



CENTAUR
Intellect vs. Instinct



TAROT
Card of Decision



CADUCEUS
Symbol of Medicine

The Illustrated Book of Signs & Symbols

Thousands of Signs
and Symbols from Around the World

Miranda Bruce-Mitford



HORSESHOE
Symbol of Good Luck



TORTOISE
Symbol of Long Life



FREEMASONRY
Compass and Square



DK
PUBLISHING
Company Logo



LLSTG

The Illustrated Book of Signs & Symbols

THE ESSENTIAL REFERENCE FOR DECODING
SIGNS AND SYMBOLS

The world around us is filled with signs and symbols. Those we have chosen to create, such as alphabets and flags, are universally recognizable, but others, of uncertain and ancient origin, mean different things to different peoples.

Why, for example, is a red rose the flower of love, or a snake a symbol of evil in the West and a sign of wisdom in China? Find the answers to these questions and thousands of others in this comprehensive and stimulating visual guide of signs and symbols. Specially commissioned illustrations and photographs, including artifacts, famous paintings, and sculptures, provide a much-needed visual key to this mysterious language.

THE ULTIMATE VISUAL CATALOG

Showing thousands of signs and symbols from East and West, *The Illustrated Book of Signs & Symbols* not only gives the meanings of each, but also explores the symbols' origins in art, religion, literature, psychology, and folklore. For ease of reference the signs and symbols are grouped by category, from flowers and religious symbols to shapes and numbers, and a clear cross-referencing system directs the reader to related signs and symbols. Designed to appeal to readers of all ages, this book is a rich source of information and an indispensable reference book for interpreting and understanding signs and symbols in everyday life.



DOUBLE-HEADED SERPENT
Aztec and Mayan cultures associated with
giving rain

\$24.95

Boston Public Library

WITHDRAWN
No longer the property of the
Boston Public Library.
Sale of this material benefits the Library.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
DIVERSITY SERVICES DIVISION
400 TOWERS DRIVE, SUITE 100
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94720-5080

PHILLIPS

The Illustrated Book of
Signs &
Symbols





VISHNU, EMBODIMENT
OF LOVE, TRUTH,
AND MERCY



DIAMOND
CADUCEUS
BROOCH



RED ROSE OF
LOVE AND BEAUTY



MEDUSA, WITH HAIR
OF SNAKES



RAVEN TOTEM

The Illustrated Book of Signs & Symbols

Miranda Bruce-Mitford



THE LION AND THE UNICORN TAPESTRY, c.1500

ALLSTON BRANCH LIBRARY



AL BR
REF
AZ108
.B78
1996x



IVY, SACRED TO DIONYSUS



A DK PUBLISHING BOOK

SENIOR EDITOR *Emma Foa*

US EDITOR *Camela Decaire*

SENIOR ART EDITOR *Sarah Ponder*

MANAGING EDITOR *Anna Kruger*

MANAGING ART EDITOR *Peter Bailey*

ART EDITORS *Joanna Pocock, Martin Wilson*

EDITOR *Shirin Patel*

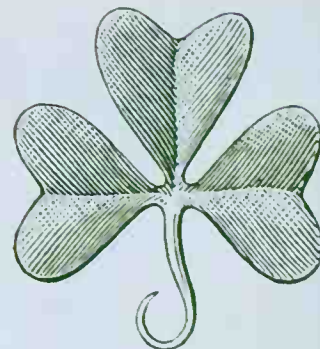
ASSISTANT DESIGNER *Ali Cobb*

DTP DESIGNER *Nicola Studdart*

PICTURE RESEARCH *Sharon Southren*

PRODUCTION *Katy Holmes*

INDEX & GLOSSARY *Joanna Lane*



SHAMROCK



EGYPTIAN FUNERARY STELA (DETAIL)



PALMISTRY

First American Edition, 1996
4 6 8 10 9 7 5

Published in the United States
by DK Publishing, Inc.,

95 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10016
Visit us on the World Wide Web <http://www.dk.com>
Copyright © 1996 Dorling Kindersley Limited, London

All rights reserved under International and Pan-American Copyright Conventions. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.
Published in Great Britain by Dorling Kindersley Limited

A CIP catalog record for this book is available from the Library of Congress.

ISBN 0-7894-1000-1

Colour reproduction by Colourscan, Singapore
Printed and bound in Spain by Artes Gráficas Toledo, S.A.
D.L. TO-1192-1999



SHIVA, LORD OF THE DANCE



ISLAMIC EYE OF WISDOM



DANCE OF DEATH

CONTENTS



INTRODUCTION 6

MYTHOLOGIES & RELIGIONS 12

Ancient Deities
14

Judaism
16

Christianity
18

Hinduism
20

Buddhism
22

Islam
24

Ancestor & Nature Spirits
26

Mythical Beasts
28

NATURE 32

Sun & Moon
34

Earth & Sky
36

Precious Matter
38

Precious Stones
40

Gardens
42

Trees
44

Plants
46

Nature's Foods
48

Flowers
50

Sea Creatures
54

Insects & Others
56

Reptiles & Amphibians
58

Mammals
60

Birds
64

PEOPLE 68

Sex & Fertility
70

Human Body
72

Dance & Theater
76

Magic & Charms
78

Musical Instruments
80

Love & Marriage
82

Clothing
84

Jewelry
86

Royalty
88

Tools & Weapons
90

Death & Mourning
92

Architecture
94

Everyday Objects
96

SYMBOL SYSTEMS 98

Picture Writing
100

Numbers
102

Shapes & Patterns
104

Color
106

Alchemy
108

Freemasonry
109

Divination
110

Astrology
112

Heraldic Emblems
114

International Signs
116

Symbolic Gestures
118

Glossary
120

Index
122

Further Reading
127

Acknowledgments
128

INTRODUCTION



Alchemical symbol showing the serpent of Arabia, the triple sun, and the moon

IT IS A FUNDAMENTAL PART OF HUMAN NATURE not only to survive and reproduce, but also to seek explanations for the mysteries of life. Because these mysteries are in fact beyond explanation, we use the language of symbolism to represent them. Whether we live in commercialized societies or communities relatively unchanged by time, we are surrounded by signs, images, and ideas that are often highly symbolic.

Most of us are largely unaware of the meaning and significance – even the presence – of much of this symbolism, and an area of great richness is closed to us. This book sets out to examine the nature of symbolism and to present, in simple terms, both familiar and unfamiliar symbols.

SIGNS OR SYMBOLS?

A sign is an object or idea that represents or points to something else in a fairly straightforward way. An advertisement, for example, reminds us of the product it is promoting; a road sign indicates

conditions ahead; and a gesture expresses a mood. As the modern world challenges our sense of identity, we often adopt signs to define ourselves, for example by donning badges or brand-name clothing.

A symbol is clearly linked in function to a sign, and the two words are often used interchangeably, but symbol generally has a deeper meaning. A symbol is something that through its nature or appearance reflects or represents another thing more profound than itself. A fire, for instance, may symbolize the flames of the sun, which itself has qualities of warmth, light, and creative power, and is thus equated with life force and masculine creative strength. The creator gods of mythology, who possess these very qualities, are usually linked to the sun. On a small scale, objects such as the candle or lamp can be also related to the imagery of the sun. A symbolic image is thus linked to many interpretations.



Signs in a familiar context

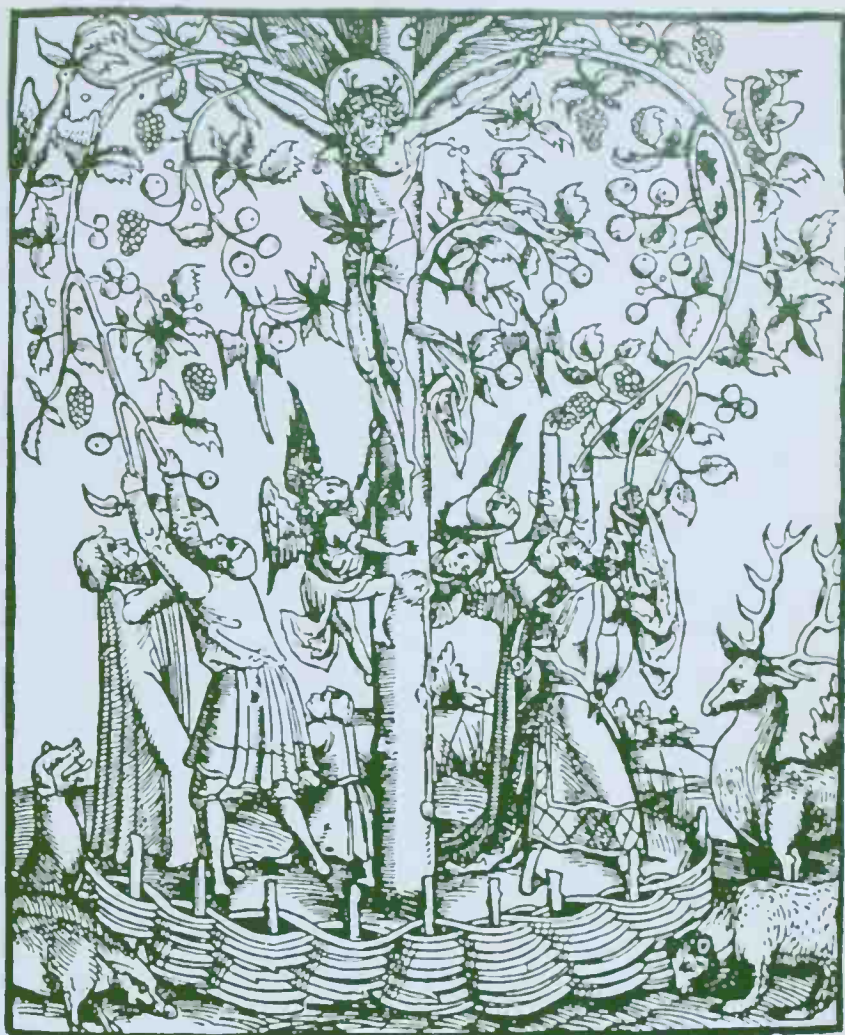


Paul Delvaux's surreal painting seems to be a hymn to the goddess within her temple. The moon, night sky, sea, flowers, and statue-head are all of the feminine realm, and the lamp signifies the divine spark.

ANCIENT SYMBOLS

Symbols grow in meaning and complexity over hundreds of years, changing according to their cultural context. But the subjects that have preoccupied mankind from the earliest times have remained relatively constant: fertility, both of the soil and of the human race, birth, life, and death.

Like the sun, the symbol of the moon has also always been recognized as significant because of qualities it possesses that relate in some way to deeper truths. The moon controls the tidal waters and passes through stages from new moon to full moon. It is thus symbolic of water, pregnancy, and the cycle of death and birth. Women, sea creatures, the dark, and things of the night all belong to the



Christ's sacrifice bears fruit of redemption for the faithful

sphere of the moon. *The Temple*, by Delvaux, combines much of this lunar imagery, with the full moon shining down on a mysterious goddess figure.

Animals, birds, and trees all have their individual associations, as well. A tree may represent life and growth, for example, and the Tree of Life is a symbol the world over. In the 16th-century engraving above, Christ is seen crucified on the Tree of Life, and his crucifixion can be viewed as a symbol of sacrifice. The death or sacrifice of a god or king is a common theme – the shedding of divine blood ensures the well-being of mankind.



Egyptian carving of Ptah in combat with snake

LOCKED IN COMBAT

Images of two creatures used to represent opposing forces are widespread. One form, found almost universally, shows a bird of prey doing battle with a serpent, perhaps the most symbolic of all creatures. Here the bird represents the sun and the heavens, while the serpent, which writhes on the ground and in the water, symbolizes the earth and



In Henri Pierre Picou's *Homage to Nature*, summer revelers take their pleasures at the feet of the goddess



Fate, or Fortuna, presides over the random turning of the wheel

the life-giving waters. The two together represent creation and fertility and the precariously balanced forces of nature.

UNIVERSAL SYMBOLS

The theme of the Goddess, or Earth Mother, permeates world mythology and dates back thousands of years. Clay figurines depicting large-breasted women in their nurturing, procreative role have been found dating from as early as 20,000 BC. All human life sprang from this symbolic mother figure and depended on her. The earth itself is regarded as feminine and nurturing because it is fertilized by rain, and life springs from its soil.

Perplexed by the random, often cruel, nature of fate, some cultures chose to personify fate in the form of a woman. She is sometimes shown blindfolded to symbolize the arbitrary nature of her decisions.

Along with the randomness of life, the inevitability of death turns up in common symbolic images. These take many forms, from paintings showing a cherub juxtaposed with a human skull, to the more familiar image of sand ebbing out of an hourglass – all stark reminders of the fate that must befall us all.



15th-century cherub with skull



Ancient Egyptian cat goddess Bastet

However, although certain images are recognized as symbolic by many societies, the symbolism of a particular image may vary from place to place and over time. The forest, for example, is symbolic of retreat and meditation to many Indians, a place in which the soul may draw nearer to Brahman, the one true totality. However, in the West, the forest tends to be a sinister place, harboring dangerous animals and robbers, its shadows representing the dark places of the unconscious.



In *The Cat that Walked by Himself*, the cat is "neither a friend nor a servant" to humankind

CATS IN MYTHOLOGY AND THE IMAGINATION

The cat has captured our imaginations from ancient Egyptian times to the present day, although, like the forest, its symbolism has varied enormously. In farming communities the cat has always been a working animal, used to kill rats and mice, and there has been little mystique surrounding it; however something in the cat's nature and appearance has given it associations with the night, mystery,



Tuesday, by Leonora Carrington, combines bizarre, cat-like creatures in a personal dream sequence



Lewis Carroll's Alice meets the enigmatic Cheshire cat

and aloofness. Black cats, now considered lucky in many places, were once associated with witchcraft, and cats feature prominently in children's stories. Both the Cheshire cat from *Alice's Adventures in Wonderland* and Kipling's *Cat that Walked by Himself* emanate mockery and enigma.

In ancient Egypt cats were worshiped and the cult of Bastet centered around a cat goddess. Images of cats were revered, and domestic cats were mummified at death so that, like people, they could enter an afterlife.

THE SYMBOLISM OF DREAMS

In many parts of the world dream symbolism is treated with respect. Wise men interpret dream images, often thought to be sent by the gods, and people act on these interpretations. In the West however, dreams are nowadays thought to be relatively unimportant, and the urgings of the unconscious mind go largely ignored by most people. The psychologist Sigmund Freud studied the symbolism of dreams and found

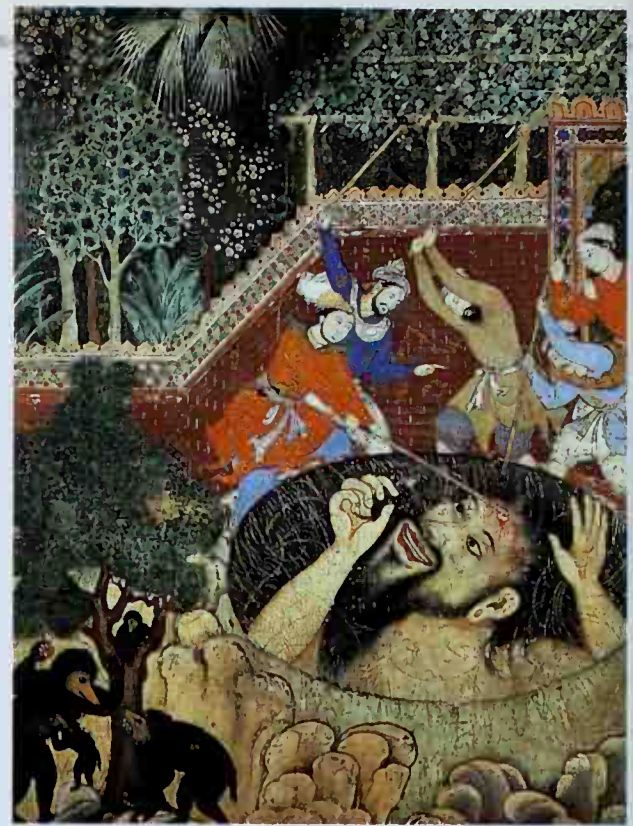


Goya's *The Sleep of Reason Produces Monsters* shows how daytime fears can produce night-time terrors

much of it to be related to wish-fulfillment. He believed that dreams reflected our deepest desires, often rooted in infancy, and thought many had sexual or erotic overtones. His pupil Carl Jung believed that the symbolism went deeper than the purely sexual to include a spiritual dimension.

Jung was fascinated by the way in which ordinary objects or people appear in strange, often distressing, contexts in people's dreams and sought to understand why. Many images, he believed, appear in our dreams as a direct product of the individual unconscious, which is a highly personal amalgam of memories and

emotions buried deep within us. Often we are not conscious of these impulses and they can only surface in dreams. A hairbrush, for instance, might trigger memories of one's hair being brushed by



In this Indian miniature, men grapple with a giant trapped in a well, representing "the shadow," or base desires we try to bury in the unconscious.

one's mother in childhood, so symbolizing a caring mother; however another individual might have been struck with a hairbrush in childhood, triggering very different associations. In Magritte's painting *The Restless Sleeper*, a figure dreams about a series of mundane and apparently unrelated objects, but they are all somehow linked meaningfully in his unconscious.

UNIVERSAL SUBCONSCIOUS

After analyzing the dreams of many patients, Jung concluded that certain images appear as symbols universally and are therefore part of what he called the collective unconscious, built on the cultural experiences and memories of our ancestors. Images of being pursued by a huge monster, of yearning for safety, or of dangers lurking in the dark, are very commonly experienced in dreams in all parts of the world.

Jung termed these universal images "archetypes." There is the "anima," or female principle, which can manifest as the goddess, queen, princess, or witch; and an "animus," or male principle, which could be a god, king, prince, wizard, or demon character. These figures symbolize for us our image of male and female and could represent either an aspect of ourselves, a parent, or a loved one.

Other archetypes include the shadow, embodiment of feelings of guilt or fear, particularly about our hidden and unacknowledged feelings or desires.

MODERN SYMBOLISM

In today's world, symbols retain their power to affect us, although we are perhaps less aware of their effects



The images in Magritte's *Restless Sleeper* seem disconcertingly simple

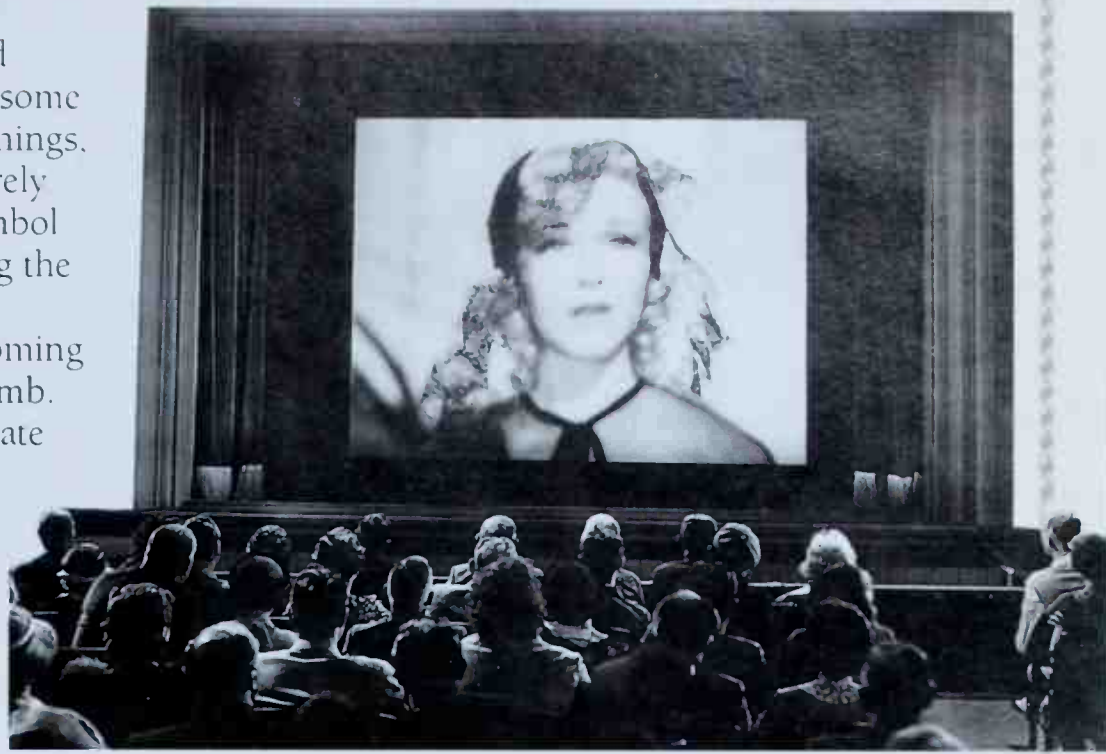


Neil Armstrong makes
"a giant leap for mankind"

than in the past. Some symbols have remained constant for centuries, some have evolved new meanings, and yet others are entirely new. One dramatic symbol to have emerged during the course of the twentieth century is the mushrooming cloud of the atomic bomb. This surely is the ultimate image of the great shadow of destruction that humankind has

brought upon itself by opening the Pandora's box of knowledge.

A more positive image is the American moon landing from 1969. Witnessed by 600 million people throughout the world, it has become the ultimate symbol of man's indomitable spirit and urge for conquest.



The film star is often literally larger than life

TODAY'S GODS, GODDESSES, AND SUPERHEROES

Some modern fictitious characters assume semi-godlike status similar to that of the ancient Greek heroes. Creations such as Superman are not thought of as real, yet they embody the classic male archetype of the powerful and heroic force for good. In righting the wrongs of the world, such figures appeal to an innate need in all of us.

Also appealing to this need are the pop, sports, and film stars who, for some, have largely supplanted the gods of old. Since the death of "the King" Elvis Presley, for example, his home, Graceland, has become a shrine and place of pilgrimage for millions of devoted followers.

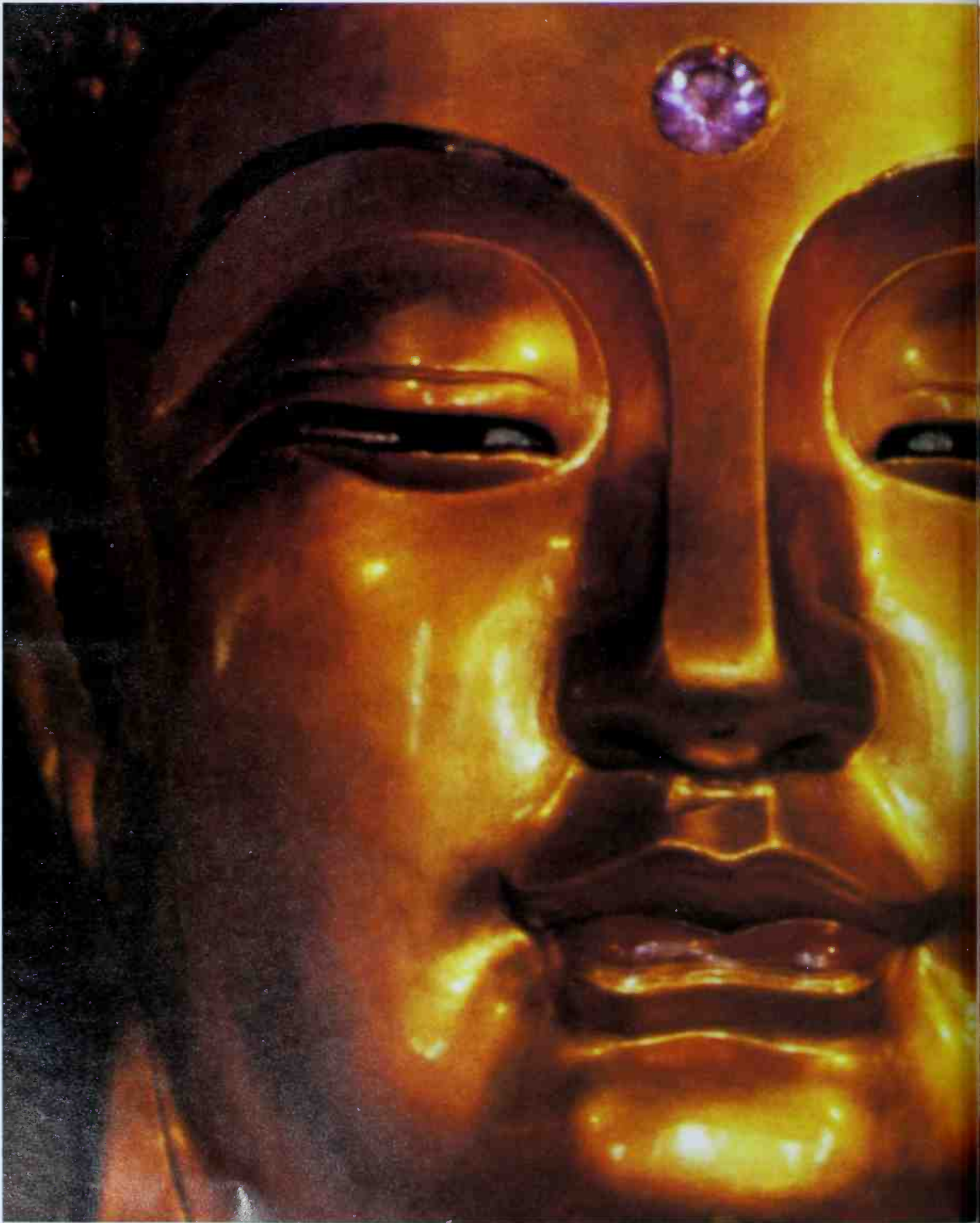
Sports heroes, too, attract a huge following, especially among men. The sense of group identity – and passion – they inspire is evident at any football stadium as hordes of fans cheer their heroes on in moments of shared admiration. Similar instinctual urges can be seen at rock concerts when members of the audience strike matches, light lighters, and hold up candles to express their devotion to their idols. The resultant sea of flickering flames harks back to the symbolism of fire in religions and cultures throughout history.



Audiences at rock concerts show their admiration and reverence by holding flames up to their heroes



Superman is today's superhero – embodying all that is good and powerful



MYTHOLOGIES & RELIGIONS

*O*ur search to explain what lies beyond our understanding is expressed in the many myths and religions that have evolved over the centuries. This quest has resulted in the complex web of myth, legend, and faith that is our inheritance – from nature religions and the almost human gods of ancient Greece to today's multiplicity of faiths.



ANCIENT DEITIES

THE CLASSICAL RELIGIONS of Europe and Egypt no longer exist as belief systems, but their mythology survives. Like modern-day Hinduism, these religions were centered around groups of gods who more or less controlled the lives of humans – and much of human activity involved the worship and placation of those gods. Many of these ancient gods live on in our imagination, and their symbolism has been absorbed into our language, our music, poetry, and art. It is hardly unusual to hear songwriters pay tribute to Venus, symbol of feminine beauty, or to Cupid's arrow piercing a lover's heart.

EGYPTIAN

Egyptian gods developed from the merging of two earlier cultures, one with gods in human form, and one with animal-shaped gods. Gradually a remarkable religion evolved that centered around the cult of the dead.



ISIS AND HORUS

Isis was the mother goddess, a queen, and the sister of Osiris. She is shown here suckling her son, Horus. Her crown is in the form of a throne, suggesting that she was originally a personification of the throne of the pharaohs.



THOTH

Depicted variously as an ibis-headed man and a baboon (the two animals sacred to him), Thoth is lord of the moon, lord of time, and reckoner of the years. He is the helper of the dead and protector of Osiris, ruler of the underworld.



OSIRIS

Originally a powerful fertility god, Osiris was drowned in the Nile River. His body was dismembered and scattered over the Nile valley, ensuring the growth of crops, which sprang from his flesh. He was later restored to life and became a symbol of resurrection, as well as the god of the underworld. He is often depicted in a mummylike posture.



AMUN-RE

The creator god, Amun, was merged with Re, the sun god, to form Amun-Re. Known as "the hidden one," Amun-Re was the power of the invisible wind and the soul of all things. Even the other gods were unable to penetrate his mysterious nature.



ANUBIS

Originally the jackal-headed god of the dead, Anubis was supplanted by Osiris. He was nevertheless the protector of the dead, and was often carved on rock tombs.



SKY GODDESS, NUT

Nut was the sky goddess of Egyptian mythology and she is often depicted touching the earth with her toes and fingers. The arch of her body represents the arc of heaven. The stars on her body denote the Milky Way, and she is sometimes surrounded by astrological signs.

GREEK

In the second millennium BC, Aegean religion revolved around the cult of the mother goddess, but later the center of civilization moved to the mainland, where the Greeks worshiped divinities who fought, squabbled, and loved, just like humans.



Zeus's thunderbolt, symbol of his power

ZEUS

Zeus was king of the gods and god of the skies. His well-known amorous conquests reflect the Greek conquest of many outlying regions, and the absorption of their mother goddess cults.



APOLLO

Apollo, twin brother of Artemis and son of Zeus, was the sun god, and caused the fruits of the earth to ripen. His arrows were the sun's rays. He was also god of shepherds and music.



ATHENA

The daughter of Zeus, Athena was the goddess of wisdom and learning, but also of warfare (hence her helmet). Often depicted with an owl, she was the patron of Athens – her owl is the emblem of that city.



EROS

Known to the Romans as Cupid, Eros was a symbol of earthly love. He was the son of Aphrodite, and carried a bow and arrows with which he pierced the hearts of his victims, causing them to fall passionately in love.



POSEIDON

Brother of Zeus and god of the sea, Poseidon (the Roman Neptune) was symbolic of the power of the waters. He carried a trident, symbol of creation, and could protect those at sea.

ROMAN

The Romans absorbed elements of all the cultures they came into contact with. They adopted the Greek gods as well as those of other peoples they conquered, and had hundreds of different gods, goddesses, demigods, and spirits – each of which related to virtually every aspect of life. They honored and worshiped the gods in order to safeguard themselves – in this life and the next.



MERCURY, JUPITER, JUNO, APOLLO

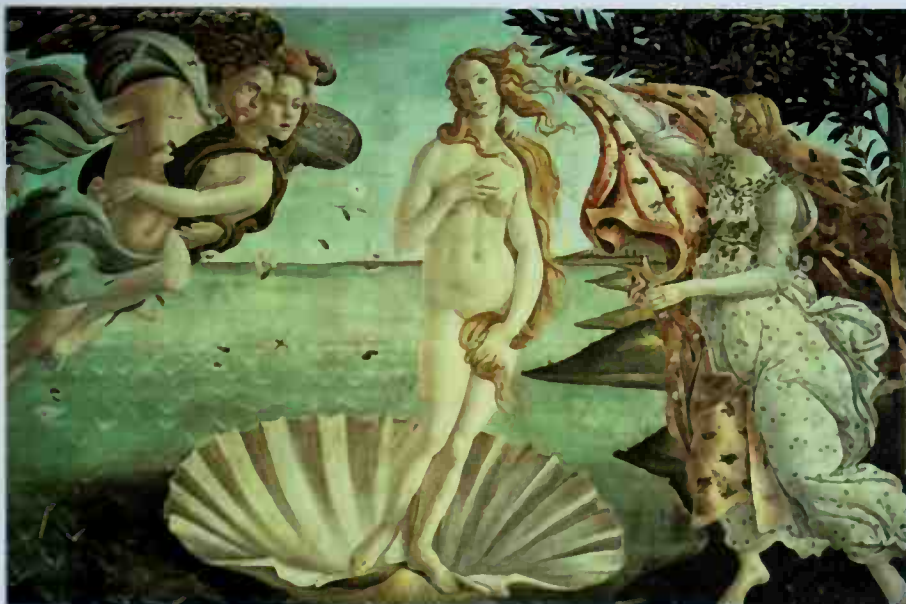
Mercury was the god of commerce. He appeared late in the pantheon, at a time when trade flourished. He is sometimes equated with the Greek god Hermes, messenger of the gods. Here he weighs Trojan against Greek to decide the victor of the Trojan War. With him are: Jupiter (the Greek Zeus), Juno, wife of Jupiter and goddess of light, marriage, and childbirth, and Apollo, son of Jupiter.



GREEK SCULPTURE OF APHRODITE

THE BIRTH OF APHRODITE/VENUS

The name Aphrodite means "born from the foam," and in Greek myth the goddess was said to have appeared from the sea, emerging from a scallop shell. The image captured the imagination of poets and painters through the ages. English poet Alfred Lord Tennyson wrote of "Aphrodite beautiful, fresh as the foam." Then, as now, Aphrodite symbolized love and beauty. Her Roman equivalent, Venus, is equally famous. Below, in Botticelli's painting, the god of the West Wind is gently blowing the beautiful Venus toward the shore, where a nymph awaits ready to cloak her.



THE BIRTH OF VENUS, SANDRO BOTTICELLI, c.1482



MINERVA

The warlike Minerva often wears armor. Like her Greek counterpart Athena, she represents the arts, wisdom, and learning.



FLORA

Flora was the goddess of spring, the vine, fruit, flowers, and grain, and she symbolized fertility. Festivals in her honor were often wild events.



MARS

The son of Jupiter and Juno, Mars was the much-respected god of war. He is usually depicted with a spear in one hand and a shield in the other. The month of March comes from his name.



BACCHUS

Usually depicted as a beautiful youth, Bacchus was the god of wine, and his worship featured much drunken revelry.

CELTIC

Although the pre-Roman Celts of Europe and the British Isles adopted some of the gods of the conquering Romans, they had their own beliefs in a creator god, a mother goddess, and nature gods. A trio of mother or fertility goddesses are sometimes presented together.

Antler-headed god



CERNUNNOS

The horned god Cernunnos is found throughout the Celtic lands. Here he is shown with antlers, surrounded by animals. In his left hand he holds a ram-headed serpent, symbol of fertility.

NORSE

The Nordic people, who lived in a harsh climate, worshiped gods of the elements and nature. By respecting and honoring the gods, they hoped to exert some control over the fierceness of the weather.



ODIN, THOR, FREY

This 12th-century tapestry depicts three Norse deities. Odin, god of war and intelligence, could transform himself into whatever shape he wanted. Thor was feared as the god of thunder, whose hammer, when thrown, caused lightning. Frey was a god of fertility and birth.

SEE ALSO

- ATHENA OF OUES 67
- EGYPTIAN OF JACOBI 82
- PHAROS 88; PYRAMIDS 94
- GREEK/ROMAN OF MUSEO 35; VENUS AND CUPID 82
- ODIN OF NINE 101
- POSEIDON OF LITTOGAMH 110; THOR 29
- THOR OF HEMMER 97

JUDAISM

JUDAISM EMERGED IN ABOUT THE 14TH CENTURY BC and has evolved into a strongly monotheistic religion based on a dialogue between God, or Yahweh, and his chosen people, the Jews. The patriarchs of Judaism are the ancient leaders Abraham, his son Isaac, and grandson Jacob, whose

The two triangles symbolize the balance of the universe



STAR OF DAVID

Allied to Jewish mysticism, the star of David is made up of two triangles, the upward-pointing being the sun, fire, and masculine energy; the downward-pointing the moon, water, and female energy.

deeds are recorded in Genesis, the first book of the Bible. Today Jews are scattered throughout the world, but all are linked by a culture centered on Jewish history, law, and family life.



"Servant candle," used to light the others

JERUSALEM
Holy to Judaism, Islam, and Christianity, Jerusalem was the capital of the ancient Jewish kingdom and site of the second temple, built 3,000 years ago. To Jews the city has come to symbolize the Jewish nation.

MEDIEVAL VIEW OF JERUSALEM



MEZUZAH

Traditionally the mezuzah is positioned by the front door. It contains a tiny scroll, or *shema*, with words from the Bible. This calls on God's people to love him totally, and sums up the heart of the Jewish faith

HANUKKAH

This 8-armed menorah is used to celebrate Hanukkah, the festival of lights. Candles are lit on 8 consecutive nights to mark the miracle of a day's supply of sacramental oil lasting 8 days, when the eternal light in the temple of Jerusalem was relit in 164 BC.

SHOFAR

The shofar horn signals Rosh Hashanah, the Jewish New Year, and calls on the Jews to repent their sins before the Day of Atonement. The shofar is made of a ram's horn as a reminder of the animal God gave to Abraham to sacrifice in place of Isaac.

SHOFAR

ASPECTS OF PRAYER

Prayer plays an important part in Judaism, both in the synagogue and at home. More fervent Jews pray three times a day, and all Jews say prayers on the sabbath, their holy day, which starts at sunset on Friday. The sabbath marks the Israelites' liberation from slavery and the forming of a Jewish nation.



SILVER PRAYER BOOK

PRAYER BOOK

This silver prayer book was probably a Bar Mitzvah gift, celebrating a boy's official coming of age at thirteen.



WESTERN WALL

This is the only wall that survives from the Temple of Jerusalem, destroyed by the Romans in AD 70. It is a symbol both of the temple itself and of the Jewish nation, and is the most holy place of pilgrimage and worship.



BOY AT PRAYER

This boy has the ritual tefillin strapped around his arm and on his forehead. The wearing of "God's words" in this way is thought to foster humility. The boy also wears a *tallit*, or prayer shawl, which has a tassel at each corner, symbolizing the four corners of the earth.



KIPPAH

TEFILLIN

KIPPAH & TEFILLIN

Male Jews wear a skullcap, or *kippah*, as a sign of respect for God. The small leather boxes, or *tefillin*, contain passages from the Torah and are also worn while praying.



MOSES DESCENDING FROM MOUNT SINAI, AFTER DORE, 1865

THE BIRTH OF JEWISH LAW

During the Jewish people's long journey from Egypt, where they had been slaves, God spoke to Moses, their leader, and made a pact, or covenant, with them. His Ten Commandments to the Jews were written in fire on tablets of stone and set out a moral and religious code of conduct for his chosen people.

TORAH

The Torah is the Jewish law, and contains 613 commandments – God's instructions to the people of Israel. Because the Torah scrolls represent the word of God, they are considered so sacred that no one may touch them. They may be unrolled only by means of the handles.



TORAH SCROLL

YAD, OR POINTER



The crown is a symbol of the Torah because the Torah is the crowning glory of Jewish life

TORAH MANTLE

Torah scrolls are often traditionally covered in an embroidered mantle, which both protects them and reinforces their aura of preciousness



Woven leaves of palm, myrtle, and willow, representing the spine, the eyes, and the mouth

Lulav is carried around the temple seven times at Sukkot

CITRUS FRUIT (ETROG OR CITRON), WHICH OF THE HEART

PASSOVER

The Passover festival commemorates the Exodus of the Jews from Egypt, when the angel of death "passed over" the Israelites, sparing their lives. At the Passover seder, or ritual meal, all the foods are symbolic of that journey.

Egg is the symbol of sacrifice

Fresh lettuce for frugal meals eaten in slavery

Shank of lamb recalls lambs killed at the first Passover



Bitter herbs represent the bitterness of slavery

Nut and fruit paste represent bricks and mortar used to build cities in Egypt

"Pesach," Hebrew for Passover

PASSOVER PLATE

The seder plate forms the centerpiece of the table in a Passover meal. It contains portions of all the ceremonial foods that play a part in the story of the Exodus of the Jews from Egypt

SALTWATER

A dish of saltwater represents the tears shed by the Jews during their long years in captivity.



MAZAH

The flat, unleavened matzah bread is eaten as a reminder of the haste with which the Israelites fled from Egypt.



MAZAH



HOLY ARK

The Ark of the Covenant was a portable wooden chest overlaid with gold that contained the original Torah. The Jews carried it from the desert to the Temple in Jerusalem. Today, Torah scrolls are housed in a symbolic "holy ark" behind a curtain in the wall of the synagogue that faces Jerusalem.

SUKKOT

The festival of sukkot commemorates the way God provided for the Jews as they wandered in the wilderness on their way to the Promised Land. Festive huts are built, and leaves of palms, myrtle, and willow are woven into a lulav to symbolize the tents that gave them shelter.

SEE ALSO

- HANUKKAH **EE** SEVEN 121
- JUDAISM **EE** CHRISTIANITY 18-19
- PASSOVER **EE** NATURE'S FOODS 48-50
- SHOFAR **EE** RAM 11
- STAR OF DAVID **EE** SEA OF GALILEE 108
- BIRTH OF JEWISH LAW **EE** PG 61, DOG 60, DOG 101

CHRISTIANITY

CHRISTIANITY HAS ITS ROOTS in the Jewish faith and its belief of the Bible prophecies of a Messiah (savior). Christians believe these prophecies were fulfilled in the life of Jesus, who they believe is the Son of God. His teachings, recorded in the gospels of the New Testament, stress brotherly love and compassion, and are rich in symbolic meaning. Since its birth 2,000 years ago the Christian church has split into many denominations, but all Christians are united in the central belief that Christ died to redeem the sins of the world and that his resurrection offers salvation.



JESUS CHRIST

This modern Russian icon shows Christ blessing in the manner of the Eastern church. The thumb forms a circle with the fourth finger and the middle and index fingers are crossed. This represents Chi and Rho, the first two Greek letters of his name. Icons are seen as embodying spiritual truths.



THE VIRGIN MARY

In the Eastern and Roman Catholic churches Mary, Jesus' mother, is worshiped in her own right. She intercedes between man and God, and is often called Mother of God. The cult of Mary is similar to some mother goddess cults, and arose out of the need for a mother figure.



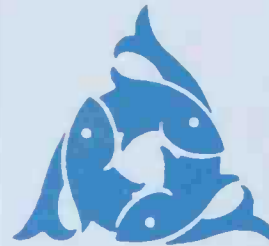
SACRED LAMB

The sacrificial lamb is a symbol of Christ. John the Baptist described him as "the lamb of God that taketh away the sins of the world." In this crozier (bishop's crosier) the lamb stands for the salvation of the faithful.



ROSARY

The rosary is both the repetition of the prayer "Hail Mary" and also the string of beads used to count each incantation. It takes its name from the rose, symbol of Mary.



FISH

The fish is a symbol of Christ because in Greek the first letters of the five words Jesus Christ, Son of God, Savior, spell ichthus, or fish. Three fishes together represent the Trinity: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit.



DOVE

John the Baptist saw the Holy Spirit enter Jesus in the form of a dove.

THE CROSS

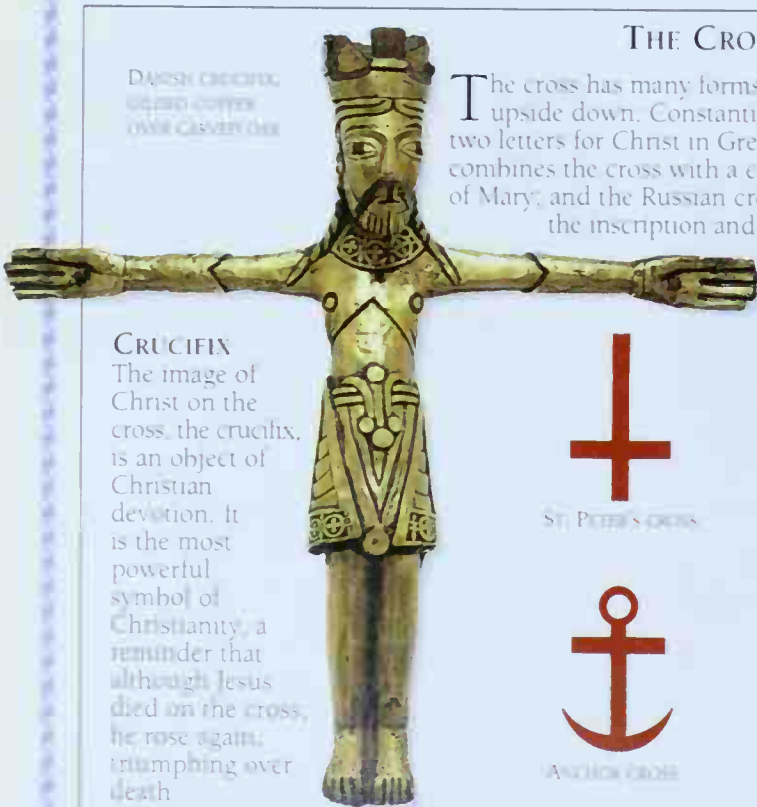
The cross has many forms. St. Peter was crucified upside down. Constantine's combines the first two letters for Christ in Greek, an anchor combines the cross with a crescent, symbol of Mary, and the Russian cross includes the inscription and the looetrest of the crucifix.

Circle of sun and eternity



CELTIC CROSS

The ring on a Celtic cross, symbol of Irish Christianity, stands for the sun and eternity.



DAVISH CRUCIFIX
GILDED COPPER
OVER CARVED OAK

CRUCIFIX

The image of Christ on the cross, the crucifix, is an object of Christian devotion. It is the most powerful symbol of Christianity, a reminder that although Jesus died on the cross, he rose again, triumphing over death.



ST. PETER'S CROSS



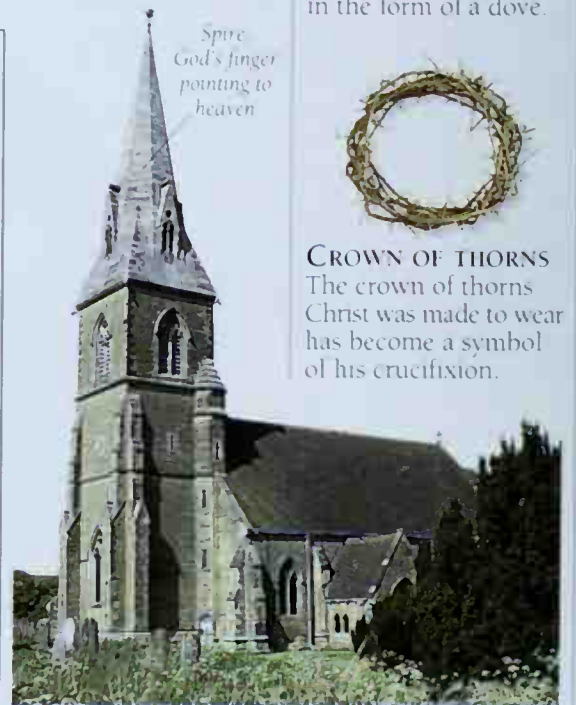
CONSTANTINE'S CROSS



ANCHOR CROSS



RUSSIAN CROSS



Spire
God's finger
pointing to
heaven



CROWN OF THORNS

The crown of thorns Christ was made to wear has become a symbol of his crucifixion.

CHURCH

The church refers both to Christian believers and also to a place of worship. The central part of a church, the nave, is named after the Latin for ship, symbol of the church itself.

SAINTS

Christian saints were particularly devout people who lived – and often died – for the Christian cause and have since been canonized by the church. There are thousands of saints, and many of them are depicted in sculpture and paintings carrying attributes related to their life or manner of death. St. Francis, for instance, is seen with birds or animals, and St. Catherine sometimes carries a wheel. St. John the Baptist carries his severed head on a platter.

JOHN THE BAPTIST

John the Baptist was the last of the Old Testament prophets and Jesus' first disciple. He foretold the coming of Christ and baptized him. He was beheaded at the wish of Herod's wife and her daughter, Salome, and his head was presented to them on a plate.



SERBIAN ICON PAINTING, 1645

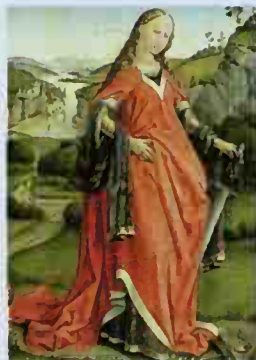


MARY MAGDALENE
A former prostitute, St. Mary Magdalene represents the penitent sinner.



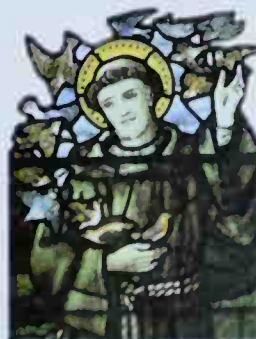
ST. CHRISTOPHER

St. Christopher carried a child across a river – the child was Christ, or the world itself. St. Christopher is the patron of travelers.



CATHERINE'S WHEEL

St. Catherine died for her Christian beliefs, crucified on four flaming wheels – hence her symbol is the wheel.



FRANCIS OF ASSISI

St. Francis embodies purity and simplicity. He is said to have preached to the birds.



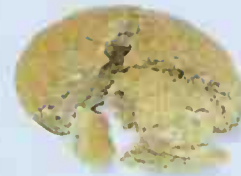
PERUVIAN NATIVITY SCENE

NATIVITY

Jesus was born in a stable, and his whole life was lived in simplicity. Such humble beginnings emphasize the spiritual nature of his teachings as opposed to material richness.

COMMUNION

At his last supper with his disciples, Jesus broke bread and poured wine, which he blessed and shared among them, saying that they were his body and blood. By imitating his actions at the communion service, Christians partake ritually of the body and blood of Christ.



BREAD

Bread symbolizes the body of Christ. In communion it takes the form of a wafer.



WINE

The wine drunk at communion is the blood of Christ, shed for mankind.



THE FOUR APOSTLES, ALBRECHT DÜRER, 1523-26

FOUR APOSTLES

The Apostles were sent out by Christ to preach the Gospel. St. John (left), one of the writers of the Gospel, carries his book. Next to him, Peter holds the keys to the kingdom of Heaven. Paul holds a sword and a letter, symbolizing his manner of martyrdom and letters to the churches he founded. On the right Mark, like John, holds the Gospel.



MEDIEVAL BOOK OF HOURS

RELIGIOUS BOOKS

The Bible consists of the Old and the New Testaments, the latter dealing with the life and teachings of Jesus and his apostles. For some, the Bible is the direct word of God. Books of Hours were meditations, often on religious themes, for different times of the day.

SEE ALSO

- JESUS CHRIST 68
- UNICORN 28; PHOENIX 31;
- WHALE 96; SEA CREATURES 54; ANCHOR 97
- THE VIRGIN MARY 69
- THE LANGUAGE OF THE ROSE 51;
- THE LILY AND CHRISTIANITY 53, 106;
- STARFISH 55; BIRDS IN CHRISTIANITY 58

HINDUISM

HINDUISM IS THE MAJOR RELIGION OF INDIA. It has evolved over millennia and encompasses a complex range of traditions, religious beliefs, philosophy, and mythology. The roots of Hinduism can be traced to the Aryans, who arrived in India with a pantheon of male gods in the second millennium BC. The indigenous Indus valley peoples already had strong religious beliefs centered on fertility cults and a Mother Goddess. The Aryans adopted many of their beliefs, including the Goddess. All the gods and goddesses of Hinduism, including Brahma (creator), Vishnu (preserver), Shiva (destroyer), and the Goddess are aspects of Brahman, the one eternal principle.

The conch, symbolizing creation and transience

The chakra, wheel of existence

Lotus, symbol of creation and purity

Many signs represent the universe, contained within the god

Club, symbol of authority

VISHNU

Originally connected with the sun, Vishnu is the preserver of the universe and the embodiment of love, truth, and mercy. To his worshipers he is the supreme being from whom everything emanates. He rides on Garuda, the fabulous bird, or rests on Ananta, the cosmic serpent. Vishnu has been incarnated on earth in nine *avatars*, or incarnations, some human, some animal. The tenth incarnation, the horse avatar, is yet to come.



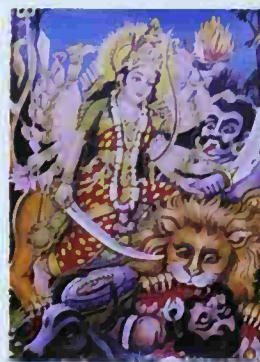
KRISHNA

An incarnation of Vishnu, Krishna embodies divine love. His adventures are recorded in the *Bhagvat Purana*. Here he is a naughty child stealing butter.



HANUMAN

Hanuman, the mighty monkey general of the epic *Ramayana*, represents loyalty, religious devotion, and courage.



DURGA

Durga is the ferocious form of the Mother Goddess and wields various weapons in her ten hands. She stands for the more active, destructive aspects of feminine nature.

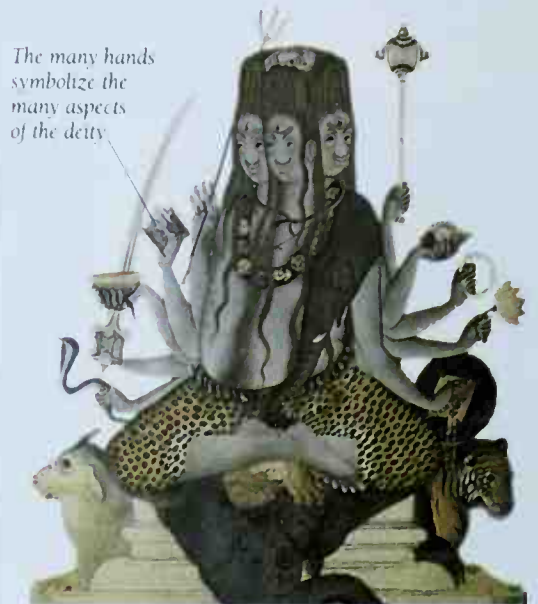


Brahma's four heads face the four points of the compass

BRAHMA

The four heads of Brahma, the creator, symbolize the four quarters, the four Vedas, or religious texts, and the four castes of Hinduism. Brahma has become less important than Vishnu, Shiva, and the Goddess.

The many hands symbolize the many aspects of the deity



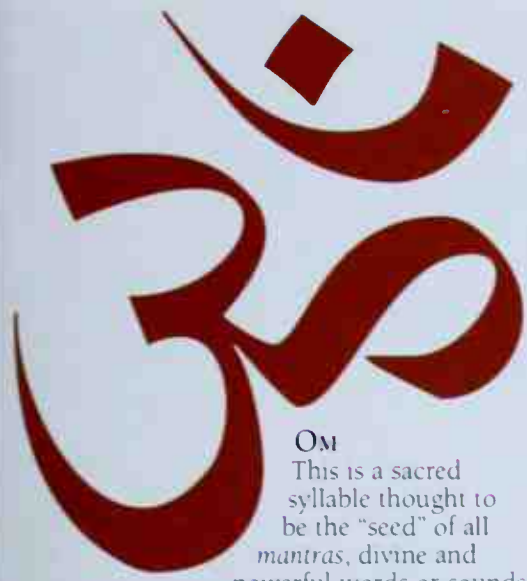
SHIVA

Originally a mountain god, Shiva, meaning auspicious, is the god of destruction. But, in a world of endless rebirths, destruction precedes creation. He may be worshiped as a *linga*, or phallic symbol, as an ascetic, as a teacher, or in his form as dancer in the great dance of creation and destruction.



GANESHA

Ganesha overcomes all obstacles and is the god of new ventures. He has the head of an elephant, and so can forge through the thickest jungle. In myth Shiva mistakenly beheaded the god, and only an elephant's head could be found as a replacement.



OM
This is a sacred syllable thought to be the "seed" of all mantras, divine and powerful words or sounds.

The sound, pronounced A-U-M, is thought to be the one eternal syllable, in which the past, present, and future exist.



SWASTIKA
In India the swastika is an auspicious mark worn as jewelry or marked on objects as a symbol of well-being. Counterclockwise swastikas are sometimes considered inauspicious. The symbol, which predates Hinduism, is associated with the sun and the wheel of birth and rebirth, and is an emblem of Vishnu.



HOLY MAN
This *sadhu*, or ascetic, is a follower of Shiva, as indicated by the horizontal lines on his forehead and the buffalo horns on his staff. A Hindu ideal in later life is to live like a holy man.



APSARAS
Sensuous nymphs like this are found on temple walls. They personify rain clouds and mists and are associated with fertility and growth.



SACRED COW
The cow is sacred to Hindus, and even the lowliest specimen must not be harmed. Valued for its milk and its dung, which is used as fuel, the cow probably represents Mother Earth.



SHRINE
The household shrine is an important focus of daily *puja*, or worship. This is where the gods are invited, welcomed, and worshiped. Offerings of fresh flowers, fruit, and cooked food are placed before an image of the god, and incense may be burned.



DIVALI
The fall festival of Diwali, the festival of light, is celebrated in honor of Lakshmi, consort of Vishnu, and goddess of abundance and good fortune. It also celebrates the return from exile of the hero Rama, an avatar of Vishnu, when lamps were relit all over the kingdom.

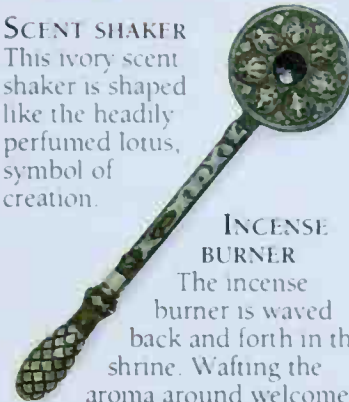
The Purana being extracted



VISHNU MILKING THE PURANA OUT OF KAMADHENU, DURGARATHA BETHA, 1830



SCENT SHAKER
This ivory scented shaker is shaped like the headily perfumed lotus, symbol of creation.



INCENSE BURNER
The incense burner is waved back and forth in the shrine. Wafting the aroma around welcomes the gods with sweet smells.

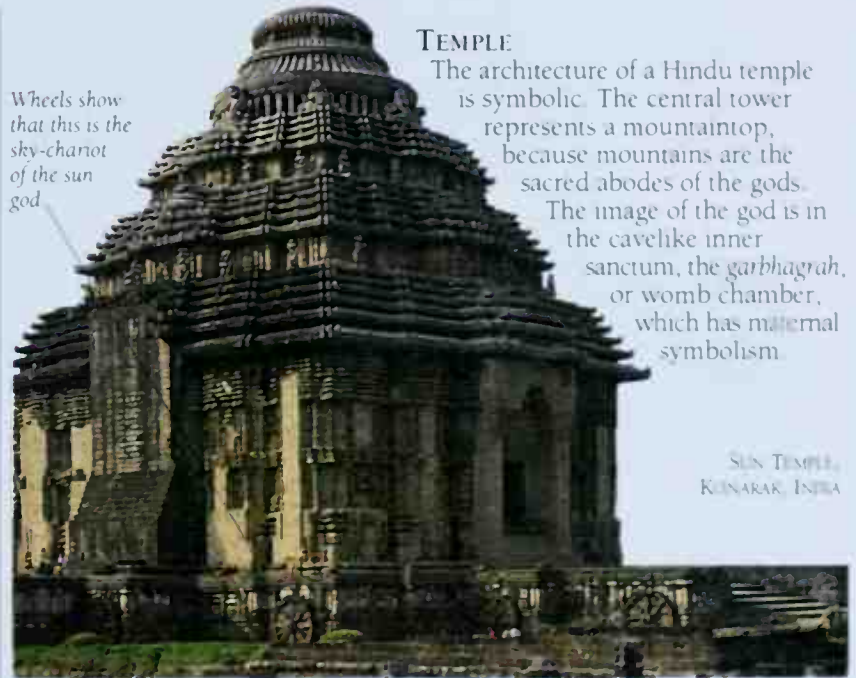
OBJECTS OF WORSHIP

In Hindu worship, or *puja*, offerings representing and involving the various elements and senses are made in the form of fire, water, sweet-scented air, and clarified butter. Ritual objects are used for sprinkling rose water and scent, burning incense, or for other religious purposes.

ROSE-WATER SPRINKLER
The water sprinkler, shaped like a flower, is used to sprinkle rose-water around a shrine in a symbolic purification.



Wheels show that this is the sky-chariot of the sun god



SUN TEMPLE, KUNARAK, INDIA

TEMPLE
The architecture of a Hindu temple is symbolic. The central tower represents a mountaintop, because mountains are the sacred abodes of the gods. The image of the god is in the cave-like inner sanctum, the *garbhagrah*, or womb chamber, which has maternal symbolism.

GANGES
The holiest of the rivers of India, the Ganges rises in the Himalayas, home of the gods. It is personified by the goddess Ganga. Pilgrims come to the Ganges to visit holy sites, such as Benares, birthplace of Shiva. To die on the banks of the Ganges and to have one's ashes float away on its current is the best of deaths for a Hindu.



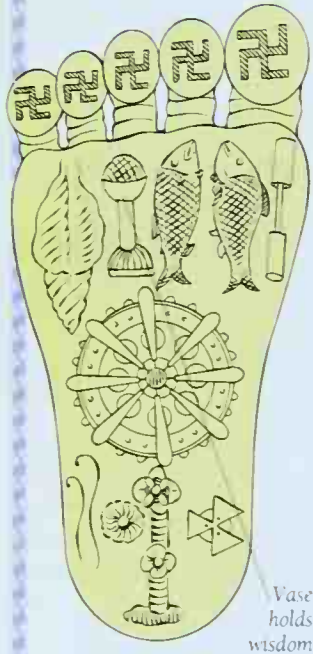
ANCIENT TEXT
The Puranas, literally old stories, contain traditional Hindu lore told in popular verse. Here the sage Vyasa is milking the Puranas out of Kamadhenu, the cow that grants wishes. The Puranas tell of the popular beliefs of Hinduism.

SEE ALSO

- BRAHMA ☞ LOTUS 52
- GANESHA ☞ ELEPHANT 63
- KRISHNA ☞ KRISHNAS 109-82; BLUE GOD 107
- SHIVA ☞ LINGA AND YONI 70; LORD OF THE DANCE 76
- SWASTIKA ☞ SWASTIKA 105
- VISHNU ☞ GARUDA 31; MILK 90; FISH 75

BUDDHISM

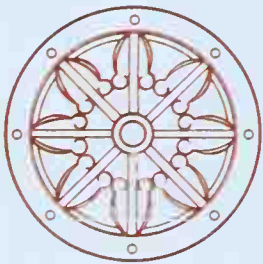
BUDDHISM IS BASED ON NONVIOLENCE, compassion, and charity. Its goal is Enlightenment, which ends the cycle of birth and rebirth and leads to *Nirvana*, literally, blowing out, or absorption into the cosmos. Buddhism developed from the teachings of Gautama Buddha, born Prince Siddhartha in northeastern India in the mid-6th century BC. He renounced his worldly life in search of an existence free of suffering. When Siddhartha achieved this goal, through meditation and asceticism, he was called the Buddha, or the Enlightened.



Vase holds wisdom

FOOTPRINT

The Footprint of the Buddha is marked with 108 auspicious signs. These include the swastika, the mace, symbol of the force that breaks lust; fish, for freedom from all restraint; the flower vase, for supreme intelligence; the conch, for the voice of the Buddha; the wheel of law or life; and the crown of Brahma, for Buddha's supremacy.



WHEEL OF LAW

With his first sermon, the Buddha is said to have set the wheel of *dharma*, or law, in motion. The wheel, therefore, represents the teachings of Buddha, and the eight spokes the Eightfold Path that leads to enlightenment



Bodhi tree

Mara on elephant

Rays of enlightenment

Mara and troops defeated

FOLDING BOOK

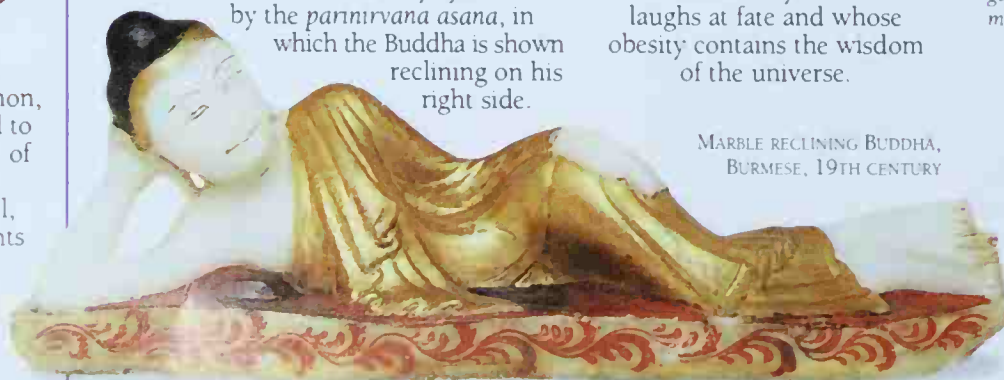
In Burma books that fold up, called *parabaiks*, tell the story of the Buddha with words and pictures. From left to right, this *parabaik* depicts the Buddha on his way to the Bodhi tree where he attained enlightenment; the Buddha meditating and worshiped by the gods; the approach of Mara, the evil spirit, on an elephant, and his defeat; the Buddha radiating enlightenment and being worshiped by gods and creatures.

ASPECTS OF BUDDHA

Buddhists do not worship the Buddha but pay homage to his teachings and example in front of his effigies. These portray various postures, or *asanas*, with a number of *mudras*, or hand gestures. They all have a particular significance, appropriate for teaching, meditation, or blessing.

RECLINING BUDDHA

After a lifetime of teaching, the Buddha died and entered *Nirvana*, never to be reborn. This is usually symbolized by the *parinirvana asana*, in which the Buddha is shown reclining on his right side.



MARBLE RECLINING BUDDHA, BURMESE, 19TH CENTURY



LAUGHING BUDDHA

Mi Lo Fo is a form of Maitreya, the future Buddha. The name means Friendly One who laughs at fate and whose obesity contains the wisdom of the universe.

The great snake Muchalinda protecting the Buddha



Dhyana mudra, the gesture of meditation

BUDDHA MUCHALINDA

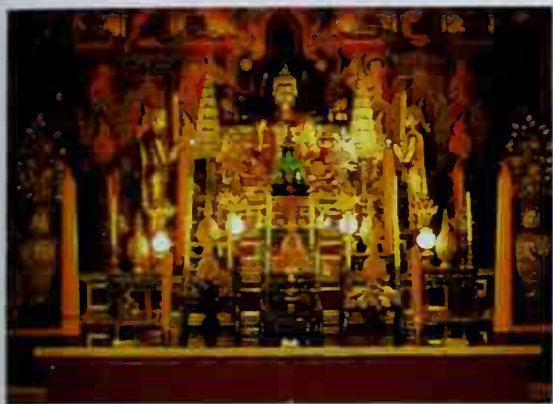
While the Buddha was engaged in deep meditation there was a violent storm and torrential rain. The great serpent Muchalinda raised the Holy One onto his coils and protected him from the rain with his many hoods.



BUDDHA, CONFUCIUS, AND LAO TZU, WANG SHU-KU, 18TH CENTURY

THREE GREAT TRUTHS

The great Chinese sages Confucius and Lao Tzu, founder of Taoism, welcome in their midst the infant Buddha, symbolically representing the acceptance of Buddhism in China during the 4th century. Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism are known as the Three Great Truths, and together have molded Chinese thought over thousands of years.



SHRINE AT BUDDHIST TEMPLE, WIMBLEDON, LONDON

SHRINE
This Buddhist shrine shows Buddha images surrounded by candles and incense, both part of the act of devotion in Buddhism, as in other religions. The light produced is the light of the doctrine and the smoke from the incense wafts the truth of the doctrine toward the devotees, carrying their devotions into the heavens.



SHWE ZIGON PAGODA, PAGAN, BURMA, 11TH CENTURY

Pagoda finial represents enlightenment

Terraces symbolize stages of spiritual development

Shrines contain Buddha images

BURMESE PAGODA

Pagodas are *stupas*, which were originally burial mounds erected over the remains of important men in India. After the Buddha's death his ashes were divided and placed within stupas, and later his few possessions were similarly enshrined. Stupas act as a symbol of the Buddha's entry into Nirvana and a reminder to all of the possibility of enlightenment. In Burma, as in China, the stupa is known as a pagoda.



SACRED SYMBOLS
This architectural motif combines sacred symbols that stand for the Eightfold Path and also figure on the Footprint of the Buddha.



CHORTEN
A miniature shrine, this Tibetan silver box with mystic symbols is worn to keep evil spirits at bay. It holds a tablet molded from the ashes of a lama.

BODHISATTVA OF COMPASSION



Many heads to look in all directions

Thousand arms with attributes of the Buddha

Lotus stalk emerging from the swirling waters

Avalokiteshvara stands on the lotus, sacred flower of Buddhism

BODHISATTVA

According to one school of Buddhism, Bodhisattvas are enlightened beings who put off Nirvana to assist others to enlightenment – the ultimate act of compassion. Avalokiteshvara, the Bodhisattva of compassion, is shown here with eleven heads and a thousand arms, so he can reach out to all conscious beings. Each hand holds an object that symbolizes an attribute of the Buddha.

BUDDHIST MONKS

The Buddha established the *sangha*, or monastic order, so that people could devote themselves to his teachings. The majority of Buddhists think that enlightenment can only be attained by following the monastic, meditative life – free from distractions – on the path to complete awareness.



KOYASAN MONK

This monk from Japan holds the traditional alms bowl in which people place food as an act of merit. The bowl is thus a symbolic receptacle for gathering good deeds.



THAI MONK

A Thai monk sits in the window of a monastic building. He is probably studying *sutras*, Buddhist texts that young monks have to master.



STONE CARVING, ANANDA TEMPLE, PAGAN, BURMA, 11TH CENTURY

THE GREAT DEPARTURE

Prince Siddhartha, the future Buddha, leaves the palace (left), having renounced worldly life and determined on a life of meditation and asceticism. This Burmese boy (right) symbolically reenacts the momentous scene before donning monk's robes and entering a monastery as a novice monk.



PRAYER WHEEL

Mantras, or sacred verses, are inscribed on prayer wheels. Each rotation of the cylinder stands for one recitation of the mantra. Some large wheels are powered by windmills.



TIBETAN PRAYER WHEEL

SEE ALSO

- BUDDHA 68, BODHI TREE 45, LOTUS 52, EARS 73
- CONFUCIUS 68, CONFUCIUS 27
- FOOTPRINT 68, SWASTIKA 21, 105, BRAHMA 20, CONCH 55
- TAOISM 68, CHINESE LANDSCAPE 27, BOW AND ARROW 91

ISLAM

ISLAM IS THE FAITH of about one-fifth of the world's population. It is based on the revelations uttered by the Prophet Mohammed who lived in Arabia (c. AD 570-632). These were later recorded in the volume called the Koran. Followers of Islam are Muslims. Like Jews and Christians, they worship one god, whom they call Allah, and they see their faith as an act of surrender to the will of Allah. Actions of devout Muslims are dictated by the Five Pillars, which call upon the faithful to declare their faith publicly, pray five times a day, give alms, fast during the month of Ramadan, and make a pilgrimage to Mecca.



STAR & CRESCENT

Thought originally to have signified the waxing moon, and once associated with the goddess Diana, the crescent was adopted as a symbol of Islam in the 14th century. The star, a symbol of sovereignty and divinity, was added later.



ASCENT OF PROPHET MOHAMMED TO HEAVEN, AGA MIRAK, 16TH CENTURY

THE NIGHT JOURNEY

In a dream Mohammed was led to heaven by the Archangel Gabriel. His face is veiled, according to Muslim convention, and he rides the half-human steed Al Borak, symbol of light and truth.

HAND OF GOD

Known as the Hand of Fatima, after Mohammed's daughter, this represents the Five Pillars of Islam.



Five fingers stand for the five essential practices of Islam

HAND OF FATIMA



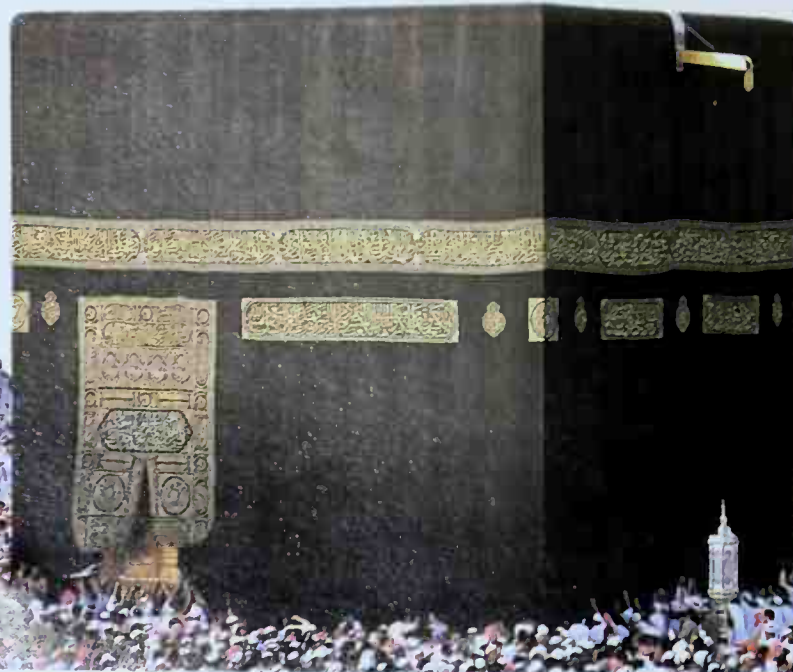
PRAYER RUG

A Muslim usually performs *salat*, or prays, on a prayer rug. This 16th-century Ottoman example has Islamic pillars woven into the design.



MUSLIMS AT PRAYER

Adult males pray side by side in the mosque. As they kneel, facing Mecca, they touch their foreheads to the ground and intone the words "Allah is great," their actions symbolically mirroring their spiritual submission to God.

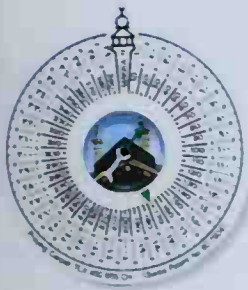


The cubelike shrine built around the sacred stone, probably a meteorite

KA'BAH

The Ka'bah in Mecca is the central shrine of Islam, to which the faithful must turn in prayer wherever they are in the world. Thus it acts as a point of communion between God and man. Muslims are enjoined to make the pilgrimage here at least once in a lifetime if they are able, and symbolically circle the shrine seven times, each circuit signifying an attribute of God.

THE KA'BAH, MECCA



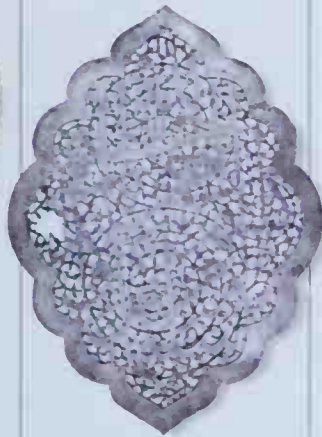
COMPASS
Since Muslims need to face Mecca when they pray, they often use a *qiblah*, or special compass, to find the direction. Many modern prayer mats have integral compasses, with an image of the Ka'bah at the center.



MOSQUE LAMP
The interior of a mosque is lit up by lamps. The light of the lamps indicates the presence of the divine within the mosque. It is wisdom and truth and lightens the darkness of ignorance.



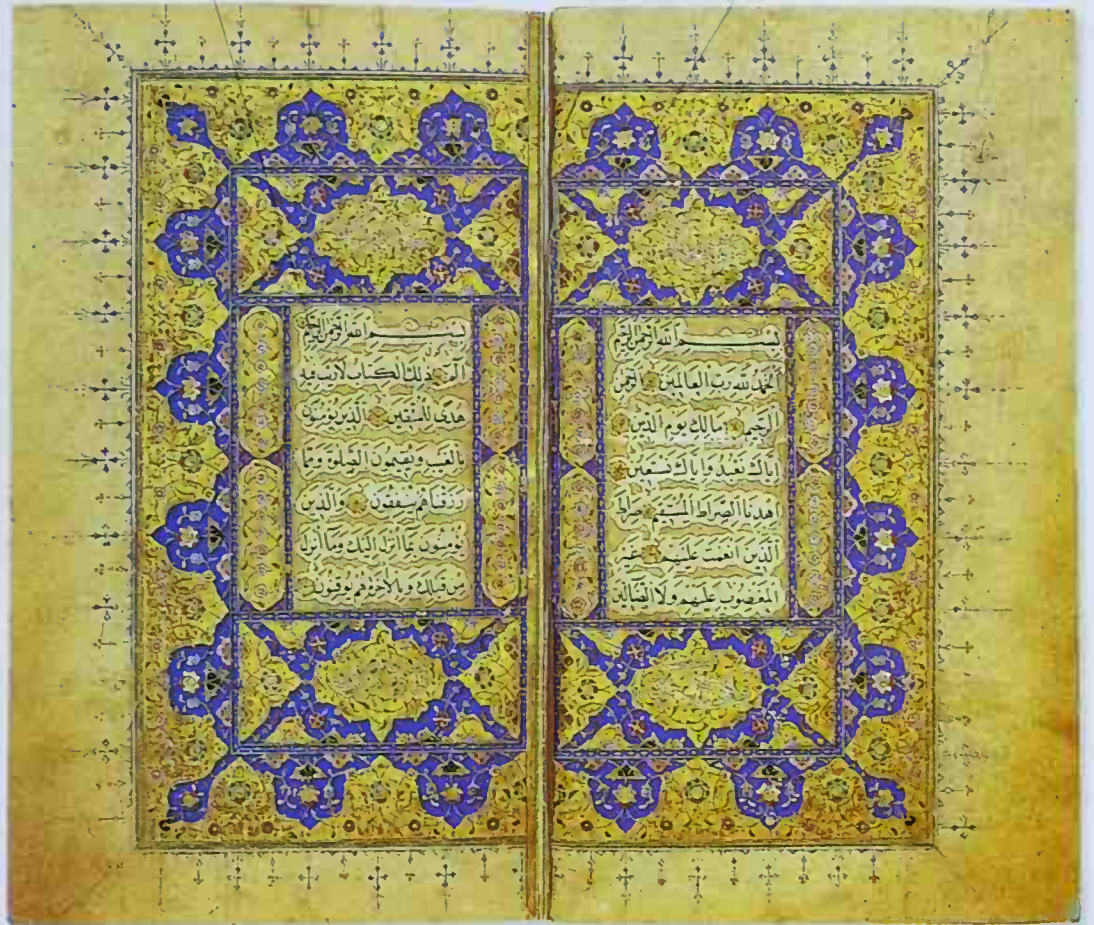
PRAYER BEADS
An Islamic rosary is made up of 99 beads. This is because they stand for 99 of the Divine Names. The hundredth, the Name of the Essence, can only be found in Paradise.



CALLIGRAPHY
Beautifully inscribed Koranic verses are used to decorate any number of objects – a symbolic and constant reminder of the word of God, as in this steel plaque.

Verses from the Koran

Ornamental border to decorate verses



KORAN
Some Islamic countries reject the portrayal of living creatures in art because it is thought to challenge the perfection of Allah. As a result, the word itself has been immortalized in art in the form of Koranic texts. Exquisite examples of calligraphy have been produced, one of Islam's greatest contributions to art. They are usually in Arabic, the language of Islam. These texts, often surrounded by beautiful borders and scrollwork, illustrate the authority and truth of the word of God.

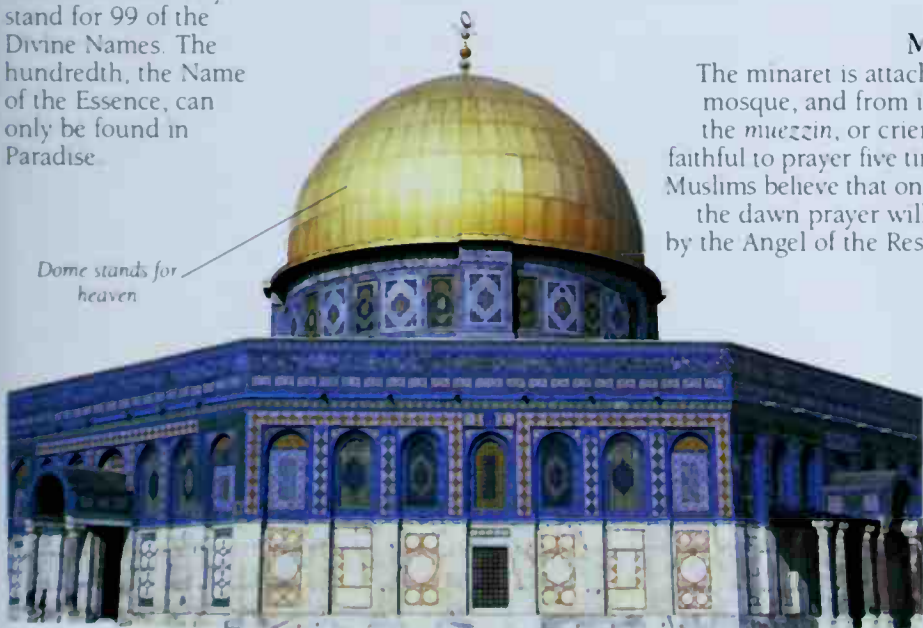
Muezzin calls Muslims to prayer from top of the minaret



CERAMIC TILE
The star is a symbol of divinity and supremacy in Islam. Islamic decoration is characterized by the use of ornamented tiles, many of them star-shaped.

MINARET
The minaret is attached to the mosque, and from its summit the *muezzin*, or crier, calls the faithful to prayer five times a day. Muslims believe that one morning the dawn prayer will be called by the Angel of the Resurrection.

Dome stands for heaven



DOMES OF THE ROCK
The Dome of the Rock was erected where the Temple of Solomon once stood in Jerusalem, making the site sacred to Jews, Christians, and Muslims. For the Muslims it enshrines the spot to which Mohammed was brought miraculously by the angel Gabriel for his ascent to heaven. Its great dome represents the arc of the heavens and by passing through the arched gateways around it, one symbolically passes into another state of being.



SEE ALSO

- DOMES OF THE ROCK 95
- KORAN 85, CHADIAH 85, DAGGER 91
- MOHAMMED 63, CAMEL 63
- PARADISE 68
- GARDEN OF EDEN, GARDENS OF SPAIN 42, GRAVES 48
- PRAYER RUG 68
- SACRED TREES 45
- PRAYER HANGING 45, MAGIC CARPET 79
- STAR AND CRESCENT 67
- PERSIFICATION OF THE SUN AND MOON 34, STAR 78, FIVE 102, ISLAMIC GREEN 107

ANCESTOR & NATURE SPIRITS

IN EVERY PART of the world, at one time or another, there has been a belief that everything in nature possesses a soul or spirit. In such a belief, the spirits of the trees, mountains, crops, rivers, and rocks are ever present, and are honored so that man and nature can exist in harmony. Ancestral spirits, too, have been central to the faiths of many people, believing that when someone dies, they join the ancestors and watch over the community's links with the past. Some spirits have a protective character and serve to guard a community or individual in times of danger. They may appear on the prow of a boat or on a weapon, and may be very fierce looking in order to frighten away evil or an enemy in battle.

NATIVE AMERICAN
TOTEM POLE,
CANADA



TOTEM POLE
The totem pole symbolizes the relationship between a tribe or clan and its ancestors. Human and animal ancestor figures are carved on the pole and offerings are made to these sacred figures. This shows respect for the ancestors and solidarity with the clan, all of whom are descended from one ancestor.

ANCESTOR FIGURE
This male ancestor figure from Papua New Guinea, painted in sacred colors, stands for a clan father.



WAR GOD
This Hawaiian war god, with his threatening and terrifying appearance, would protect a particular group in war.



ALASKAN MASK
This Alaskan mask represents the essences of various beings. During divination rituals a shaman would wear this to assume the power of the spirits.



ZAIREAN MASK
Grass-skirted masks, such as this, represent the spirits of the ancestors among the Kuba of Zaire. During initiation ceremonies young boys symbolically meet this ancestor.



ELEPHANT SPIRIT
African masks represent sacred spirits brought to life for rituals. The sacred powers are symbolized by stylized features. This elephant spirit mask from Nigeria represents ugliness.

THE DREAMING

Australian Aboriginals call the spiritual and natural order of all existence the Dreaming, or Dreamtime. It covers all time, and includes stories of ancestors who created human and animal life. Australian Aboriginals feel at one with nature, and ritual music and art are vital expressions of the spirit essences of the Dreamtime.

BARK PAINTING
Paintings of ancestors are filled in with markings known as *rarrk*. Australian Aboriginals believe these patterns, created by Dreamtime spirits, can release fertility.

WAIJARA SPIRIT, WALLY MANDARRK,
20TH CENTURY



ULURU
Named Ayers Rock by European settlers, Uluru is sacred to Australian Aboriginals, who imbue such sites with special powers. They perform rites to acquire this power and also to renew it.

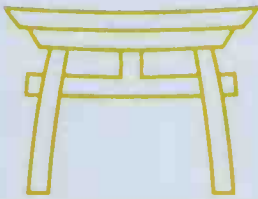


SHINTO



GOD OF WEALTH

A god of abundance and thus fertility, Daikoku grants a good harvest and brings prosperity.



GATEWAY

The torii is the gateway to a Shinto shrine. Some shrines may be approached through more than one torii. The ends of the horizontal bars reach toward heaven.



SUN'S RAYS

Ama Terasu, goddess of the sun, is the supreme Shinto god, and Japan's emperors claim descent from her. Legend says that, angered by the Storm God, she hid in a cave. The other gods tried to lure her out with jewels and a mirror, hung on a tree outside. Fascinated by her own reflection, she emerged toward it, symbolizing the daily emergence of dawn after night.



INARI

The white fox is the messenger and symbol of Inari, the Japanese god of crops and wealth. Offerings of soybean curd, believed to be his favorite food, are made to him, and his bib signifies thanks for prayers answered.



VIEW OF MOUNT FUJI, HIRUSHIGE, 1853

MOUNT FUJI

The unpredictable nature of volcanoes has evoked feelings of fear and worship in many countries. The many volcanoes of Japan figure in its religion and shrines are often built on their slopes. Japan's Mount Fuji is said to be the most beautiful mountain in the world. It combines the symbolism of heaven, earth, and fire and thus inspires the feelings of awe, danger, and yet peace elicited by nature. Mount Fuji embodies the spirit of Japan and is a place of pilgrimage.



SACRED FIGURE FROM TIN HAU TEMPLE, HONG KONG

OCEAN MONARCH

The Chinese Monarch of the Sea personifies the spirit of the oceans. Offerings are made to him by seafarers to ensure a safe voyage, as at this temple shrine in Hong Kong.

CONFUCIUS

Confucius, who lived in the 6th century BC, remains a great teacher for the Chinese. He propounded a doctrine based on loyalty and duty to parents, clan, and state. By stressing loyalty to clan, he underlined the importance of the ancestors and strengthened ancestral cults, already popular in China. Images of Confucius can be found in many traditional household shrines, especially among the overseas Chinese, reflecting the popular respect accorded to him.



17TH-CENTURY PORTRAIT OF CONFUCIUS



CHINESE LANDSCAPE

The inner serenity of Taoist philosophy is expressed in landscape paintings. Such paintings portray not just the features of the land, but the very essence of nature. Often tiny human figures are placed within the landscape, stressing both the insignificance of man against nature and his place within the universe. Both Taoist philosophy and Confucianism have influenced modern Chinese thought. Taoism stresses the spiritual order within nature, and Confucianism the moral order within society.

SEE ALSO

- CHINESE LANDSCAPE 68
- THREE GREAT TRUTHS 22
- BOW AND ARROW 91
- SOUTH KOREA 115
- MASKS 68
- MASKS 77
- SHINTO 68
- BUDDHISM 22-23
- CROW 65
- THE DREAMING 68
- CRYSTAL 39
- KANGAROO 63
- HAWK 67

MYTHICAL BEASTS

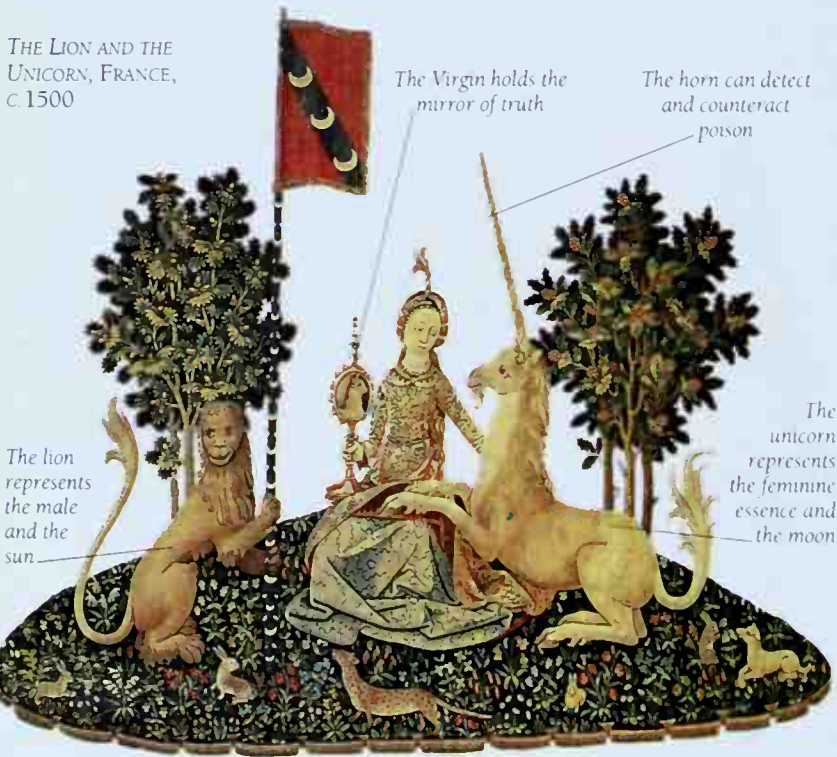
MANY FABULOUS CREATURES originated in the valleys of the Tigris and the Euphrates, and from there moved both east and west. The phoenix and the many-headed serpent for example, and the image of a great bird with a serpent in its talons, are all found in the iconography of many parts of the world. Mythical beasts that are half animal and half human represent both animal instincts and human intellect. Monsters that are part bird and part land or sea creature take on the symbolic associations of both, representing perhaps the sun and the waters in addition to their own innate symbolism.



DOUBLE-HEADED SERPENT

The double-headed serpent is a common image in the Americas and is associated with life-giving rain. It was part of the rites of Tlaloc, Aztec god of the mountains, rain, and springs, to whom children were sacrificed in times of drought.

THE LION AND THE UNICORN, FRANCE, c. 1500



The lion represents the male and the sun.

The Virgin holds the mirror of truth

The horn can detect and counteract poison

The unicorn represents the feminine essence and the moon

UNICORN

The unicorn is pure and incorruptible. In China it represents gentleness, good will, wisdom, and longevity; in Christianity it represents Christ. According to medieval lore, a unicorn's horn was a powerful antidote to poison, but the animal was so wild that no hunter could capture it. Only a virgin could lure a unicorn to her and tame it. Here a unicorn looks into the mirror of truth, representing the wisdom of self-knowledge.



SALAMANDER

A creature of fire, the salamander is usually depicted either breathing fire or surrounded by flames. It is so cold-blooded that it remains unharmed by the flames. As a symbol it represents the righteous soul, which can emerge unscathed from the fires of temptation.



CENTAUR

With the torso and head of a man above the body of a horse, centaurs combine the instinctual nature of an animal with the judgment and virtue of a man. In Greek myth Chiron, a respected teacher, was a centaur. Centaurs are also a Christian symbol of man torn between good and evil.



KY-LIN

This fabulous beast from China generally has the head of a dragon, the mane of a lion, the body of a stag, and the tail of an ox. It is said to appear during the reign of virtuous monarchs and to herald the birth of great people. The Ky-lin often accompanies Chinese sages and immortals. It is gentle, and symbolizes good will and kindness as well as fertility.



SLEIPNIR

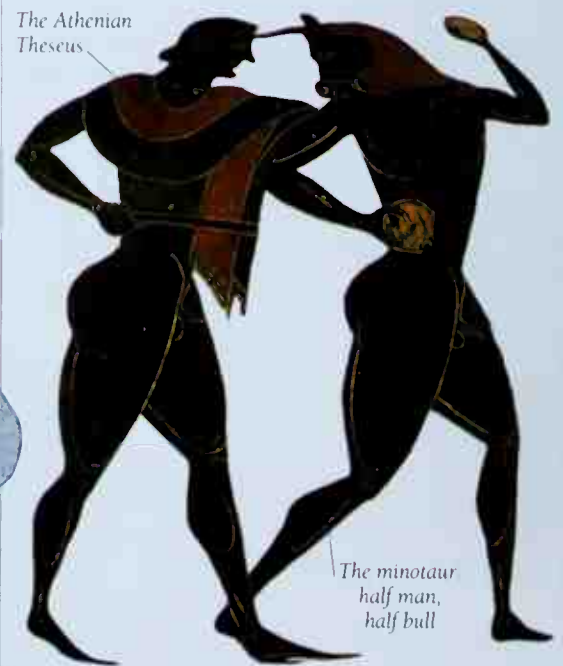
The swiftest of all stallions was Sleipnir, eight-legged mount of Odin, the Teutonic magician-god of war. Sleipnir could overcome all obstacles and gallop across both land and sea. As the mount of the god, he was associated with the power of that god and also symbolized the wind.



LOCH NESS MONSTER

First sighted in the Middle Ages, the Loch Ness Monster allegedly bit a swimmer to death in AD 565. Over the years there have been numerous sightings and countless investigations, and scientists have tried to make sense of these eyewitness accounts. Originally a symbol of danger, Nessie is now a benevolent monster.

The Athenian Theseus



The minotaur half man, half bull



Seven visible heads

HYDRA

Linked to the many-headed naga of India, the hydra was a nine-headed serpent, sometimes depicted with a doglike body. A formidable foe, if one head were cut off, two more sprang up in its place. In Greek myth it was killed by Hercules. It symbolizes the many problems that obstruct the path to truth.

MINOTAUR

This creature, with the upper half of a bull, lived in the famous labyrinth of Crete. Every year it devoured seven youths and seven maidens chosen by lot to try to appease it. The hero Theseus decided to challenge the beast and end the reign of terror. The minotaur represents the baser instincts of man.

MERMAIDS AND SIRENS

Mermaids and sirens appear in the mythology of many countries. A mermaid has the body of a beautiful woman and the tail of a fish. She is a creature of the waters, symbolic of fertility and the unconscious. Sometimes she carries a mirror, which represents truth and the soul. Male equivalents are rarer, although the Tritons of Greek myth – embodying wantonness – were mermen. Sirens may appear in two forms: half woman, half bird, or half woman, half fish. In their fish form they can be mistaken for mermaids. They represent temptation and seduction, the luring of man from his true purpose.



19TH-CENTURY JAPANESE FIGURINE



MAKARA
In India this sea creature is the mount of the sea god Varuna and also of Ganga, goddess of the Ganges. It is part fish and part crocodile or elephant, and is symbolic of the waters of creation. It is often seen in conjunction with solar creatures, the two together representing fertility. The makara also represents the duality of good and evil.



NAGA
The naga is a many-headed serpent deity found widely in the art and legend of India and Southeast Asia. It may be depicted with human torso and serpent heads or as wholly animal. Nagas control the rains and are in constant conflict with Garuda, the bird of the sun. This enmity reflects in myth the real balance between sun and rain, which are both essential for the fertility of the soil.



BISHOP FISH
This curious creature, also known as the mitered bishop, has the shaven head of a monk and a large, fishlike body. Legend has it that one of these creatures was captured in the Baltic in 1433 and presented to the King of Poland. Although the king wanted to keep it, he relented when the creature pleaded to be returned to the waters. On being released, the bishop fish made the sign of the cross.



ULYSSES AND THE SIRENS, HERBERT DRAPER, 1905

THE LURE OF DANGEROUS WOMEN
Ulysses is forewarned that he must beware the sirens of the waters, whose voices have the power to lure men to their deaths. He orders his crew to plug their ears with wax, but to tie him firmly to the ship's mast so that he alone can hear their song in safety. The artist has represented two of the sirens in human form, but the third has the tail of a fish.

TRITON JEWEL
Half man and half fish, Triton was the son of Neptune and may have been a god of seafarers. Late myths speak of a race of Tritons.



TRITON JEWEL, c.1590



CARVED FIGUREHEAD
This mermaid graces the stern of a barge designed in 1732 for Prince Frederick, son of King George II of England.

Protective mermaid

Carved sea monster to ward off any danger.



SIREN FROM FRENCH ENGRAVING, c.1573



HIPPOCAMP
In Greek legend the hippocamp is the mount of Poseidon, drawing his chariot across the oceans. It has the body of a fish and the forelegs of a horse, making it symbolic of both the waters and the earth. More familiarly known as a sea horse, it is often used in heraldry to denote a laudable action at sea. In the arms of the City of Belfast it represents overseas trade.

DRAGONS

Combining characteristics of the four elements, earth, air, fire, and water, the dragon symbolizes light and dark, the sun and moon, masculine and feminine, and the unity underlying these opposing forces. The dragon possesses the wings of a bird and the scales of a snake or fish. It breathes fire and often guards a hoard of treasure in its lair. In the East and in pre-Christian Europe the dragon was seen as helpful and kind – indeed, the red dragon is the emblem of Wales – but Christianity, which saw the serpent as a symbol of evil, also viewed the dragon as a creature of ill-omen, representing destructiveness and inner chaos.



BASILISK

Usually depicted as a form of serpent, the basilisk can also have the legs and wings of a dragon. In medieval Europe its breath or gaze was believed to be fatal. It is a symbol of death.

The five claws signify that this garment belonged to the Emperor

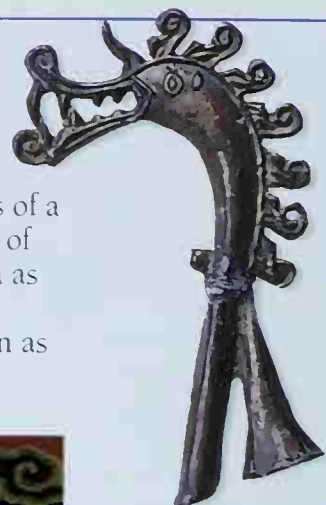
The pearl of immortality



Head with bared teeth

WINGED DRAGON

This stylized dragon is from an Anglo-Saxon shield. In its mouth it carries what looks like a pearl – perhaps the pearl of immortality.



VIKING DRAGON

In Norse myth the "dread biter," Nidhogg, devoured corpses and gnawed ceaselessly at the roots of the ash tree Yggdrasil, the tree of life. Nidhogg symbolized evil.

Embroidered silk square, worn to denote rank

CHINESE DRAGON

A symbol of the Emperor, of male energy, and of fertility, the Chinese dragon is a benign animal and the fifth creature of the Chinese zodiac. It guards the East and represents sunrise, spring, and the rains. Indeed, torrential rain is known as "dragon rain." There are four types of dragons in Chinese legend – dragons of the air, the earth, the water, and the spirit. Dragon dances and dragon boat races are still popular in China.

ST. GEORGE AND THE DRAGON

Christians equate the dragon with the serpent, the tempter of Eve in the Garden of Eden. The dragon, too, was evil, an embodiment of man's lower nature. By slaying the dragon, the victor overcomes heresy and evil and also his own primitive drives. St. George is patron saint of England, and of all soldiers.



*CLAWED FEET AND JELLY BODY
WAS HOW THE DRAGON
WAS DESCRIBED BY THE
MIDDLE AGERS*

Moth markings on battle wings, thought to be protective

The dragon symbolizes the animal, or inner self

St. George and the Dragon, Paolo Uccello, c.1470



The spiraling cloud represents divine assistance

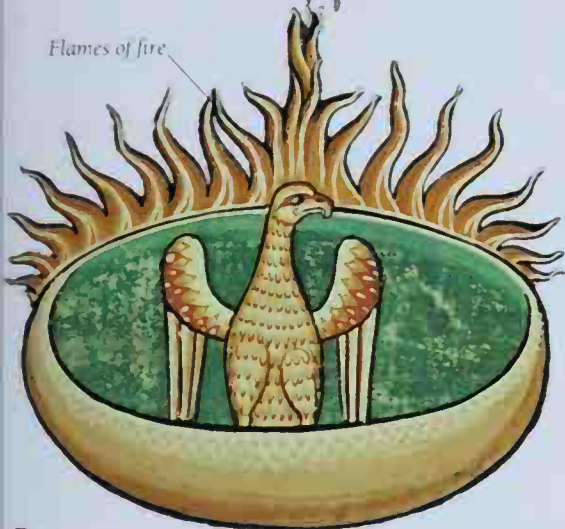
St. George, symbol of the triumph of good over evil

Lance symbol of masculinity



Sun symbol

Flames of fire



PHOENIX

The phoenix, sometimes known as the fire bird, sets itself on fire every one hundred years, dies in the flames, and then rises again from the ashes. It is a universal symbol of immortality, death by fire, the sun, and resurrection. It is also a symbol of gentleness because it lives only on dew, not harming any living creature. In China it represents the empress and, with the dragon, stands for inseparable fellowship. In Mexico the phoenix accompanied the great god Quetzalcoatl, and to early Christians it symbolized Christ.



QITOU
This Chinese winged figure, half human, half beast, dates from the Tang dynasty. Qitou guarded the burial chamber of a person of high rank.



Sphinx
A popular symbol originating in Egypt and Babylon, the sphinx usually has the body of a lion and a human head. The Greek sphinx was a female monster that devoured passers-by who failed to answer her riddle. In different cultures the sphinx symbolizes the ruler, wisdom, and the enigmatic.



GARUDA
The mount of Vishnu, Garuda is usually portrayed as part man, part eagle, and often has a golden body. It is a huge, noble creature that represents the sun and is a bird of life. The garuda is often shown doing battle with its enemies, the snakes.



KINNARA
Half human and either half bird or half horse, this heavenly musician is part of the celestial chorus surrounding the principal deities in Indian belief. It is an auspicious symbol, sometimes found on temple doorways.



GRIFFIN
The griffin was a guardian creature with the head, wings, and talons of an eagle and the body of a lion. It was said to be greater than eight lions and stronger than a hundred eagles. Sacred to Apollo and Athena, the griffin is a symbol of vigilance, vengeance, and wisdom.



SIMURGH
This fabulous Persian creature, a mixture of peacock, lion, and griffin, also occurs in Russian and Caucasian mythology. With magical healing properties, the simurgh symbolizes the union of heaven and earth.

HARPY
In Greek mythology the harpy symbolized the most negative, destructive aspects of the female. Harpies had the head and breasts of a woman, and the wings and legs of a vulture. They could control the winds, causing storms and whirlpools, and were the agents of sudden death.

Shakespeare described Pegasus as "pure air and fire"

Huge silver wings



PEGASUS

The great winged steed of Greek hero Bellerophon, Pegasus was born of the blood of Medusa and carried Zeus's thunderbolt. As a symbol, Pegasus is associated with speed and with storms. A similar horse exists in medieval legend – the hippogriff, symbol of innate power and the capacity to transform evil into good.

SEE ALSO

- CARVED FIGUREHEAD 68
- EEL 72
- DRAGON 68
- CHINESE ZODIAC 113
- GARUDA 68 VISHNU 20,
- NAGA 29 EAGLE 66
- HYDRA, NAGA 68
- SNAKES 59
- MINOTAUR 68 MAZE 105
- PHOENIX 68
- PHOENIX 108



NATURE

The natural world provides a vast and rich store of symbols. The sun, moon, and stars are widely seen as symbolic, affecting every aspect of our lives. Plants and flowers have diverse meanings, from flowers of love to fruits of fertility, and animals, too, have particular associations linked to their characteristics and cultural importance.



SUN & MOON

THE SUN AND MOON HAVE ALWAYS PLAYED a powerful role in imagery. For many cultures all over the world the sun is the embodiment of male energy, light, and warmth; the moon of female mystery and creation. Both are symbolic of death and rebirth: the sun because of its daily rising and setting; the moon because of its monthly waxing and waning between new moon and full moon. The sun's energy warms the land and ripens crops, while the moon's gravity influences the waters, controlling the flow of tides.



DIANA AND HER FOLLOWERS, 15TH-CENTURY MANUSCRIPT

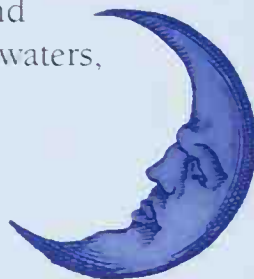
MOONSTRUCK MADNESS

It has long been believed that the full moon brings on or aggravates the symptoms of madness. In this painting Diana, the Roman huntress and goddess of the moon, is seated in the clouds above a group of lunatic followers. The word lunatic comes from the Latin *luna*, meaning moon, and originally meant "moonstruck."



CLOCK FACE

The moons on this 19th-century clock link time to the movements of the heavens.



MAN IN THE MOON

Although the moon is largely seen as feminine, people often speak of the man in the moon. In popular myth a man was nailed to the moon to atone for his sins.



BAYING AT THE MOON

The moon exerts its influence over creatures of the night. When wolves howl at a full moon they reflect the dark or sinister force of the moon.



ECLIPSE

An eclipse of the moon or the sun is regarded by many with fear and seen as a portent of evil. Hindu myth says that an eclipse is caused by the bodiless demon Rahu devouring the moon or sun, which then passes through his neck and back into the sky.

WATER



SUNSET EVENING, PETER SEVERIN KRUTER, 1908

The oceans are governed by the moon, so, like the moon, water has associations with mystery and with the feminine creative principle. Water is central to many creation myths in which a "great flood" is a common theme. The sea represents the unconscious and infinity, the cosmic ocean from which all life has emerged and into which it must eventually dissolve.

Radiating power of the full moon

Diana, here as a crowned moon goddess



White cloak of purity and moonlight

Symbol of the moon

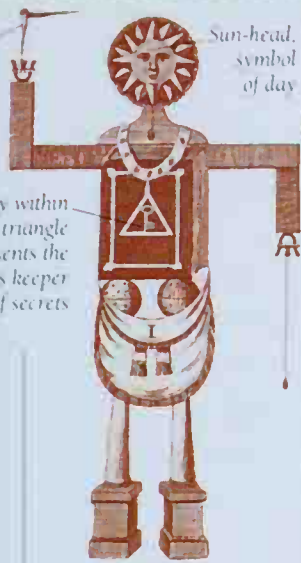
PERSONIFICATION OF SUN AND MOON

In this illustration from a 16th-century alchemical treatise, the sun and moon are personified as king and queen. The moon (Diana) wears white, in contrast to the red of her twin brother, the sun (Apollo). The flames beneath the sun's feet reflect alchemists' belief that the sun is the innate fire present in all matter. Diana's foot rests on the moon, of which she is both goddess and symbol.



Compass and square, emblems of freemasonry

The key within the triangle represents the heart as keeper of secrets

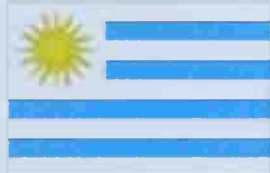


Sun-head, symbol of day

FREEMASONRY
This sun-headed freemason is made up of the materials of his lodge, with symbols relating to his order.



FLAG OF JAPAN

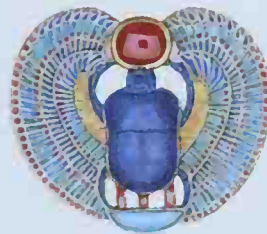


FLAG OF URUGUAY

FLAGS
Many countries have adopted the sun as their national emblem. Japan, known as the "land of the rising sun," has a plain red disk, while Uruguay has a more decorative sun face.



BLACK SUN
This sun adorns an 18th-century house in Prague known as the Black Sun. In alchemy the black sun, or *sol niger*, is a symbol of Saturn and stands for the dark, destructive aspect of the sun.



SCARAB
The Egyptian sacred beetle is a form of the sun god Khepri, depicted here in winged form, clasping the solar ball and representing new life.



ART DECO MOTIF
Sunbursts were popular in stained-glass windows and also in steel decoration of the 1920s and 30s, such as the tiered roof of New York's Chrysler Building.



APOLLO
Apollo, Greek god of the sun, is the slayer of darkness. In this mosaic from Corinth his head, surrounded by flames, symbolizes his divine nature and the ultimate power of the sun.

FIRE

Torch blazes day and night as symbol of liberty lighting the world

Crown of sun beams, with 7 rays to represent the 7 seas and the 7 continents



Tablet bearing the date of the Declaration of Independence

Associated with the sun, fire is purifying, destructive, revealing. It is spiritual power and sacrifice, and plays a part in many rituals and religions throughout the world. The Statue of Liberty, with her crown of sun's rays, stands at the entrance to New York harbor. She holds aloft a burning torch, which is a symbol of safety and assurance. The flame was literally a ray of hope to the thousands of homeless who sailed into the harbor.



Central face depicts spirit of the sun

SUN MASK
In this Native American spirit mask from northern British Columbia, the face represents the spirit of the sun. It is one of the sky spirits central to its tribe's beliefs.

CALENDAR STONE
This Aztec stone calendar, with a sun motif, shows the year divided into 18 short months. The central position of the sun emphasizes its importance in the agricultural cycle.



SUN EMBLEM
This emblem on Siena's cathedral in Italy combines the crucifix within the flames of the sun. It was designed as a symbol of peace.

SEE ALSO

- FLAGS & ASIAN BADGES OF HONOR 115
- FREEMASONRY & FREEMASONS 109
- MOON DEITIES & IS. TAOTH 14, 66
- ARTISTS/DESIGNS 14, 91
- SCARAB & EGYPTIAN SCARAB 56
- SUN DEITIES & APOLLO, RE 14; SIBIRIS 27; EGYPTIAN CAT 60; HORSES 61
- SUN, MOON & ASTRONOMY 112, 113

EARTH & SKY

THE RELATIONSHIP OF THE EARTH AND THE SKY is vital for the well-being of humankind, for it is the combination of sun, rain, wind, and soil that brings life, warmth, and nourishment. The sky is symbolic of transcendence and the heavenly realms, and gods of the sky are linked to the masculine power and the creative aspect of the sun. The earth symbolism complements that of the sky and represents the Great Mother, receiving fertilizing rain, producing crops, and nourishing animals. Rivers and lakes represent the bountiful properties of the earth and share its feminine, nurturing qualities. Some rivers, such as the Ganges in India, are viewed as sacred.



SATELLITE PHOTOGRAPH

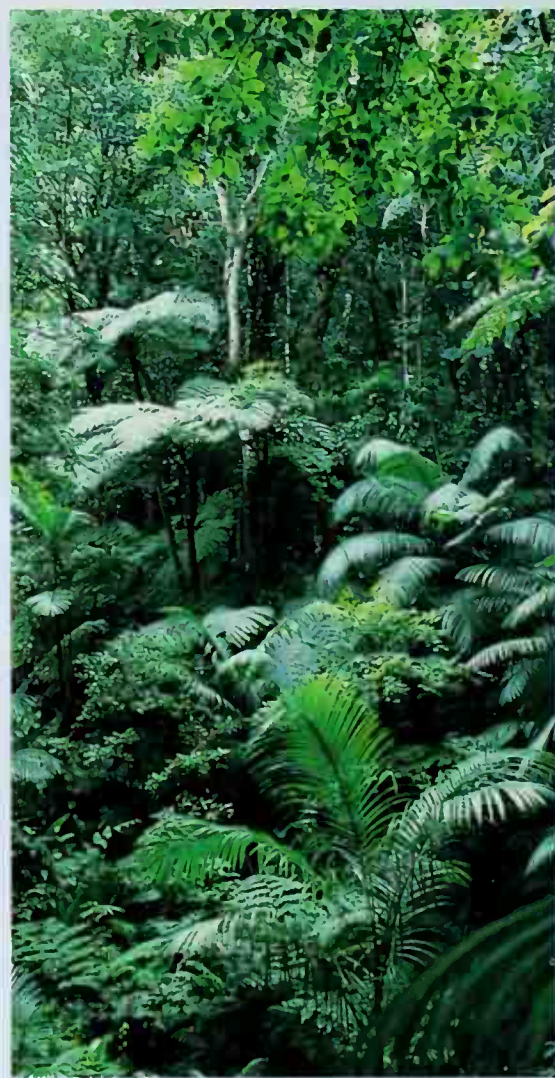
EARTH FROM SPACE
Far from demystifying our view of the heavens, space exploration has heightened our sense of awe at the vastness and magnificence of our world.

VOLCANO
Volcanoes, with their terrifying powers of destruction, have always been sacred and highly symbolic to the people who live in their shadow. An eruption may be interpreted as a sign of the fury of the gods. In parts of Southeast Asia a human sacrifice to a volcano used to be made in an attempt to avert such wrath.



RIVER

A river is both a symbol of fertility, since it irrigates land, and an image of the never-ending flow of time. Its delta represents the merging of the soul with the Absolute. Meandering slowly to the sea, the river can also symbolize a journey into death. Journeys to the Underworld often involve the crossing of a river, and the four rivers of Paradise are a source of power and spiritual nourishment.

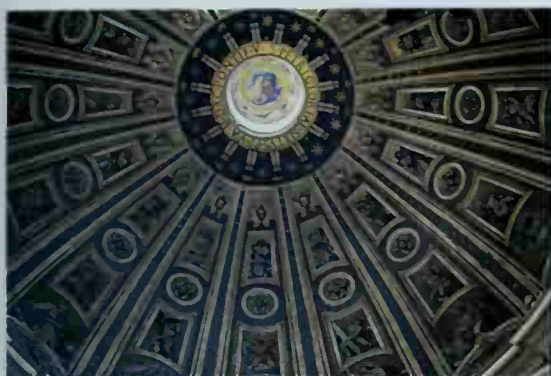


RAIN FOREST

The forest is a magical, heroic realm of danger and enchantment, and it can represent the unconscious mind. The forest is either the fearful haunt of spirits, wolves, and goblins, as in European folklore, or a place of seclusion where ascetics pursue spiritual contemplation, as in Indian culture. In the latter part of the 20th century the rain forest has come to represent the vulnerability of our planet, which is rapidly being destroyed by human encroachment.



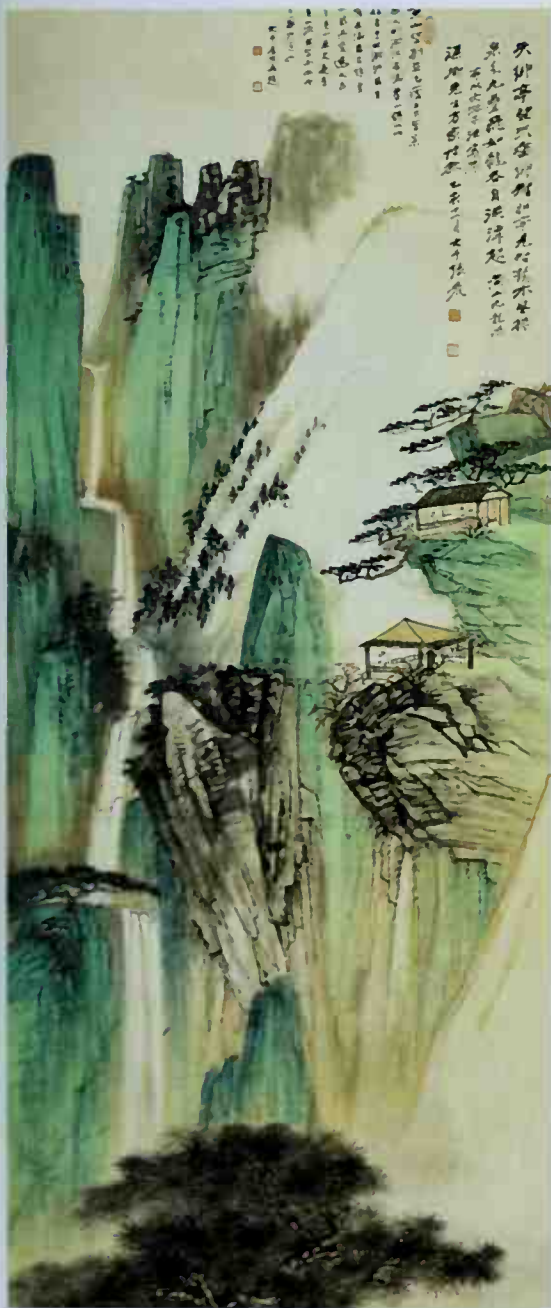
THE ERUPTION OF VESUVIUS, JACQUES VOLAIRE, LATE 18TH CENTURY



DOMES OF ST. PETER'S, ROME

SKY

Probably because the sun, stars, and moon are above us in the sky, the sky has always been associated with creator gods and the forces of creation. The domed roofs of cathedrals and mosques are often painted blue to resemble the sky, symbolically reminding the faithful of heaven above.



WATCHING A WATERFALL, ZHANG DAQIAN, 1935

WATERFALL

In Chinese symbolism a waterfall represents the feminine while a mountain or cliff is the masculine. Its downward motion is the harmonious counterpart to the upward-striving mountain. Here the tiny figures are deliberately insignificant against the mighty landscape.



SNOWFLAKE

Snow represents coldness and hardness in human nature, but the fragile beauty of a snowflake symbolizes truth and wisdom. The snowflake is also a symbol of individuality, since no two are alike.

THUNDER AND LIGHTNING

This Japanese god of thunder takes the form of a strong man beating his drum. The circle of balls around his head represent the reverberations of the thunder.

Balls of thunder

JAPANESE THUNDER GOD



A LONDON FOG, F.D. BEDFORD, 1902

FOG

Fog, like cloud, is a symbol of the mystical and mysterious. It stands for the confusion from which the soul must emerge to attain enlightenment.

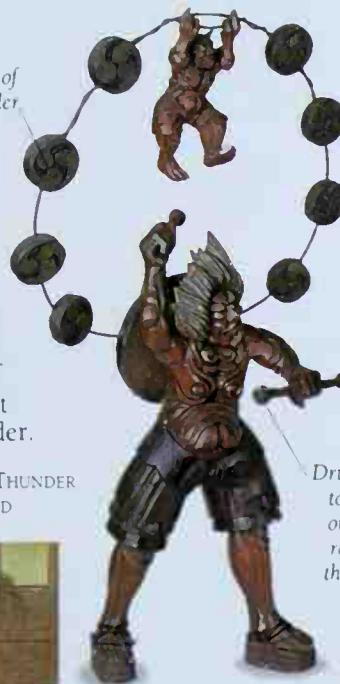
WEATHER

Every culture has had an explanation for the whims of the weather. In folktales personifications such as the North Wind and Jack Frost are blamed for miserable weather, while storms are traditionally attributed to the storm god in China and Japan.



WIND CHERUB

This cherub blows the wind, probably to guide a boat on its course across the ocean. Such cherubs were a popular way of representing the winds in Western art.



Drumstick to beat out the rolling thunder



CHINESE CLOUDS

Clouds symbolize the mystical and the sacred. The Chinese traditionally believe they are formed from the union of female and male, yin and yang.

NOAH'S ARK, GABRIEL LOIRE, 1975

Rainbow, sign of God's covenant

Noah's ark, symbol of the Christian Church



Dove of peace

RAINBOW

In many cultures the rainbow bridges the earth and heaven. It is often seen as a message of hope from the gods. In the Bible God sent a rainbow as a sign of His covenant after the Flood.



DESERT

A place of abandonment and desolation, the desert also represents peace and contemplation. In the Bible great events occurred in the desert. The children of Israel sojourned there for 40 years and Christ was tempted in the desert.

SEE ALSO

- GREAT MOTHER 13
- ANCIENT DEITIES 14
- SAINT COW 21, COB 49
- SPIDER 57, PIG 61, LIONS 62
- QUEEN 88
- RIVER 13, GANGES 21, TIGRIS 42
- SKY 13
- SKY GODDESS, NI 14
- BILLY BOMB 107
- VOLCANO 13
- MOUNT FUJI 27
- WATERFALL 13
- CHINESE LANDSCAPE 27

PRECIOUS MATTER

THE WORLD'S MOUNTAINS, LAKES, AND WATERS are the repositories of hidden treasures – revealing the unexpected presence of pearls inside craggy oysters or substances such as metals and minerals that can be mined and transformed into objects of extraordinary beauty. In the past, the fascination with these materials stemmed from their colors or brilliance, but durability also played a part. Gold could last forever without tarnishing or corroding, and stones, cut and polished, seemed equally impervious to change. In a fragile, uncertain world, such beauty and permanence must have appeared to have magical, almost divine, properties.



NATURAL PEARL IN OYSTER SHELL

CORAL

In the 16th century it was believed that the only way to cross rivers safely or to calm a raging tempest was to carry a piece of red or white coral. But the alleged powers of coral went far beyond this. Coral was thought to staunch the flow of blood from a wound, cure madness, imbue the wearer with wisdom, and offer protection against enchantments. Sprigs freshly gathered from the sea, such as the one hanging above the Madonna in this picture, are deemed the most powerful. To this day many people give children coral jewelry to protect them from harm.



CORAL BRACELET

Coral beads string overhead afford further protection for the Madonna and child

Sprigs of coral, unworked and fresh from the sea, were thought to safeguard against evil



MADONNA OF THE VICTORIES, ANDREA MANTEGNA, 1496



AN UNBOKEN BRANCH OF CORAL, ITS PROTECTIVE POWERS INTACT

PEARL

Prized in East and West alike, the pearl is a universal symbol of beauty and perfection. It is linked to the realm of the feminine – the moon, chastity, patience, and purity. Chinese dragons are usually portrayed clasping a pearl, symbol of wisdom, immortality, and light. Pearls were once thought to be the tears of the gods.



AMBER

With its bright golden sheen, amber was thought to be congealed sunlight; in ancient Greece it was sacred to the sun god, Apollo. In Norse and Greek myth amber was thought to be tears – for the Vikings it was Freya's tears for Svipdag, and for the Greeks it was tears shed over the death of Phaeton.

MOTHER-OF-PEARL

The shell's symbolism is clear from its name – it is the mother of the much-prized pearl and as such represents fertility and birth. Its luster and iridescence make it perfect for honoring the gods. Here, tiny casts have been placed into the shell of this pearl mussel to create images of the Buddha.



JET

When in direct contact with the skin, jet was believed to become a part of a person's body and soul and to safeguard the wearer. It could protect against poisons, illnesses, and storms. In the 19th century jet became associated with death and mourning, and was worn as a symbol of love for a lost friend.

IVORY

Because of its color, ivory is a symbol of purity and so is associated with the Virgin; it was a favored material for crucifixes. Ivory is also associated with moral strength. An ivory tower represents detachment from the world, possibly through arrogance or intellectual pursuits.



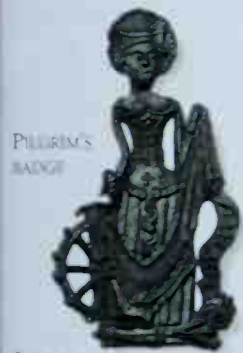
SILVER

Linked to the moon because of its color, silver is bright, but also tarnishes, symbolizing the corruptible side of human nature, which needs cleansing. In China silver is the lunar, feminine yin; in Christianity it is purity, chasity, and eloquence.



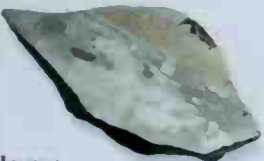
COPPER

The power of copper to conduct has made it symbolic of connection. In alchemy it is in the sphere of Venus, and so is linked to warmth and femininity. Among North American tribes, copper denoted status.



LEAD

Lead's cheapness made it ideal for pilgrims' badges commemorating a journey to a saint's shrine. As the heaviest metal, lead symbolizes weight, as well as a heavy heart or a person burdened by sin.



IRON

Iron denotes power, durability, and inflexibility, to rule with "an iron fist" is to be harsh and unyielding. In Chinese, Egyptian, and Islamic belief, iron was darkness and evil. In Mexican and Minoan cultures it represented male strength.



OLYMPIC GOLD

Awarded for excellence in a given field, the gold medal is the most highly sought after prize, symbol of exceptional achievement.

EMBLEM OF LOUIS XIV, THE SUN KING

SUN KING

Louis XIV of France was known for his extravagant and opulent lifestyle. Nicknamed the Sun King after the sun god Apollo, he adopted the golden emblem of the sun to symbolize his power and his importance in the world.



HUMAN-SIZED JAR

This Chinese ornamental jar, made of beaten gold, is as tall as a woman. The detailed scenes depicted on its surface took a team of goldsmiths more than a year to complete.

GOLD

Regarded as the most precious of metals, gold is a symbol of all that has the highest value or is the hardest to attain. The ultimate prize-winners are gold medalists, perfect times are known as "golden eras," and treasured items as "worth their weight in gold." In most cultures gold is linked to the sun, giver of light, fire, and life. The sun god Apollo, symbol of all that is radiant and beautiful, rode a chariot of gold across the skies.



GOLD FEVER

In the 1850s and '60s "gold fever" spread across the American continent as thousands of fortune hunters panned riverbeds for gold. Gold's power to corrupt lends it a negative as well as positive symbolism, representing the sins of idolatry and greed – as in the legend of King Midas.



The sun's rays symbolize the extent of the King's power

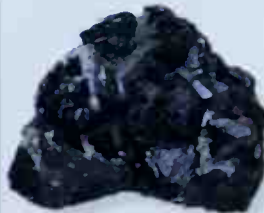
GOLDEN OFFERING

In Thailand worshippers honor Buddha by pressing fine leaves of pure gold onto his image. Over the years, the layers of gold render Buddha's form almost unrecognizable.



ROCK

In the Bible a rock represents the strength and protection of God. It is the symbol of St. Peter, the name Peter coming from the Greek *petros*, rock. In Greek myth the wicked king of Corinth, Sisyphus, was punished by having to push a huge stone up a hill and watch it forever roll down again.



LODESTONE

Its magnetic properties imbued lodestone with quasi-sexual powers. In ancient Greece it was believed that a man could ensure his wife's faithfulness by placing a lodestone under her pillow while she slept. In Sanskrit the word for lodestone means "kisser," and in Chinese the word means "loving-stone."

CRYSTAL

Crystal symbolizes purity, clarity, and also the mind. In Christianity a crystal ball represents the world of the light of God. Crystals are widely thought to have magical powers. To Australian aboriginals a crystal is a symbol of the Great Spirit. Crystal balls hold secrets of the future, and wearing a crystal is thought to promote health.



SEE ALSO

- CRYSTAL BALL LIGHT
- DIAMOND 79
- CRYSTAL BALL 110
- GOLD BALL VIBRANT 103
- JET 88
- MOUNTING JEWELRY 87
- JET BLACK 100
- PEARL OR WINGED
- DRAGON 30, 30TH
- ANNIVERSARY 87
- SUN KING OR
- VERMILION 43



DIAMOND, SYMBOL OF POWER AND WEALTH

PRECIOUS STONES

FETISHES, AMULETS, AND TALISMANS have played an important part in every culture and continue to do so to this day. From the early Egyptian and South American civilizations to the oldest cultures in the East, people have imbued stones with supernatural powers. There are stones to control the elements, calm the winds, and still rough seas, and others to work directly on the body, stimulating vital organs or creating a sense of well-being. There are stones for particular days of the week, and stones for the different months. Stones that capture and reflect light, such as moonstones and star sapphires, are deemed to bring good luck. Agates, with central white rings carved into watchful "guardian eyes," can neutralize the power of the evil eye.

THE MEANING OF GEMSTONES

The symbolism of stones varies depending on their color, their form, and the use to which they are put. For example, cut and faceted gemstones symbolize the soul set free from the base exterior of the human body.



DIAMOND CADUCEUS BROOCH

Twin snakes of good and evil

Wings, symbols of transcendence

Mercury's winged staff, to bring harmony from strife



RUBY
In India this is the king of stones and is generally associated with royalty, dignity, zeal, and power. In Burma rubies were thought to confer invulnerability, especially if they were embedded in the teeth or flesh so that they became a part of the body. They then allegedly prevented wounding by spears, swords, or guns. Worn as jewelry, rubies may ward off misfortune and illness.

DIAMOND BROOCH
The most prized as well as the hardest stone, the diamond is associated with incorruptibility and invincibility. Its transparency and purity make it also a symbol of constancy and sincerity. Here, diamond snakes entwine a staff of emeralds in a winged caduceus, symbol of medicine as the healing union of opposites.



EMERALD
Legend has it that emeralds are found in the nests of griffins. Revered and powerful stones, emeralds are thought to enhance the memory, sharpen the wits, and, when placed under the tongue, help in predicting the future. The emerald has been used as an antidote for poison and a treatment of eye disease, dysentery, and leprosy. Due to its color, the emerald is a symbol of spring, of fertility, and of rain.



TOPAZ
This stone was also widely believed to cure poor vision. According to St. Hildegard, the patient had to place a topaz in wine for a period of three days. Then, on going to bed, he had to rub his eyes with the moistened stone to effect a cure. In the 15th century topaz was thought to heal plague sores. A Roman physician claimed many successes by touching open sores with a stone that had belonged to two popes.



ONYX GOOD-LUCK TOKEN

BUFFALO FETISH

At one time, Native Americans used fetishes to help control the forces of nature and to tackle problems in their everyday lives. The fetish did not contain any innate power; its spirit force was given to it by its owner.



LAPIS LAZULI
In Mesopotamia this blue stone symbolized the heavens and so was used to decorate the ceilings of temples. In Egypt it was used to adorn statues of the gods, while in Europe it was viewed as a cure for melancholy and fever. In China it symbolized vision, and was used to cure diseases of the eye.



SAPPHIRE
Like lapis lazuli, sapphire symbolizes the blue of the heavens and also the heavenly attributes of truth, chastity, and contemplation. The star sapphire is a powerful good-luck charm. Its three shafts of light are thought to represent faith, hope, and destiny.



AMETHYST
This is the stone of humility, peace of mind, piety, and resignation. It was associated with Bacchus, god of wine, and was thought to cure drunkenness. It became a symbol of sobriety, possibly because water in an amethyst jug looked like wine, but had no intoxicating effect.



QUETZALCOATL, GOD OF AIR AND EARTH

AZTEC TURQUOISE MASK

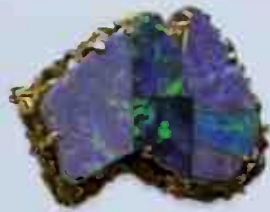
Turquoise was highly valued in Mesoamerica and was often used in representations of gods, or tied to weapons to ensure accuracy. The Aztecs called it the "stone of the gods." In ancient Egypt turquoise was thought to be protective. The stone is symbolic of courage, fulfillment, and success.

BIRTHSTONES



CRYSTAL WITH ZODIAC SIGNS

Wearing one's birthstone is thought to be lucky. These are the most common birthstones: January – Garnet
February – Amethyst
March – Aquamarine
April – Diamond
May – Emerald
June – Pearl
July – Ruby
August – Peridot
September – Sapphire
October – Opal
November – Topaz
December – Turquoise



OPAL
The opal is the national stone of Australia, as symbolized by this brooch. Shakespeare viewed the opal as a symbol of inconstancy, although its Christian associations are fidelity, prayer, and religious fervor. It is generally held to be unlucky (except for October's children), although this belief almost certainly comes from the fact that opal breaks very easily. Jewelers disliked working with it, and their misgivings turned into popular myth.



AGATE
Agate has been thought to cure insomnia, to ensure pleasant dreams, to protect the wearer from danger, and to endow a person with a bold heart. Its popularity has been widespread. In Sudan, agate amulets – black with a white circle to look like an eye – were carried as guardian spirits to counter the effects of the evil eye. Black agate stands for courage, vigor, and prosperity; red for long life and spiritual love.



MAORI LUCKY CHARM, HEI TIKI AMULET, THAT KEEPS EVIL SPIRITS AWAY



New Year dragons, emblems of good luck
CHINESE DRAGONS

JADE
In China this is the most precious stone, symbolizing purity, perfection, and immortality. Bridegrooms give their fiancées jade butterflies to represent their eternal love. Jade is similarly valued by Mesoamerican Indians, who adorn the masks of their gods with it. The Spanish *conquistadores* believed it healed hip and kidney complaints.

RELIGION, SUPERSTITION, AND MAGIC

The rise of Christianity did little to dispel the belief in the magic properties of stones. Jewelers began to include pectoral crosses and rock crystal reliquaries in their range, and it was not uncommon in Spain and Italy to festoon children with protective jewelry. This Spanish child is armed with an all-powerful red sprig of coral, a protective list, and a host of Christian symbols of salvation.

Patron saint
The child is safeguarded by her patron saint

Sprig of coral
Amulet with powers against magic spells

Malachite lozenge
Often given to children to help them sleep and keep evil spirits at bay

Clenched fist
The jet hand protects against the evil eye

Crucifix
Large and small crosses ensure God's embrace

Pomander
Contains spices to safeguard against infection

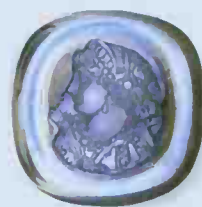
Tooth
Mounted animal tooth, for luck



LA INFANZIA MARIA ANA CON SINAJEROS, JUAN PANTOJA DE LA CRUZ, 1602



CORNELIAN
Red stones were thought to be stimulating to the circulatory system and the cornelian was deemed particularly valuable to those timid in speech or weak of voice. In the West it is viewed as a stone of self-confidence, courage and health. In the East it is thought to protect the wearer from other people's envy.



MOONSTONE
So named because it captures the sheen of the moon, this stone is sacred in India and is widely believed to bring good fortune. Legend has it that a person who places a moonstone in his mouth when the moon is full will be able to see into the future. It is symbolic of the moon, of tenderness, and of lovers.



BLOODSTONE
This stone was thought to contain the blood of Jesus and to be magical. It could allegedly cause thunder, lightning, and tempests. On a practical level, bloodstone was used to stem nosebleeds and hemorrhaging. When made into jewelry, it is symbolic of peace and understanding.

SEE ALSO

- AZTEC TURQUOISE MASK 68
- SUN MASK 35
- SNAKE DEMON MASK 59
- LEOPARD MASK 62
- MASKS 77
- DIAMOND BROOCH 68
- ROD OF AESCULAPUS 59
- ENGAGEMENT RING 87
- CADUCEUS 108
- LAPIS LAZULI 68
- BLUE STONE 107
- PRECIOUS STONES 68
- CHERTEN 23
- CORAL 38
- FLY 56
- EYES 72
- MAGIC EYE, POWER TO PROTECT 79
- RELIGION, SUPERSTITION, AND MAGIC 68
- CORAL 38
- FLY 56
- LUNAR EYE 72
- MAGIC AND CHARMS 78-79

GARDENS

THE LITERATURE OF EUROPE, the Middle East, and Asia is full of the imagery of the garden: the garden represents Paradise and the abode of the soul. Chinese and Vietnamese emperors had tombs built in exquisite, tranquil gardens, which they visited during their lives and where they were eventually buried. The biblical Garden of Eden symbolized the state of perfection from which Adam and Eve fell, while the walled garden with a narrow opening was a visual representation of the wall of purity that surrounded the Virgin Mary.

Walled enclosure contains garden and provides protection from the unwelcome curiosity of the outside world

Geometric planning symbolizes taming of wilderness

Venus, goddess of beauty, inspects herself in a mirror



15TH-CENTURY FRENCH MANUSCRIPT

GARDEN OF EDEN



THE GARDEN OF EARTHLY DELIGHTS, HIERONYMUS BOSCH, c. 1510

This panel from a triptych, a three-paneled painting, by the Flemish painter Hieronymus Bosch depicts the biblical Garden of Eden. Here, the first humans, Adam and Eve, lived in harmony with nature and the animals in a state of natural innocence — until they were banished from Paradise after the Fall. On the right is a detail showing nature roaming not



Detail

WALLED GARDENS

The medieval walled garden was a symbol of the womb and the feminine, protective principle. It symbolized privacy, secrecy, and virginity. The walled garden had powerful religious symbolism, representing spiritual enlightenment. Chinese and Roman tomb gardens were the earthly counterparts of the gardens of heaven. In medieval literature a "garden of delights" was an allegory for courtly love (as here), with symbols of love, beauty, and other pleasures.



FOUNTAIN GARDENS OF THE ALHAMBRA PALACE

GARDENS OF SPAIN

For Arabs living in the desert, a garden was the earthly symbol of luxuriant Paradise, described in the Koran as a place of "spreading shade," with "fountains of gushing water." The fountain was a symbol of everlasting life. The fourfold, or courtyard, garden with a fountain in the center spread with the Moors to southern Spain. Here, some of the loveliest examples can be seen in the grounds of the Alhambra at Granada.



UNDERGROUND GROTTTO

GROTTO

In ancient Greece sacred rites were conducted in grottoes, and so grottoes were created in Greek and Roman gardens as artificial caves to reinforce the magical link between the garden and nature. In Renaissance times, the grotto was reintroduced as an essential element of classical garden design.

FOUNTAINS

In Babylonian tradition, four rivers watered Paradise, and in the Bible, the Fountain of Life is the source of the rivers. This symbolism is echoed in formal European gardens in which four paths lead to a central fountain.



ENGLISH ARCHITECTURAL WATER FOLLY



KNOT GARDEN AT MOSLEY OLD HALL, ENGLAND

LOVE KNOTS

Knot gardens are made up of interlaced bands of shrubbery, each with a central motif. They were popular in England in the 16th century, and reflected contemporary needlework designs. Knots, representing links and binding, are symbols of love and matrimony. They also symbolize fate and ward off evil.

SILVER BAY TREE



BAY TREE

The evergreen bay tree is a symbol of immortality and victory. Small bay trees are cultivated in pots as a symbol of honor and longevity.

Grand scale of design reflects supreme status of the king

Formal layout of gardens signifies civilization through ordering of nature



THE ORANGERY AT VERSAILLES, FRANCE

VERSAILLES

The formal grandeur of Louis XIV's palace and gardens at Versailles have a political significance. Known as the Sun King, Louis wanted to show his supremacy by conquering and reworking the natural landscape so that his surroundings reflected his own status. The grand scale of Versailles was a conscious symbol of the power of absolute monarchy.



ABBOY'S GARDEN OF FUSHIMI TEMPLE, KYOTO, JAPAN

PURPLE MAPLE

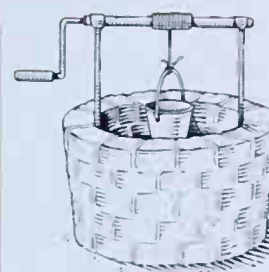


BONSAI

The Japanese art of growing miniature trees, *bonsai*, symbolizes mastery over nature. As *bonsai* are often passed from generation to generation, they are also a symbol of immortality.

ZEN GARDEN

Beautiful, bare rock gardens are created in Zen Buddhist monasteries in Japan to represent the universe in microcosm. Some have raked sand; the Dry Landscape garden in Kyoto uses rocks and pebbles to create in miniature the impression of an ocean interrupted by islands. This illusion is intended to represent "ultimate truth," and as such is an aid to meditation.



WISHING WELL

A symbol of the feminine, life-giving principle, the well has often been believed to have magical properties. A coin tossed into its depths could make a wish come true.

ORNAMENTS

A garden can be seen as a symbol of the natural world, and so it is considered home to spirits of all kinds. Statuary can represent these spirits, from the gods of Greece and Rome to the humble gnome of Celtic origin.

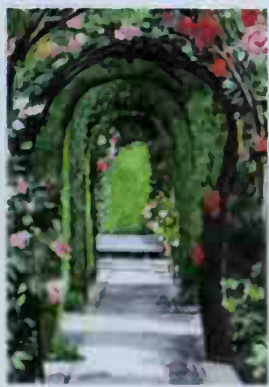


GARDEN GNOME



MAZE

Though the maze is a classical device, it has been used in gardens only since the Renaissance. It provided concealment for amorous pursuits. Mazes were thought to catch and hold evil spirits and also to represent the journey from darkness into light, or secret wisdom discovered after trials.



LUXURY BOWER

MAZE AT HIVER CASTLE, KENT

BOWER

The columns that enclosed a Roman *peristyle*, or courtyard, are echoed in a garden with trellises, overhung with flowering plants to provide shade and fragrance. As an enclosed place of retreat, the bower reflects the safety of the womb, the rose, in this case, eternal love.

SEE ALSO

BAY TREE 68 LAUREL 44
 BOWER 68
 ROSE 51, WALL 94
 FOUNTAINS 68 SACRED TREES 45, SEAL 63
 GARDEN OF EDEN 68
 TREE OF KNOWLEDGE 44
 THE FAYE 59, FIG 48, RIBS 74
 LOVE KNOTS 68
 KNOT 105
 MAZE 68 MAZE 105
 VERSAILLES 68
 SPYRING 39, ROYALTY 88

TREES



OLIVE BRANCHES:
SYMBOLS OF PEACE

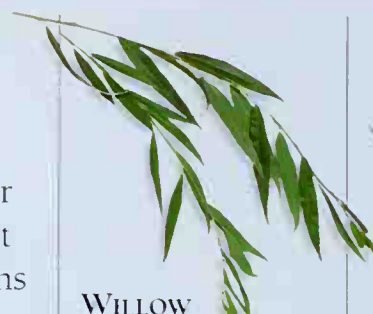
THE TREE HAS SYMBOLIC significance in cultures throughout the world. It represents the Great Mother in her nourishing, sheltering form. Rooted in the earth, it draws water from the ground and reaches up to the heavens and eternity, acting as a world axis. It is closely linked to the symbolism of the pillar and the mountain. Individual trees, types of trees, and groups of trees all have particular associations. For example, evergreen trees symbolize immortality, whereas fruit-bearing trees are often seen as trees of life, and forests or groves tend to be magical places where mysterious or momentous events occur.



TREE OF KNOWLEDGE

SPANISH SCHOOL, 12TH CENTURY

Symbol of temptation, the tree of knowledge grows in Paradise and bears the fruit of good and evil. As Adam succumbs to Eve's enticements and takes a bite of the apple, he defies the will of God, signifying both his loss of innocence and his downfall – Adam falls from grace and mankind is doomed. In this Spanish painting, Eve blames the serpent, her tempter and itself a symbol of evil.



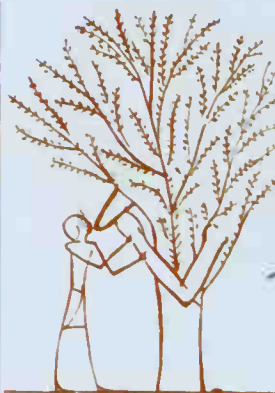
WILLOW

In the Western world the weeping willow is associated with death and mourning, and it is often depicted in funerary art. In China and Japan however, it is a symbol of spring, of feminine beauty, and grace. In Taoism the willow, pliable in strong winds, represents strength.



PALM

As an important food source the palm was equated with the tree of life in the Near East. In ancient Egypt it was sacred to the sun god, Re, and represented the fertility of the crops. In Judaism it is an emblem of Judea; in Christianity of Christ's entry into Jerusalem.



SYCAMORE MAPLE

To ancient Egyptians, this was a celestial tree, a form of the sky goddess, Nut. Its leaves provide shade, which symbolized peace and rest in the afterlife. The fruit yields a milky substance, and so was associated with fertility and nourishment.



CHERRY

In China and Japan the cherry is a national emblem and its blossom is a symbol of spring, femininity, and youth. In English lore a cherry tree planted near the house brings luck, and the luckiest lovers are those who meet for the first time under a cherry tree.



LAUREL

Sacred to Apollo and a symbol of immortality and victory, the laurel was said by Greeks and Romans to be physically and spiritually cleansing, and to repel lightning. Worn as a wreath, it symbolized the poet and excellence in the sciences and arts.



BEECH

Associated with death, the beech is sacred to Hades and Cybele, the mother of Zeus, and represents prosperity, divination, and immortality. Because of its leathery leaves and bark the beech symbolizes endurance, and the Freemason's hammer is made of beech wood. The beech tree is the emblem of Denmark.



PINE

As an evergreen the pine symbolizes immortality. In Japan it has come to signify strength of character and vital energy due to its ability to withstand strong winds. In both East and West the pine tree symbolizes life and fertility. It is an attribute of the Greek god Bacchus, and an emblem of Jupiter, Venus, and Diana.



YEW

The yew tree has poisonous seeds and needles and so represents death. It has become symbolic of mourning and is often found in English churchyards; however, as an evergreen it also symbolizes immortality and was grown in Celtic sacred groves. In the Middle Ages it was used as an antidote to enchantment.

THE CHRISTMAS TREE

Widespread throughout Europe and North America, the Christmas tree is a symbol of Christ as redeemer of original sin. The ornaments on its branches represent the apples from the tree in the Garden of Eden. The custom of decorating an evergreen tree goes back to the pre-Christian period of "raw nights" (December 25 to January 6), when people would hang green branches in their houses and light candles to keep evil spirits at bay.



HOLLY

In Roman times holly was part of the Saturnalia festival celebrated in mid-December. In Christian lore it symbolizes both the crown of thorns, due to its spiked leaves and blood-red berries, and the joy of Christmas.



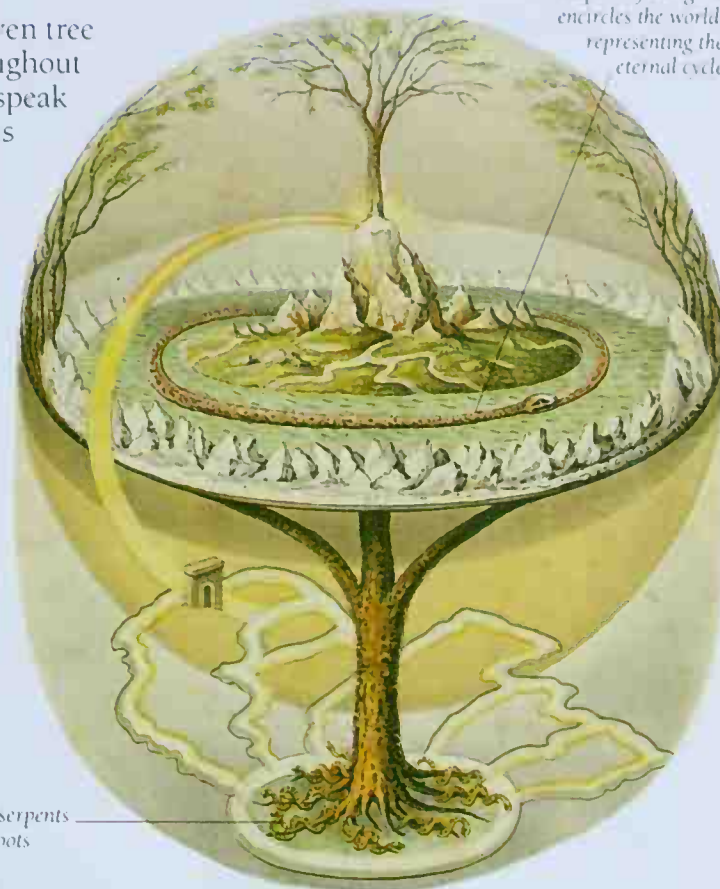
The candles are symbolic of Jesus, the "light of the world"



SACRED TREES

A reverence for trees, and even tree worship, is widespread throughout the world. Many traditions speak of a tree of life – a tree that is the central point and pivot of the world. This tree links heaven and earth since it is rooted in the underworld, but its branches reach up to the heavens, symbolizing man's striving for perfection. The Scandinavians have Yggdrasil, Buddhists have the bodhi tree, and Muslims kneel on carpets embroidered with trees of life when praying toward Mecca. Christ is sometimes shown crucified on the tree of knowledge in the Garden of Eden, symbolizing redemption.

The serpent of Midgard encircles the world, representing the eternal cycle



Malevolent serpents attack the roots

YGGDRASIL

Yggdrasil is the evergreen ash tree that, in its mythological form, represents the entire world. Its trunk represents the central axis of the universe, and from beneath its roots bubble the rivers – the waters of wisdom.

LIME OR LINDEN
In Europe the lime, or linden, tree represents joy, beauty, and femininity. In Germany and Scandinavia it was believed to repel lightning and to cure disease if touched by someone who was sick.

ACACIA
With its red and white flowers, the acacia was sacred to the ancient Egyptians, symbolizing birth and death. Their gods were said to have been born beneath an acacia tree. The sacred wood of the Hebrew tabernacle was that of the "shittah," or acacia tree. In Europe it symbolizes immortality.



MULBERRY
This tree's berries ripen in three stages: white represents youth, red the vigorous middle years, and black the ripeness of wisdom, age, and death. This tree symbolizes the sun and is a tree of life in China. In Greek myth it is a tree of misfortune.

PLUM
In China the plum is an emblem of winter. In Japan the tree represents the fleeting joy and innocence of youth, its beautiful blossom a symbol of spring triumphing over winter, and virtue and courage triumphing over difficulties.



CYPRESS
Associated with Pluto, Roman god of death, the evergreen cypress is nevertheless a symbol of immortality. It was thought to have the power to preserve bodies and so was, and still is, often grown in graveyards. In China it represents death, but also the feminine realm.

MYRTLE
Sacred to Venus and to the Egyptian goddess Hathor, myrtle brings luck to lovers and was once the English bridal flower. Symbol of immortality, good fortune, happiness, and peace in many cultures, it is also the flower of the gods. In dreams it signifies prosperity and a ripe old age.



BUDDHA UNDER A BODHI TREE
The Bodhi tree, a type of fig, is symbolic of the Buddha's Enlightenment, which he attained while meditating beneath its branches. Bodhi trees are often grown in monastery grounds as a reminder of this event.

Flames of light, or enlightenment, encircle Buddha's body

PRAYER HANGING

In this 19th-century example, a stylized tree of life is intricately woven into the design. Muslim prayer rugs often depict this powerful symbol of ascent and salvation. The faithful kneel and say their prayers on a tree of life.



OAK
Often associated with the thunder gods, the oak is sacred to the earth mother, to Juno, Jupiter, and to the Celtic god Donar. In China it represents fragile strength since it does not bend in the wind and so breaks. To Christians it is a symbol of Christ's steadfastness, while in Judaism it is a symbol of the divine presence. In Europe the oak stands for heroism.



ACORN
As the seed of the "mighty oak," the acorn is a widespread symbol of life. In Scandinavia it is sacred to Thor, and is a symbol of fertility, life, and immortality.

SEE ALSO

- BECHES FREEMASONRY 109
- OTHER TREES 43
- BAY, BONSAI 43
- PALM 47
- SUKKOT 17
- SYCAMORE 47
- SKY GODDESS, NET 14
- YGGDRASIL 47
- VERIN, DEATH 30, NINE 103

PLANTS

PLANTS ECHO THE CYCLE OF BIRTH, DEATH, AND REBIRTH. They were closely connected with the mother goddesses of many cultures and with fertility. Myths from around the world often feature a human or a god changing into a plant, or a plant sprouting from the dead body of a god. Wheat and herbs, for instance, grew from the body of the Egyptian god Osiris. Often the symbolism of plants is more direct, based on their shape, color, smell, or habitat. The fact that ivy, for example, covers many old university buildings has meant that the term "ivy-league" now symbolizes a respected and long-established place of learning.



ACANTHUS

This thistlelike plant has large, thorny leaves and takes its name from the Greek *ake*, meaning sharp point. The distinctive leaves, carved in stone or marble, are commonly seen on classical buildings, particularly on Corinthian capitals (shown above). Acanthus leaves signify the arts, or a love of the arts, while in Christianity the thorns symbolize pain and punishment for sin.



REEDS

Rushes and reeds symbolize flexibility because they sway in the wind. Pan's pipes were made of reeds.



BAMBOO

A symbol of pliability, grace, and strength because it bends in the wind but does not break, bamboo is central to the cultures of the Far East. As its shoots are always green, it symbolizes longevity. Bamboo's straight, jointed stem symbolizes the path and the steps toward enlightenment in Chinese philosophy, and it is often depicted in paintings.

Symbolic of fertility and growth



DEADLY NIGHTSHADE

Also known as devil's berries, the fruits of this plant look edible, yet are highly poisonous. It is a symbol of deception and danger.



WHEAT

For the ancient Greeks wheat was the symbol of the goddess Demeter, while the Egyptians associated it with the resurrection of the slain god Osiris. Ears of wheat motifs in Christian churches signify Christ's body and also his rebirth.



The plant's leaves form the "headdress" of the man

Mandrake's odd-shaped roots give the impression of a man's body



The mandrake rides on a dog's back - a reference to the method of uprooting it

MANDRAKE

This plant, with its human-shaped roots, has been considered magical since the time of the ancient Egyptians. When uprooted, it was said to utter a shriek that killed anyone in earshot, so a dog was used to carry out the task. Mandrake is a symbol of enchantment, fertility, and prosperity.



SHAMROCK

Once an Arabian religious symbol, the shamrock, or clover, was also adopted by Christians. Its three leaves signify the Holy Trinity: Father, Son, and Holy Spirit. The plant is the emblem of Ireland and of its patron saint, St. Patrick. A four-leaved clover is thought to bring the finder luck.



IVY

Like most evergreens, ivy is associated with immortality, but it is also a plant of death, drawing vital moisture from trees. Sacred to Dionysus, the Greek god of wine (shown above trailing ivy), it was thought to cure drunkenness when worn as a garland.



FENNEL
In old herbals, fennel seed was thought to improve eyesight and to cause snakes to shed their skin. It was thus a symbol of clarity, and of renewal and revival.



GOURD
The gourd, with its abundance of seeds, is a widespread symbol of fertility. In China it is associated with long life, while in Africa the gourd represents the womb.



MISTLETOE
In Europe mistletoe, once considered magical, is now linked to Christmas. To stand beneath the mistletoe is to invite a kiss. The custom may stem from the idea that mistletoe's power frees people from restrictions.



THISTLE
The national emblem of Scotland, this prickly plant causes pain but also repels enemies, and so symbolizes both evil and protection. It also represents Christ's suffering and may appear in paintings at the foot of the cross.



HYSSOP
This scented herb was used as a purgative and so represents purification and regained innocence. As hyssop grows on poor, stony ground, it is a plant of humility.



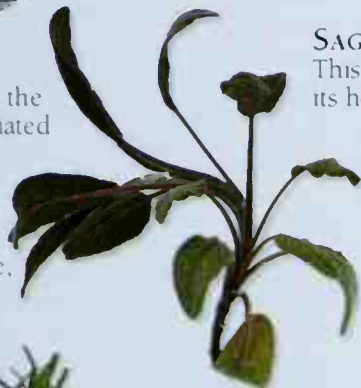
FUNGUS
In the Far East fungus is an important symbol of longevity, and in the Taoist religion fungus is the food of the immortals. It is therefore a sacred plant, and carved fungus decorations can be seen on precious objects such as the antique Japanese boxwood scepter shown above.

THE LANGUAGE OF HERBS

Although to many people herbs are simply plants to use in cooking, they have long been an indispensable source of medicine. Their effects can be powerfully healing or harmful, so many acquired magical or sacred powers, while others became associated with evil and suffering. Shapes and scents can be important factors in determining a plant's symbolic meaning.



BETEL NUT
In Southeast Asia the betel nut is associated with love and marriage. Betel shavings are traditionally chewed with lime, cloves, and other spices as a mild sedative.



SAGE
This popular garden herb was so highly prized for its healing powers that regular use was reputed to bestow immortality. In medieval Christian paintings, sage is a symbol of the Virgin Mary.



GINGER
According to Chinese superstition, eating this fingerlike root while pregnant was harmful and could produce a six-fingered child.



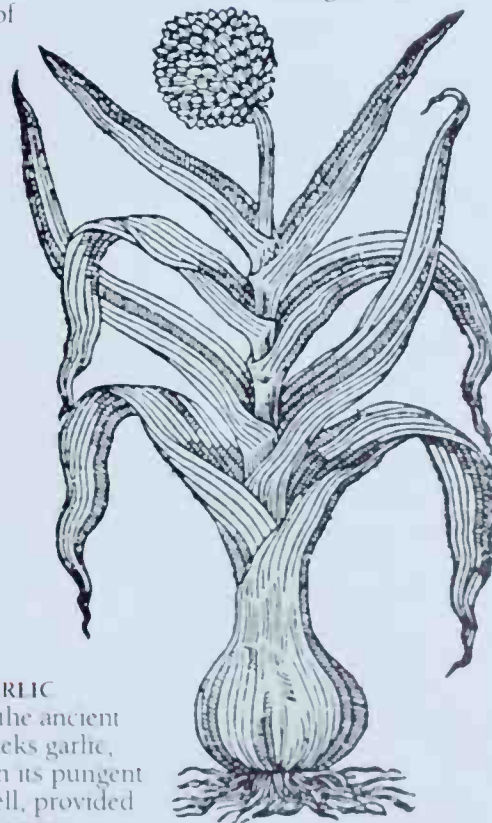
ROSEMARY
Sprigs of this herb, which symbolizes fidelity, were once included in bridal bouquets - tapping your lover with it would ensure constancy. Rosemary signifies remembrance and is often planted on graves.



PARSLEY
This herb is so slow to germinate that people once imagined its roots went down to the devil. Parsley was a symbol of death for the ancient Greeks, who used sprigs in wreaths.



GINSENG
Ginseng's forked root, like the mandrake's, symbolizes the human body. For this reason it is considered a life-giving herb. Ginseng's Chinese name means man-root, and it is a masculine, or yang, herb, reputed to increase virility.



GARLIC
To the ancient Greeks garlic, with its pungent smell, provided protection against evil spirits. Offerings of garlic were left at crossroads for the feared Hecate, goddess of the underworld. In Central European myth the cloves were reputed to ward off vampires. In China garlic is considered a lucky plant that will bless parents-to-be with many children.

SEE ALSO

- GINSENG 68
- TWO 102
- I CHING 111
- HERBS 68
- EASTER ISLAND 11
- IVY 68 BAGGELS 15
- GRAPE 48
- OTHER PLANTS 68
- VILVA 74
- HENNAID HANDS 83
- COLOR OF LIFE 107
- PLANTS 68
- FLOWERS 50-53
- REEDS 68 PAN PIPES 81
- SHAMROCK 68
- FOUR-LEAF CLOVER 79

NATURE'S FOODS

FOOD GIVES US LIFE and thus unity with all other living things. It grows through the interaction of the earth, the sun, and water. Foods that must be harvested, like corn and rice, are linked to the gods of abundance and fertility. Water is symbolic of life and purity, and milk represents the nourishment of mother earth. Food is part of life's cycle: all that lives must die and return to the earth, fertilizing it for new growth.



FIG
The fruit of the fig tree, with its many seeds, represents the feminine realm, fertility, and prosperity. A basket of figs symbolizes woman as goddess or mother. The fruit has erotic symbolism and was sacred to Bacchus, god of wine and vegetation. Adam and Eve covered their nakedness with leaves from the fig tree.



APPLE
The apple, especially if red, symbolizes love and fertility and is an emblem of Venus as love and desire. Its round shape indicates eternity and also the earth. In the Bible the apple represents temptation, although as an attribute of the Virgin Mary, it means redemption.



ORANGE
Sometimes shown in the hand of the infant Christ, the orange represents good fortune and fertility. Like the apple, its shape symbolizes eternity and immortality, and due to its distinctive color it is associated with the sun.



LEMON
A symbol of purity and faithfulness, the lemon was traditionally thought to have protective properties that could counter magic spells and poison. In Judaism the lemon represents the human heart.



PLUM
In the Far East the plum is a symbol of ripening female sexuality, and may be viewed in the same way when it appears in dreams. In Christianity the plum represents fidelity.



DATE
In the desert regions of North Africa, clusters of dates traditionally represent life and fruitfulness. Because of their shape and abundance, dates are seen as a symbol of male fertility.



PORCELAIN DISH, QING DYNASTY

Peach, symbol of immortality

PEACH

The peach is a symbol of immortality. In China it brings joy and protects against evil. In the hand of the infant Christ it represents salvation.



CHERRY

In Japan the cherry is associated with self-sacrifice, particularly in relation to samurai warriors – the red flesh of the fruit symbolizing their blood. In Christianity cherries are a fruit of paradise and are sometimes depicted in the hands of the infant Christ.



POMEGRANATE

Because of its color, the pomegranate symbolizes the sun, life, and blood, while its many seeds make it a symbol of fertility. In ancient Rome newly married women wore pomegranate wreaths, and pomegranate juice was used as a remedy for infertility.

PINEAPPLE

The pineapple is a life-giving fruit and a symbol of fertility. In parts of America pineapples were a sign of hospitality, and sailors would place a pineapple on the gatepost to tell neighbors that they were home from sea. In the late 1800s, the Scottish Lord Dunmore echoed this custom with a fruit-shaped summer house to announce his return to Scotland from America.



THE PINEAPPLE, DUNMORE, SCOTLAND

GRAPES

Grapes produce wine and are a symbol of revelry and immortality, but also of blood and sacrifice. Grapes brought back from the Promised Land symbolized the promise of a new life to the Israelites. In Islam wine is the drink of the chosen in Paradise, and to Christians it is the blood of Christ.



SWEET ITALIAN GRAPES

Bacchus, god of wine, with his garland of vine leaves

Red wine of revelry



Overripe pomegranates and apples symbolize excess

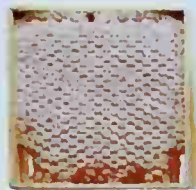
THE YOUNG BACCHUS, CARAVAGGIO, c. 1591-3



SALT
Because of its purity, salt represents immortality. Named after Salus, Roman goddess of health, salt was once used in ceremonies in her honor. A grain dissolving in the ocean symbolizes the union of the human soul with the infinite. In Christianity salt has come to represent suffering.

EGG
The egg as origin of the universe is found in myths throughout the world. The egg contains the potential for life and so represents the womb, birth, and the universe. It is also a symbol of hope and of immortality, and in Christianity can represent the virgin birth.

BREAD
Bread symbolizes spiritual nourishment. It is the food of the body and of the soul. Bread is particularly important in Christian symbolism, where Christ is seen as the "bread of life." Bread at the communion service represents the body of Christ and its consumption represents oneness with Christ. The ceremonial "breaking of bread" may symbolize the death of the sacrificial victim.



HONEY
Honey is the food of the gods and represents immortality, rebirth, and fertility. It is associated with the moon and the feminine. To ancient Greeks it represented wisdom, and to Christians it symbolized Christ's gentleness and compassion. Paradise was known as "the land of milk and honey."

FOOD OF THE GODS

The people of Israel are seen below gathering manna, food sent by God from heaven to sustain the Jews in the wilderness during their long journey from Egypt. In the Bible it is described as white, like coriander seed, and tasting of wafers made with honey. Manna is also mentioned in the Koran, and is a symbol of God's love.

Nectar was the name used by Homer for the beverage of the Greek gods, which conferred immortality and beauty.

Amritsa is the elixir of immortality that emerged during the churning of the milky ocean and was consumed by the gods in Indian mythology.

Ambrosia was the food of the gods in Greek myth.



GATHERING OF THE MANNA, DIERIC BOUTS, c. 1464-8



The leek, symbol of Wales

The Queen's crown

LEEK
The leek represents victory and was thought to protect against wounds. It appears on the British pound coin as the emblem of Wales, and is also an attribute of St. David, patron saint of Wales.



Aztec cornucob vessel

CORN
In the Americas corn is a symbol of life, especially when it is intact as corn on the cob, and it is used as a motif in pottery. In ancient Mexico a corn plant depicted with a hummingbird symbolized the Sun Hero and new growth. In Europe and the Mediterranean corn represents peace, plenty, and the fecundity of the mother goddess.

RICE
Rice is an essential food and represents immortality and nourishment, both spiritual and literal. In many parts of Asia it is thought to possess a soul. The spirit of rice is revered and every stage of cultivation is accompanied by ritual to ensure a good crop. In the Western world rice is traditionally thrown over brides at weddings to ensure the happiness and fertility of their union.



MILK
The first and most nutritious food, milk symbolizes spiritual nourishment and immortality. It is often associated with the moon due to its color, and is seen as the food of the gods. In Hindu legend Vishnu reclines on the cosmic milky ocean from which the wonders of creation were churned at the dawn of time. In the Bible its symbolism is linked to that of honey.



ONION
The many layered onion represents unity. It also symbolizes revelation, as one peels off the layers to reveal the center. Its round shape symbolizes the cosmos and immortality, and, because of its strong smell, it is used to ward off evil. It is said to be particularly effective against the dangerous influences of the moon.



OLIVES
An attribute of Athena and Apollo, the olive is a symbol of immortality and fruitfulness. In ancient Greece, a crown of wild olives representing Zeus, was worn by the victor at the Olympic games. In the Bible the dove returned to the ark bearing an olive twig. This was a sign that the Flood sent by God was receding, and so the olive represents peace and reconciliation.

OLIVE OIL
The oil from the olive has its own symbolism. In Judaism, it is considered holy and is used as fuel for the sabbath lamp and for the menorah in the festival of Hanukkah.

SEE ALSO

- CHERRY CHERRY 44
- SALT SALT 91
- FIG FIG OF KNOWLEDGE 44, FIGURAT 84
- FOOD OF THE GODS FIGURE 47
- NATURE'S FOODS PASTORAL PLATE 17, COMMUNION 19, WEDDING GATE, CHOCOLATE 83, FOOD OFFERINGS 93
- PINEAPPLE PINEAPPLE GOLF 70
- RICE RICE 83

FLOWERS

FROM EARLIEST TIMES and in every culture flowers have held a special place in our hearts and lives. In ancient times certain flowers were viewed as earthly forms of the gods. People treasured them, used them in worship, and imbued them with magical powers. A flower in bud is symbolic of new life and potential, but flowers also accompany the dead to the grave. Flower motifs adorn churches and temples, are incorporated into jewelry, and decorate everything from fabric to furniture. Flowers have even wound their way into our language – we view the world through “rose-tinted glasses” or see life as “no bed of roses.” Many flowers have taken on particular meanings, but what a certain flower means can differ vastly from one culture to another.



IRIS
Named after the Greek goddess of the rainbow, who transported women's souls to the underworld, irises were placed on graves. Louis VII adopted the iris as his emblem during the Crusades, and it evolved from the *fleur-de-Louis* to the *fleur-de-lis*, the three leaves symbolizing faith, wisdom, and valor.



FORGET-ME-NOT
European legend has it that a youth drowned in a river after picking this flower for his beloved. As he went under, he shouted, “Forget me not!”, so the flower is a symbol of desperate love.



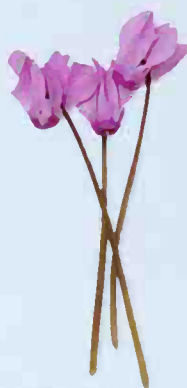
HYACINTH
The Greek god Apollo created this flower from the blood of his beloved friend Hyacinthus, who was murdered while throwing the discus with him. It is a Christian symbol of prudence.



PANSY
The word stems from the French *pensees* (thoughts), and the flower is poetically linked to thoughts, thoughtfulness, and remembrance, as well as love. Placed over the eyes of someone asleep, the pansy can impel the dreamer to fall in love with the first person to appear. It is said to be sacred to St. Valentine, and is a Christian emblem of the Trinity.



VIOLET
A Greek nymph was spared Apollo's lust by becoming a violet. In Christianity it is tied to humility.



CYCLAMEN
Dedicated to the Virgin Mary, the spot at its center symbolizes her bleeding heart. Once used in love potions, it is now associated with voluptuousness.



ORCHID
In China the orchid is a symbol of perfection. In England the purple spots on an orchid's petals are said to represent the blood of Christ.



PASSION FLOWER
Often used in stained-glass windows, this flower is a Christian symbol. The Spanish believed it grew around the cross, others saw in its form the wounds of Jesus, and some viewed its flowering as God calling for converts.



ANEMONE
From the Greek *anemos*, meaning wind, this flower denotes the transitory nature of life. In Greek myth anemones sprang from the blood of Adonis and represent death. In Christianity they are the blood of the saints.



PEONY
In ancient times this flower was thought to have magical properties. The Greeks used it to keep evil spirits at bay. The Japanese linked it to masculinity, riches, and good fortune, and adopted it as the Imperial flower. In China it was related to marriage and fertility and much used as a motif on temple walls.



POPPY
An opiate, the poppy symbolizes the ultimate sleep of death. Popular lore has it that the red poppies that sprang up after the Battle of Waterloo grew from the blood of the dead.



CARNATION
In Renaissance portraits, this is a symbol of betrothal, particularly when held in the sitter's hand. In China the carnation is a common symbol of marriage.

PRE-RAPHAELITE FLOWER IMAGERY: SHAKESPEARE'S OPHELIA

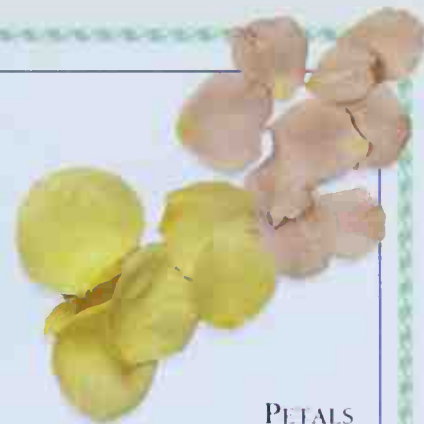


OPHELIA, JOHN EVERETT MILLAIS, 1852

Driven to madness by her beloved Hamlet's murder of her father, Ophelia drowns herself in a stream. The garlands in her hair and the flowers that surround her are all charged with symbolic meaning. The willow represents forsaken love; the nettle growing in its branches represents pain; and the daisies near Ophelia's hand are symbolic of innocence. The chain of violets around her neck is associated with faithfulness, chastity, and untimely death. The poppy is also a symbol of death; other flowers floating in the water are linked to sorrow; and the forget-me-nots on the bank are an entreaty not to forget Ophelia.

THE LANGUAGE OF THE ROSE

More than any other flower, the rose and its symbolism have entered the human consciousness. In different cultures it has come to represent youth, purity, perfection, earthly love, and rebirth. It is the flower of courtship, of marriage, and even of death. Its essence has been distilled into love potions, perfumes, cosmetics, teas, and medicinal remedies. In the West there was a custom that a rose suspended over the dinner table meant that all confidences were to be held sacred, hence the central ceiling rose of Victorian architecture, and the white rose as a symbol of secrecy. The rose is also intricately linked to Catholicism – the rosary was originally made of rose hips strung together.

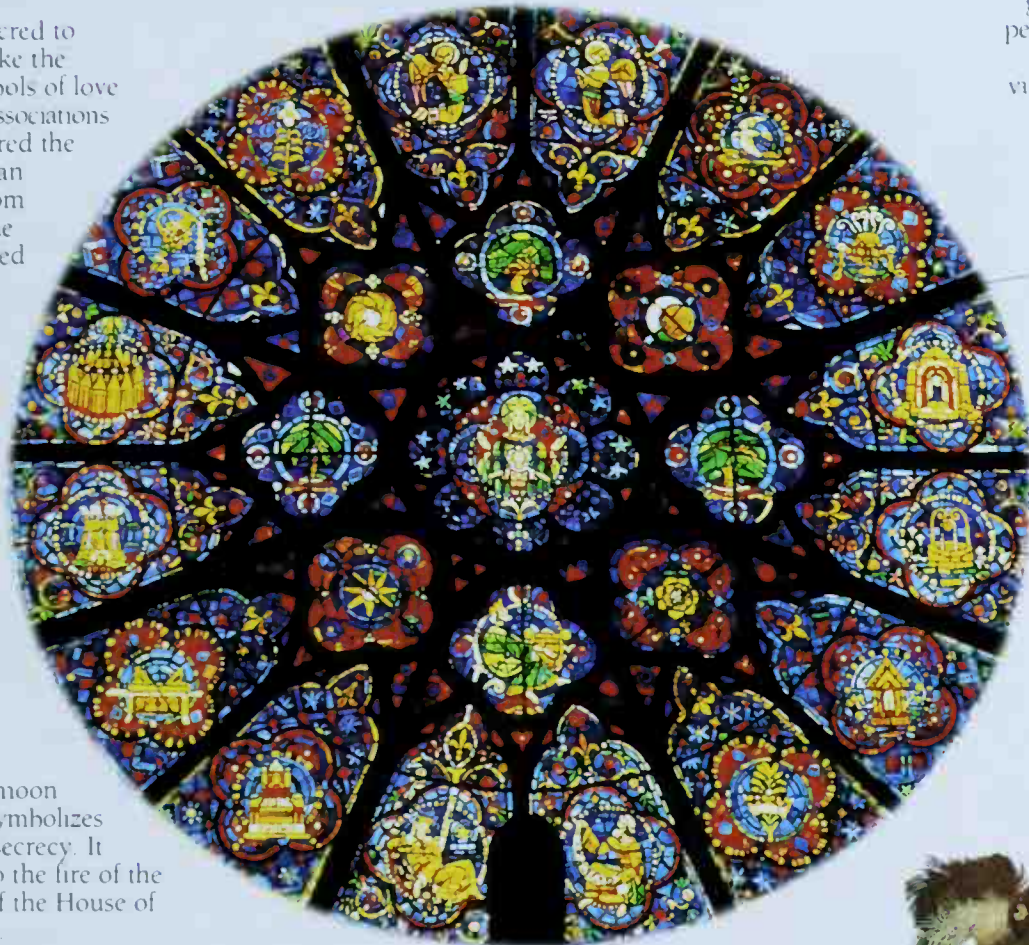


PETALS

In Roman times rose petals were a valuable currency. Ladies used them to make face packs in the hope of banishing wrinkles; guests at banquets dropped petals into their wine to stave off drunkenness, and victorious armies returned to streets strewn with petals.

RED ROSE

Red roses were sacred to Venus and were – like the goddess – archetypal symbols of love and beauty. Even today these associations continue, roses being considered the messengers of love. In Christian tradition the red rose grew from drops of Christ's blood and the Madonna is sometimes depicted with a red rose in her hand. Also associated with war, the red rose was adopted by the Lancastrians in the English Wars of the Roses.



The design here incorporates roses within roses

The focal point of the window is the classic Madonna and child

THE LITANY OF THE VIRGIN MARY, WEST ROSE WINDOW, REIMS CATHEDRAL, FRANCE



WHITE ROSE

Considered the flower of the moon or of the light, the white rose symbolizes purity, virginity, charm, and secrecy. It represents water in contrast to the fire of the red rose. It was the emblem of the House of York in the Wars of the Roses.

DETAIL OF A TUDOR ROSE



Rose motifs adorn this lady from her hat to the rings on her fingers

The carnation behind this noblewoman's ear is a sign that she is betrothed

ROSE WINDOW

The rose window, so named because of its petal-like shapes of glass, represents both the human aspiration for wholeness and coherence and the realization of those same desires. Rose windows, which first appeared in 13th-century France, are thought to be symbols of eternity. They have been likened to mandalas – Eastern objects of meditation – for their perfection of geometry and of form. The many paths that lead to the center are like the paths that lead to enlightenment.

TUDOR ROSE

This 16th-century lady wears a dress embroidered with a host of Tudor roses. The Tudor rose with its red outer petals and white inner ones symbolized the union of the two royal houses – York (the white rose) and Lancaster (the red rose). Henry Tudor adopted this rose as his standard when he married Elizabeth of York in 1485.

PORTRAIT OF A LADY, BRITISH SCHOOL, 1569

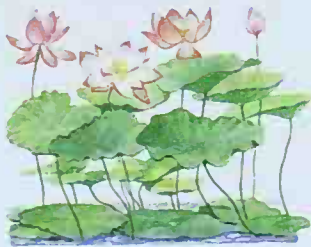


YELLOW ROSE

Symbol of the state of Texas, the yellow rose is also commonly associated with jealousy and infidelity. In 1759 the Order of the Golden Rose was created by papal decree, an honor reserved mainly for female Catholic sovereigns.



THE LOTUS



FLOWER OF PERFECTION
The lotus emerges unsullied from swamps and lakes. For this reason, and because its petals open and close with the passing of the day, it is highly symbolic in the East.

One of the most ancient symbols to appear in Asian art, the lotus symbolizes both creation and purity. Its long stem is the umbilical cord that holds Man to his origins, while its perfect flower represents enlightenment and the purity to which the human soul aspires. The thousand-petaled lotus represents the sun emerging from the cosmic ocean, the sun and the waters being vital to growth. The lotus symbolizes divine birth, since the god Brahma emerges from Vishnu's navel seated on a lotus, and then creates the universe. It also symbolizes the sun and the cycle of birth and rebirth, since its petals open at dawn and close at sunset.



FERTILITY SYMBOL
This 3rd-century Indian figurine represents a mother goddess, shown here squatting in childbirth. She has a lotus – a symbol of fertility – for a head.



CHRYSANTHEMUM
In China and Japan the chrysanthemum is an emblem of fall and long life, of scholarship and contentment. It was thought to hold the key to eternal life. The Japanese have adopted it as a national emblem and as the badge of the Imperial family.



Floral inlays and molds

FIRST FLOWER OF EGYPT

Often appearing in decoration, the lotus embodies royal power. It is associated with the god Nefertem and the sun god, Re, who is sometimes depicted as a child lying on a lotus. Capitals of Egyptian columns are often carved to resemble lotuses, either in bud or full flower.



The gods are standing on beds of lotuses



MARIGOLD
In Chinese belief the marigold is the emblem of long life – “the flower of ten thousand years.” Mexicans claim the flower's color is tinted by the blood of the Aztecs, who were massacred by the Spaniards in their quest for gold.



Protective lotus flowers surround the Buddha's halo

In this typically Tibetan example, the Buddha is richly ornamented with jewels

HE-HE GODS

In China the lotus represents purity, perfection, and spiritual grace combined with fertility and the ripeness of summer. Here, both of the He-he, twin gods of prosperity, carry a lotus in a jar. The garment worn by the god on the left is also decorated with a lotus. The He-he themselves symbolize concord and harmony between married couples.

BUDDHIST JEWEL IN THE LOTUS

In Buddhist cosmology the lotus symbolizes both purity and the primordial waters from which all life is created. Because the beautiful flower grows out of mud and water, it is associated with human aspiration and potential. The Buddha is often represented as the jewel in the lotus, seated on a lotus throne, the pinnacle of perfection

The thousand-petaled lotus supports the Buddha (Akshobya), the two together being a potent symbol of enlightenment



SUNFLOWER
In Greek myth, Clytie is turned into this sun-worshipping flower as a consequence of her blind love for the sun god, Apollo, hence the flower's association with blind infatuation. Some environmentalists have adopted the sunflower as their symbol because it absorbs air pollutants.

A TIBETAN THANG-FA, SACRED TEMPLE BANNER



NARCISSUS IN GREEK MYTH

*ECHO AND NARCISSUS (DETAIL),
J.W. WATERHOUSE, 1903*

In Greek mythology the youth Narcissus spurned the love of the beautiful nymph Echo who could only repeat the last words spoken to her, and she wasted away until only her voice remained. As punishment, the gods condemned the vain Narcissus to fall in love with his own image. When he saw his reflection in a pool of water he was unable to tear himself away and died. He was changed into the narcissus flower which grows at the water's edge.



NARCISSUS
The sweet, intoxicating scent of the narcissus was once believed to cause madness. "Narcissism" means vanity, and the flower symbolizes the dangers of vanity. To Christians, the flower is a symbol of divine love. In China its flowering at New Year signals good fortune.



CROCUS
People once believed that wearing garlands of crocuses would ward off drunkenness. The species saffron was highly prized in medieval times when its pigment dyed garments a brilliant yellow, a symbol of light and nobility.



HONEYSUCKLE
Given by the French to their loved ones to symbolize their union, the honeysuckle represents more broadly generous love. It was once used medicinally to charm away hoils.



JASMINE
This perfumed flower is prized in India. It is a love symbol, and so is earned in Hindu bridal garlands. In China jasmine is an emblem of beauty; in Christianity a symbol of heavenly happiness.



DAISY
Originally the "day's eye," the daisy represents innocence and is sometimes an attribute of the Virgin. It is an emblem of the Germanic mother goddess Freya.



LILY
A white lily is the most widely accepted symbol of purity and perfection in the West. It is also a symbol of peace, divinity, and innocence. In Greco-Roman mythology the lily was believed to have come from the milk of the goddess Hera/Juno. To the Jews it is the emblem of the tribe of Judah.



LILY OF THE VALLEY
This is the flower of Ostara, Norse goddess of springtime. Throughout Europe it represents spring and new life, and so also symbolizes the advent of Christ. In France, it is the workers' flower, traditionally given to employees on Labor Day, May 1st.



MAGNOLIA
This flower is a Chinese symbol of feminine beauty and gentleness. In ancient China, the plant was the exclusive property of the emperor. A gift of a magnolia plant to a subject was therefore a sign of special favor. Historically it is also associated with a celebrated heroine who shares her Chinese name, *Mu-lan*, with that of the flower. *Mu-lan* disguised herself as a man in order to battle on behalf of her father.

*THE ANNUNCIATION, SIMONE MARTINI
AND LIppo MEMMI, 1333*

*The angel Gabriel holds a lily – a
symbol of Mary's chastity*



THE LILY AND CHRISTIANITY

The lily is associated with the Virgin Mary – its whiteness representing her purity, untainted by sin. It is often depicted in paintings of the Annunciation, either held by the angel Gabriel or in a vase. It is the flower of Easter and is sometimes seen with a sword at the Last Judgment, the two together symbolizing innocence and guilt. The lily is associated with chastity and is the emblem of a number of saints, for example Catherine of Siena, Francis of Assisi, Francis Xavier, and Thomas Aquinas. In the New Testament the lilies of the field are referred to by Christ as a symbol of simplicity and of purity.

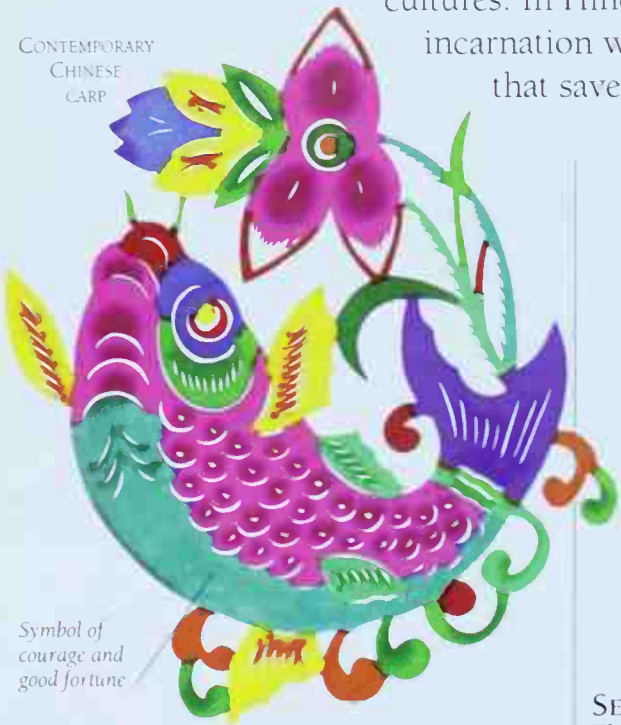
SEE ALSO

- CHRYSANTHEMUM OR IMPERIAL FLOWER 115
- IRIS OR FLEUR-DE-LIS 105
- LILY OR LILY WHITE 100, LILY 93
- LOTUS OR BOHIGSATEVA 23
- PEONY, ROSE OR TRANSIENT BEAUTY OR LILY 57
- ROSE WINDOW OR YACHTS OR MANGIA 104, KNIFE 105

SEA CREATURES

ONE OF THE MOST IMPORTANT SYMBOLS in world myth, the fish represents fertility, life, and death, and is generally auspicious. It is associated with the mother goddess, the moon, and the primeval waters from which all life grew. It is one of the earliest symbols in Christianity, signifying both Christ and the faithful, swimming in the sea of life. Jonah was swallowed by a great fish, and similar stories abound in other cultures. In Hinduism the god Vishnu's first incarnation was in the form of a great fish that saved mankind from the flood.

CONTEMPORARY
CHINESE
CARP



Symbol of
courage and
good fortune

CARP

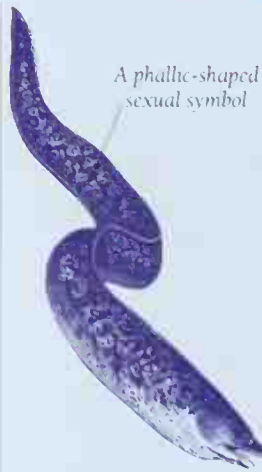
This is an important symbol in the Far East. In China it represents perseverance and success owing to its ability to leap formidable rapids. In general, the carp symbolizes patience, determination, and long life. Its armorlike scales are linked to valor; in Japan it is a symbol of the Samurai and of courage.



SEA HORSE

The delicate sea horse is the mount of Poseidon/Neptune, the Greco-Roman god of the sea. It also appears in heraldry, often to signify bravery at sea, and as a civic emblem to show overseas trade.

A phallic-shaped
sexual symbol



EEL

The eel plays a part in Polynesian flood myths and also has erotic associations. In Tahiti it is an ancestor figure. In China it is a symbol of carnal love, while in Britain the term "slippery as an eel" signifies a person who wriggles out of trouble.



Grapevines,
attributes of
Dionysus, god
of wine

Pirates
turned into
dolphins

DOLPHIN

In Greco-Roman myth this noble fish conducts souls to the world beyond, saves the shipwrecked, and symbolizes safety and speed. It is associated with the sun god, Apollo, and is linked to Dionysus, god of wine. The dolphin is a widespread symbol of virtue.



INUIT IVORY CARVING

WHALE

In the Bible, Jonah was swallowed by a great fish, probably a whale, and disgorged alive onto dry land three days later. A similar legend exists among the Inuits. The whale has thus come to signify death and rebirth, and darkness before the light. In Arctic, Slav, and Russian myth the earth rests on the back of a great whale. When the whale moves, there is an earthquake.



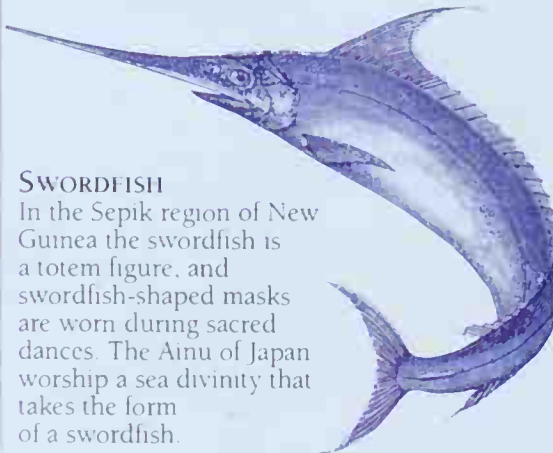
SHARK

One of the most potent symbols of terror, the shark is revered as an ancestor figure in the Pacific regions of Polynesia, Melanesia, and the Solomon Islands. In Hawaii, as in parts of West Africa, sharks are also held sacred.



SALMON

Like the carp, the salmon swims determinedly upstream in search of its birthplace and so symbolizes perseverance and courage. It is associated with the moon, and is a symbol of death and rebirth.



SWORDFISH

In the Sepik region of New Guinea the swordfish is a totem figure, and swordfish-shaped masks are worn during sacred dances. The Ainu of Japan worship a sea divinity that takes the form of a swordfish.



The octopus
was a familiar
sight in Aegean
life and art

MYCENAEAN
JAR, C 1400 BC

OCTOPUS

Because of its spiraling tentacles, the octopus is related to the symbolism of the spiral – air, water, and rolling thunder and lightning. It is also a symbol of fickleness and changeability since it alters color when under threat.

THE LANGUAGE OF SHELLS

Shells share water's symbolic associations and are linked to the moon and to the feminine, yin principle.

Venus, goddess of love, was born in the waters and transported to land on a scallop shell. In China shells symbolize a successful journey and good fortune, and in Christianity they represent the baptismal waters, perhaps because shells were sometimes used to carry water. Those shells that consist of two halves fused together are symbolic of secrecy or sexual passion, and shellfish such as oysters are thought to be aphrodisiacs.



SIENESF SYMBOL

SCALLOP SHELL

The scallop shell is an emblem of Venus, and also represents the female sexual organ. In Christianity it often signifies pilgrimage, particularly to the shrine of St. James in the Spanish city of Santiago de Compostela, where pilgrims wore the scallop on their clothing. The shell was also adopted as an emblem in Siena.



OYSTER

Possibly because the oyster nurtures the pearl, it represents the feminine realm – the womb, the fertility of the waters, and the moon. With its tightly sealed shell, it is also a symbol of secrecy.

CEREMONIAL CONCH

The conch shares the symbolism of the spiral owing to its convoluted shape. In Mayan culture it represents the waters. It is the emblem of Neptune, as well as of the god Vishnu as Lord of the Waters.



CEREMONIAL BUDDHIST CONCH



EGYPTIAN LUCKY GIRDLE

The Egyptians believed that the cowrie shell had protective powers because it resembled the female sexual organ. For this reason it was deemed particularly effective as a fertility charm, or to safeguard a pregnancy, when worn low down on a woman's body.

SECTION OF EGYPTIAN GIRDLE WITH COWRIE SHELLS

Hek, god of "millions of years," symbolizes long life

Beards or sidelocks of youth

Fish amulets, to prevent drowning



Cowrie shell



To sail



Treasure

CHINESE CALLIGRAPHIC SYMBOLS



COWRIE SHELLS

These small shells were used as a form of currency in a number of ancient cultures. In China the graphic design of the shell became the symbol of money in the writing system. The pictogram was then incorporated with other written symbols to represent concepts related to money.



CRAB

Because of its protective shell, the crab is associated with the womb and with motherhood. It is the symbol of Cancer, fourth sign of the zodiac, which is ruled by the moon. Due to its habit of walking sideways, the crab also has associations of evasiveness and deceit. In Buddhism it is linked to the periods of cosmic night between the ages of Brahma, or the sleep of death between one incarnation and the next. In Africa the crab is considered a symbol of evil.



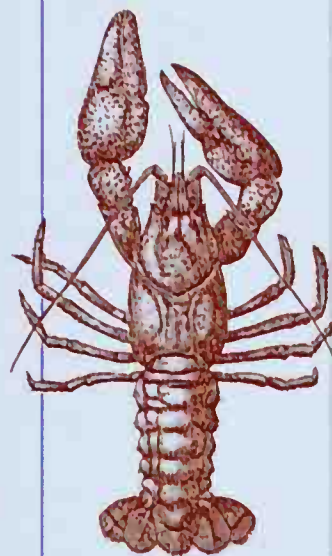
STARFISH

Seen in Europe as a symbol of the undying power of love, the starfish in Christianity represents Mary guiding the faithful through the storms of love.



SEA URCHIN

In Celtic lore the sea urchin is known as the serpent's egg, and in its petrified form it is viewed as a symbol of the world. It is thought to be able to foretell the approach of a storm when it attaches itself to a rock, using it as an anchor. Blind and largely defenseless, it is also a symbol of all weak creatures in God's care.



LOBSTER

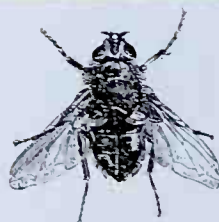
In the East the lobster is viewed as a good omen and is often portrayed without claws. In ancient Greece it was similarly valued and was considered sacred. In Chinese art it is sometimes seen at the feet of the bodhisattva Kuan Yin, and it symbolizes wealth and mental harmony. In Japan it appears on many New Year presents as a token of congratulation and, because of its curved, brittle form, as an emblem of long life.

SEE ALSO

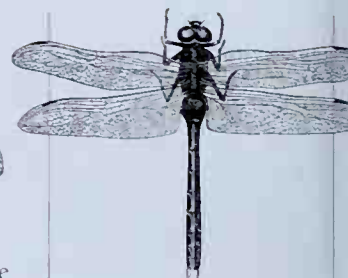
- CARP **68**
- SAMURAI SWORD **91**
- CEREMONIAL CONCH **68**
- POISON **14**, VAMPIRE **20**
- FUNCTION **22**, TORTISE **29**, **29**
- CRAB **68**, GORGE **112**
- DOLPHIN **68**, ANCHOR **97**
- OCTOPUS **68**, SPIN **105**
- OYSTER **68**, PEARL **38**, **30TH ANNIVERSARY** **87**
- SCALLOP SHELL **68**
- BIRTH OF VENUS **15**
- SEA CREATURES **68**, FISH **18**, OCTOBER **22**, MARCH **80**, CHINESE BRACKET **87**
- SEA HORSE **68**
- HIPPOCAMP **29**

INSECTS & OTHERS

INSECTS, SNAILS, AND SPIDERS differ biologically but are commonly referred to as “creepy crawlies” – lowly animals usually shunned and even feared. In ancient times, however, they were the focus of much interest. The Egyptians singled out the beetle as a creature to be revered, incorporating it in the form of a scarab in their art and their jewelry, and even in funerary offerings. For other cultures the spider is particularly important, due in part to its remarkable weaving abilities, and the bee often has powerful associations both because of its poisonous sting and its life-giving honey.



FLY
In many cultures the fly is seen as evil and corrupt, and sometimes represents weakness or insignificance, but in parts of Africa there is a fly god, and among the Navajo of America the Big Fly is a heroic figure. The ancient Egyptians wore fly amulets to keep real flies away.



DRAGONFLY
Probably so-named because of its long, sinuous body, this beautiful insect shares the symbolism of the butterfly, representing immortality and regeneration. It is the national emblem of Japan, which is known as the “Island of the Dragonfly.” It also represents unreliability and instability, perhaps due to its hovering and darting movements. In China the dragonfly is symbolic of summer, but also of weakness. To Native Americans the dragonfly symbolizes change and illusion, and also speed, a whirlwind, and activity.



EGYPTIAN SCARAB
The scarab, which takes its form from the humble dung beetle, was the most popular good-luck charm in ancient Egypt. The beetle was deemed sacred because it mimicked the passage of the sun across the heavens in its own heroic struggle to roll balls of dung containing its eggs over long distances. The young hatched from these balls, representing new life emerging from the earth. Scarab amulets were commonly buried with the dead as symbols of regeneration.



LADYBUG
Named after Our Lady (the Virgin Mary), because of its good works in ridding plants of pests, the ladybug is a symbol of good luck.



DUNG BEETLE

THE SIGNIFICANCE OF BEES

Bees evoke feelings both of fear and admiration. The bee is widely seen as a symbol of immortality and rebirth, as well as of diligence and social organization. It is an emblem of several Greco-Roman and Indian gods, including Cupid and Kama, both gods of love. Kama is sometimes depicted with a line of bees following him, representing the sweet pain of love.



HONEYBEE

BEES IN CHRISTIANITY

In Christian allegory a queen bee sometimes represents the Virgin Mary. As Mary gives birth to Christ, so the queen bee produces honey. The hive is then a symbol of the Church.



“Blessed bees” in a “hive of activity”



The Barberini bees COAT OF ARMS

POPE URBAN VIII'S ARMS

The coat of arms of Pope Urban VIII features the keys to the kingdom of heaven, plus the Barberini bees, symbols of his family. These same bees grace a 17th-century fountain in Rome, *Fontana delle Api*, designed by Bernini to honor the Pope.



BUTTERFLY & CHRYSANTHEMUM 19TH-CENTURY PURSE

Butterfly of joy

BUTTERFLY

Because of its metamorphosis from a caterpillar, the butterfly is seen as a symbol of rebirth and resurrection. As it emerges from its chrysalis it represents the soul leaving the body. To ancient Greeks the butterfly represents the soul, and to the Chinese and Japanese it is a sign of both immortality and joy. In Chinese art, butterflies combined with plum blossoms symbolize long life; and two butterflies together indicate a happy marriage.



JAPANESE-STYLE “SIGNATURE” OF THE ARTIST WHISTLER

THE TRANSITORY NATURE OF LIFE



VASE OF FLOWERS, JACOB VAN WALSCAPPE, c. 1670

The insects in Dutch flower paintings often enhance the symbolism of the flowers. Here, overblown roses, peonies, tulips, and a variety of other blooms illustrate the transitory nature of worldly joys: youthful beauty soon languishes and fades, love loses its innocence, riches cannot be taken to the grave. The short-lived fly crawling over the white rose in the center is a symbol of transience; the centipede and bugs amid the rose's petals hint at corruption and decay. Butterflies, however – common symbols of everlasting joy – offer signs of hope and renewal.



FLY AND CENTIPEDE



MOTH

As the moth is irresistibly attracted to the light, so the soul is drawn to the divine truth. The moth is thus a symbol of the soul's quest for truth. Because of its delicate structure and brief lifespan, it also represents fragility and impermanence, frequently dying in its pursuit of light.



ANT

Like the bee, the ant is a symbol of thrift, hard work, and diligence, and also of community life. It is respected in most cultures. To the Chinese the ant represents patriotism, virtue, and orderliness. To Hindus it is more like the moth, symbolizing the transitory nature of life.



WASP

Wasps represent order within a community. However, ancient Egyptians and Persian Zoroastrians linked the wasp with evil, as did the Greeks and Romans. According to Polish legend, bees were created by God, but when the Devil tried to create bees, they turned into wasps.



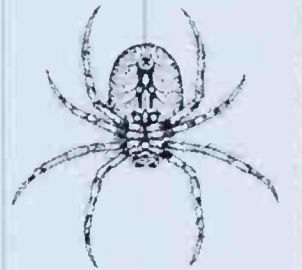
LOCUST

Because of its voracious eating habits and capacity to strip large areas of vegetation, the locust is widely associated with calamity, destruction, and greed. In the Bible the locust is an instrument of punishment, sent as a plague by God to the Egyptians.



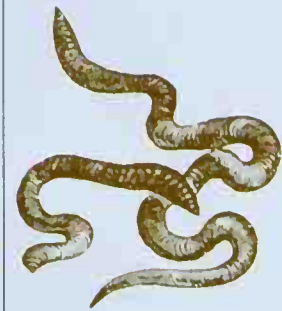
SNAIL

Since it constantly emerges from and withdraws into its shell, the snail is associated with the waxing and waning moon, and symbolizes birth and rebirth. It is generally viewed as lucky, and folklore has it that if a girl places a snail on a piece of slate, it will "write" the name of her husband-to-be.



SPIDER

Spider myths occur in many cultures. In China a spider sliding down a thread symbolizes good fortune descending from heaven. In general the spider represents the sun, or a Great Mother as weaver of destiny. A spider controls its web from the center just as the sun generates rays from its fiery center. Spider-woman, creator-daughter of the sun, appears in the myths of Native Americans, and in Japan a similar spider-woman can ensnare unwary travelers.



WORMS

Historically the worm was associated with the devil, and it continues to have rather sinister connotations. In the Bible it denotes degradation and humiliation. More generally this legless creature symbolizes the earth or lowly life emerging from the earth, but also darkness.

ASHANTI SCORPION FOR GUARD



SCORPION

Widely associated with evil, destruction, and death, the scorpion also symbolizes envy and hatred, and represents darkness since it lives below the earth. Ancient Egyptians worshiped the goddess Selket in the form of a scorpion. The Ashanti wore scorpion jewelry to protect against scorpion bites.

SEE ALSO

- EGYPTIAN SCARAB **EW** SCORPION 35
- SCORPION **EW** SCORPION 112
- SPIDER **EW** WIGGON FAMILIES 79
- SIGNIFICANCE OF BEES **EW** HONEY 49, VESUVIUS 82
- THE TRANSITORY NATURE OF LIFE **EW** AMAN-BASTET OF HONOR 115

REPTILES & AMPHIBIANS

AMPHIBIOUS CREATURES, ANIMALS THAT LIVE both on land and in the water, take on the symbolic associations of water, the source of all life. Reptiles are mostly associated with the earth and therefore assume the fertility symbolism of the earth, although their appearance often inspires fear and disgust. Reptiles that hold a special place in the popular imagination are dinosaurs, ancient inhabitants of the earth. Their symbolism is mixed – they are both giant monsters, terrifying to behold, and among the most fascinating of all the creatures known to us.

TYRANNOSAURUS REX

A formidable 47ft (15m) high, T. rex is certainly the best known and most feared of the dinosaurs. It has been popularized in films, fiction, and children's cartoons, and although a symbol of extinction, is far from extinct in people's minds.



CROCODILE
The crocodile has long been both feared and revered. Living on land and in water it carries the symbolism of each, and is thus very powerful. "Crocodile tears" are false tears. From the belief that crocodiles weep while devouring their victims.



NEWT
The newt is generally thought of as an evil, harmful creature. Such was its reputation that in *Macbeth*, Shakespeare listed "eye of newt" as one of the ingredients in the witches' brew designed to conjure up evil spirits that would reveal the future.

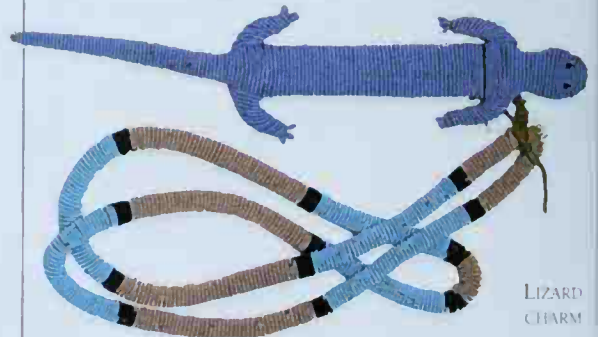
JAPANESE SYMBOL OF LONG LIFE



TORTOISE OR TURTLE
Linked to the moon and water, the tortoise and turtle symbolize fertility and long life. Various world myths speak of a tortoise supporting the world, and in Hinduism a man-tortoise was the ancestor of mankind. In Aesop's *Fables* the tortoise represents steady determination.



CHAMELEON
The chameleon's changing color symbolizes inconstancy and changing fortunes. Its eyes, which can see in different directions, see into both the past and future. In parts of Africa it is viewed as magical, and brings rain.



LIZARD
The lizard's sun-seeking habit symbolizes the soul's search for awareness. The Romans believed that the lizard hibernated, and so it represented death and resurrection. To Native Americans, lizards have magic powers.

LIZARD CHARM

FROGS AND TOADS

Frogs and toads are both associated with water and the moon, and therefore with fertility and the feminine realm. Both undergo the process of metamorphosis, from tadpole to frog, and so are symbolic of resurrection. The frog was an emblem of Aphrodite, and Heket, Egyptian goddess of birth, took the form of a frog. The toad, however, became associated with witchcraft and with a more sinister symbolism.



Frog motif on Zuni bowl



QING FROG
In China the frog represents the lunar yin principle and the frog spirit is revered as a healer and bringer of prosperity.

FROG BOWL

The frogs modeled around this Southwestern bowl indicate the high regard given to frogs in the Americas. They are esteemed as harbingers of rain, and for their cleansing and purifying powers.

Inlaid turquoise eyes



ANASAZI FROG

The widespread association of the frog with fertility was particularly strong among Native American peoples. The ancient Anasazi people who lived on the border of Arizona and New Mexico used jet and much-prized turquoise in the making of this ornament, reflecting the importance of the frog in their culture.

SEE ALSO

- FROGS AND TOADS 68
- WITCH'S FAMILIAR 79
- ROD OF AESCULAPIUS 68
- DIAMOND BROOCH 40
- CADUCEUS 108
- SNAKES 68
- DOUBLE-HEADED SERPENT, HYDRA 28
- THE FALL 68
- TREE OF KNOWLEDGE 44, FIG 48

SNAKES

The snake, or serpent, is probably the most widely revered of all creatures because it embodies so many forces. Its underground lair allies it with the underworld and it is associated with the primal waters from which all life was created. The serpent symbol was widespread in agricultural societies where it was used to represent the fertility of the soil.

PUEBLO
SNAKE STICK

SNAKE STICK

Among the Pueblo peoples of America, the snake is associated with thunder and lightning. Snake sticks such as the one above were used in annual rituals to call down the rain that ensured a good harvest. The snake sticks were themselves symbols of lightning.

Sacred snakes that banish evil spirits

EGYPT

In ancient Egypt the serpent was feared and worshiped. Several deities are depicted in the form of a snake – in this tomb painting a worshiper is seen kneeling before the serpent goddess Meretseger, the guardian of the Valley of the Kings.

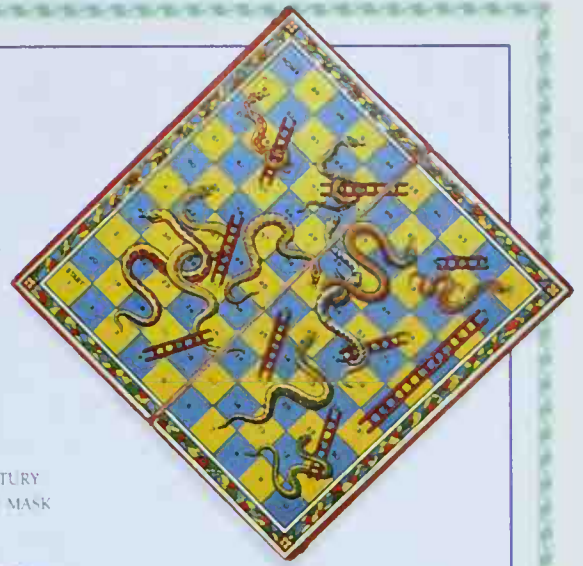


EGYPTIAN
TOMB
PAINTING



ROD OF AESCULAPIUS

A serpent coiled around a rod was both the emblem and symbol of Aesculapius, the Roman god of medicine. Its association with healing comes from the snake's shedding of its skin, making it a symbol of renewal and regeneration. In alchemy a serpent around a pole represents the harnessing of the metal quicksilver (mercury).



19TH-CENTURY
SRI LANKAN MASK

SNAKES & LADDERS

This childhood game represents life's journey. Ladders are positive symbols of success and achievement, whereas snakes represent the slippery slopes of misfortune.

SNAKE DEMON MASK

This Sri Lankan mask of a Naga Rassa, or snake demon, is worn in dances to chase away evil spirits causing sickness. Nagas, or sacred snakes, have the power to be both protective and destructive.



THE FALL

The fall from grace of Adam and Eve is inextricably linked with the serpent. It was a serpent, here in female form, that tempted Eve to taste the forbidden fruit of the tree. The serpent is therefore viewed as a symbol of smooth-tongued evil and deceitfulness, and as the embodiment of temptation and sin.



THE TEMPTATION OF ADAM AND EVE,
TOMMASO MARCELINO, c. 1427



SHIP'S
EMBLEM

MEDUSA

With hair of writhing serpents, Medusa's appearance was so hideous that all who looked at her turned to stone. In addition to being a symbol of terror, she embodied enchantment and cunning.

MAMMALS

BECAUSE OF THEIR COMPLEX AND OFTEN INTIMATE relationships with humans, animals have always played a prominent part in our imagination and in our mythology, literature, and art. Many, especially predatory species, have been worshiped and credited with protective powers. Names of animals were given to the constellations, and people even claimed descent from these powerful creatures. Certain animals have been traditionally paired in conflict – the lion and the unicorn, for instance, which are associated with the sun and the moon. This may represent a balance between the opposing forces in nature.



HARE, MAMMALIA: SALTER

HARE
A nocturnal animal, the hare is widely associated with the moon, and also with lust and fertility. To Native Americans the Great Hare represents opposing characters: part clown and part god, creator and transformer of our animal nature. In China it is yin, symbol of the feminine principle. The hare's association with fertility probably accounts for the Easter Bunny, representing spring and the growth of new life.



MOUSE
In Western mythology, the mouse is associated with the powers of darkness. The Bible considers it unclean and devilish. Elsewhere, however, the mouse is viewed as orderly and methodical.

Intricate pattern of bandaging



MUMMIFIED EGYPTIAN CAT

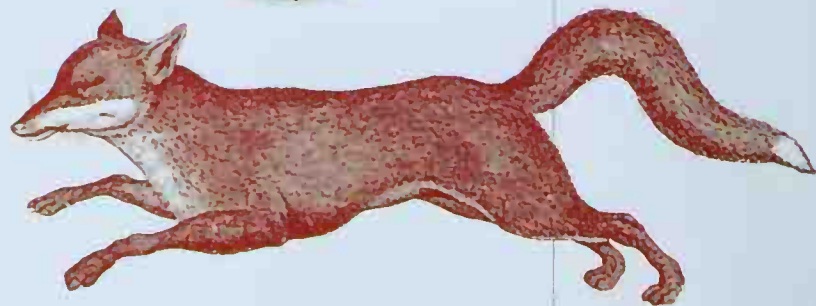
EGYPTIAN CAT
In ancient Egypt cats were revered, and the male cat was an emblem of the sun god. Cats were also sacred to the goddess Bastet who had the head of a cat and who represented the power of the sun to ripen crops. So valued were cats that thousands were mummified after they died and buried in special graveyards in honor of Bastet.

BLACK CAT
Being largely nocturnal, the cat is associated with the moon. It is also credited with supernatural powers, both good and evil, and is the companion of witches. In Norse legend, if a black cat crossed your path it was a sign that Satan was thinking about you. In America, a black cat crossing your path brings bad luck, but in England and Japan this is a good omen.



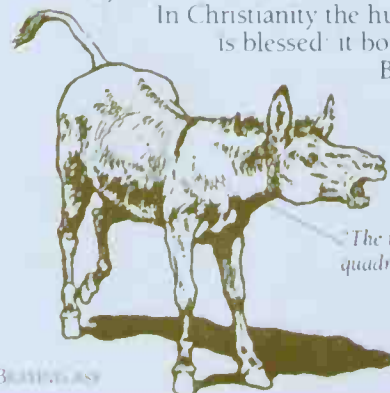
THE OLD SHEPHERD'S GRIEF MOURNER, SIR EDWIN LANDSEER, c. 1837

DOG, PROTECTOR AND LOYAL FRIEND
In Greek mythology Cerberus was the three-headed dog that guarded the gates of the realm of the dead and acted as a spirit guide. In Judaic and Islamic traditions the dog is considered unclean, while in Zoroastrianism it is regarded highly. Everywhere, however, the dog is a symbol of faithfulness and protectiveness, of blind love and obedience. The dog is the eleventh sign of the Chinese zodiac.



ASS OR DONKEY
A beast of burden, the ass, or donkey, is a symbol of poverty, of stupidity, and also of fertility. Greek writers used the ass to represent foolishness, and we still use the term "silly ass." For the ancient Egyptians, the wild ass of the desert symbolized loneliness and isolation. In Christianity the humble ass is blessed: it bore Mary to Bethlehem and Jesus into Jerusalem.

FOX
The fox universally represents cunning and deception. In some traditions it has the power to transform its shape in order to deceive, for instance in the East, the fox can become a beautiful maiden who creates trouble. Also, like the wolf in *Little Red Riding Hood*, a fox sometimes dresses in the clothes of a trustworthy person in order to catch unwary prey. Some Native Americans have fox tribes and clans.



"The most ill-starred of quadrupeds, pitiful and miserable." Roman writer

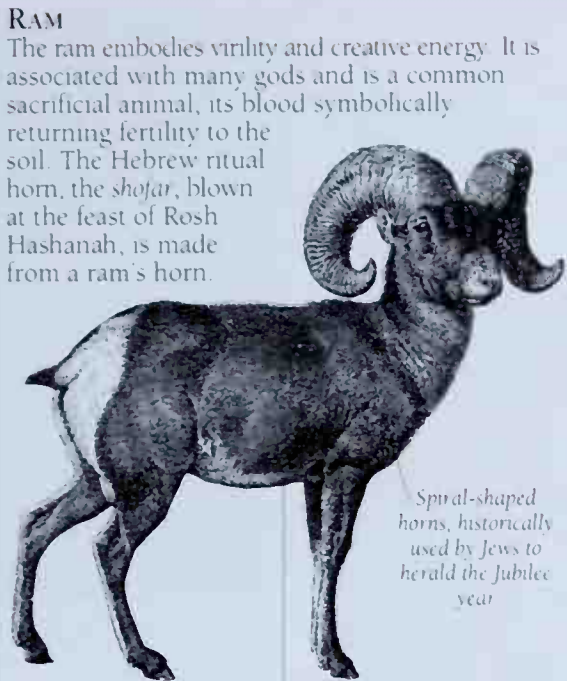
BURMEGAS



EGYPTIAN CONTAINER

HEDGEHOG

In antiquity the hedgehog was reputed to collect grapes by rolling over them and so catching them on its spikes. Christianity associates it with the Devil and with evil, as this practice was likened to stealing people's souls. The hedgehog sometimes symbolizes witchcraft, as witches were thought to assume the form of hedgehogs to drink milk from cows.



Spiral-shaped horns, historically used by Jews to herald the Jubilee year



Goat's-head wine cup, symbol of Bacchus and drunken revelry

GOAT

Because of its agility and urge to climb, the goat is a symbol of the far-seeking quest for truth. However, the goat also stands for lawlessness, demonic powers, lust, and fertility. Satyrs were half human, half goat, and the devil is often depicted with the horns and hooves of a goat.



ROMAN CLAY FIG.

PIG

The boar is a symbol of courage (its head was eaten as protection against danger), and the sow is associated in many cultures with fertility and a mother goddess. In Judaism and Islam the pig is viewed as the most unclean of all animals, and in Christianity it is linked to Satan and symbolizes gluttony.



Crescent-shaped horns associated with the moon

Rope, symbol of man's attempt at controlling beast

HINDU OX, FROM 18TH-CENTURY INDIAN MINIATURE

HORSES

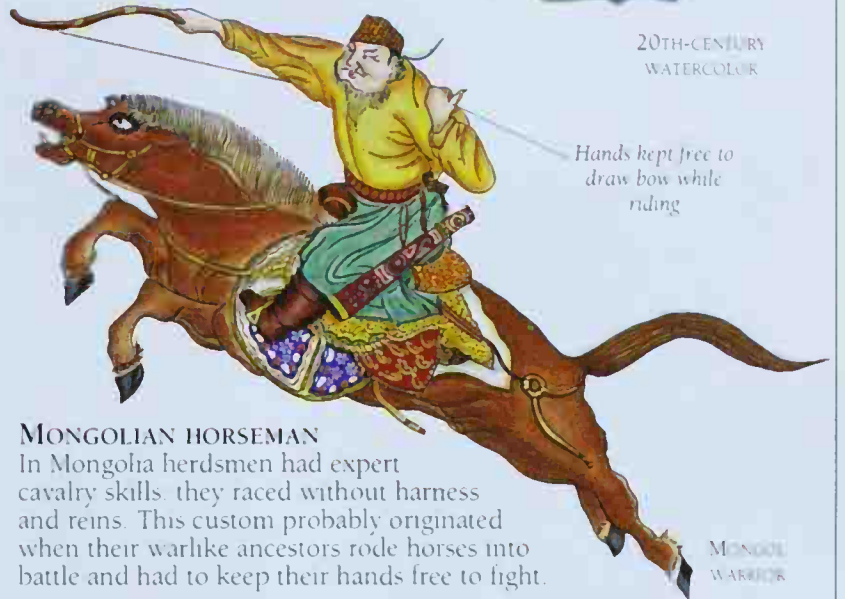
The horse represents speed, grace, and nobility. It is both a solar and lunar symbol: the heavenly chariots of Apollo and the Indian sun god Surya were drawn by fiery or white horses, as was Neptune's ocean chariot.



20TH-CENTURY WATERCOLOR

BUCKING BRONCO

In parts of the US and Canada men compete at riding untrained horses, the goal being to complete a round without being thrown. This challenge emphasizes the horse's reputation as a wild and noble creature.



Hands kept free to draw bow while riding

MONGOL WARRIOR

MONGOLIAN HORSEMAN

In Mongolia herdsman had expert cavalry skills: they raced without harness and reins. This custom probably originated when their warlike ancestors rode horses into battle and had to keep their hands free to fight.

OX

The symbolism of the ox has much in common with that of the bull and the buffalo. While clearly symbolizing male power and strength, all three animals, because of their crescent-shaped horns, also have lunar, hence feminine, attributes. The bull is the mount of the Hindu god Shiva, and in Taoism the sage Lao Tzu is shown riding an ox to represent the taming of the ego.

LION, KING OF BEASTS

The lion is the king of the beasts in most parts of the world. Its golden color, fiery mane, and great strength associate it with the sun, although the lioness may also be linked with the moon and great mother goddess figures. Lions have often been carved into thrones and are also sculpted at entrances, where they act as guardians.

ORIENTAL LIONS

In antiquity lions were found not just in Africa, but also in the Middle East and India. They were kept by kings as a symbol of royal power and were used in hunting. The lion is also a symbol of the wisdom of the Buddha.



LION FAMILY,
13TH-CENTURY
ARAB MANUSCRIPT



CHINESE TIGER, 13TH CENTURY

TIGER

Like the lion, the tiger symbolizes royalty, courage, and strength. It is particularly important in the Far East, where it replaces the lion as king of beasts. In China, where it is the emblem of the West, if a tiger devours a man, that man's soul becomes the tiger's slave and preys upon other men.



EGYPTIAN
JACKAL-
HEADED
CANOPIC
JAR

JACKAL

The head of the Egyptian god Anubis is that of a jackal. Jackals were thought to haunt graveyards and were reputed to see both by day and night. Clear-sighted Anubis was a pathfinder, guiding spirits to the next world. Canopic jars, which contained embalmed organs, had Anubis-shaped stoppers.



LION
GARGOYLE

Spout for
draining water

GUARDIAN LION

A lion's image is often placed on buildings, perhaps to add protection. As a gargoyle it carries water away from the roof, its solar nature combining with water as a symbol of fertility.



CHURCHILL FAMILY
EMBLEM

HERALDIC LION

The lion is the most important animal in heraldic art, probably because nobility wished to be associated with its valor and strength. It is shown "rampant," standing on its hind legs, or "sejant," seated.

Lion in the "sejant"
position, seated with
one paw raised

ST. JEROME AND THE LION

There are several stories of a fierce lion helped by a devout man whom it then befriends. Like Androcles in Aesop's *Fables*, St. Jerome is said to have extracted a thorn from a lion's paw. In return the lion renounced its fierce nature and lived peaceably with him. This symbolizes man's mastery of his own animal nature.



St. Jerome
removing thorn
from lion's paw

ST. JEROME AND THE LION, NICCOLÒ COLANINCHI, 1450

GOLD WEST-
AFRICAN MASK,
16TH CENTURY



LEOPARD

Symbol of courage, cruelty, and untamed instincts, the leopard is greatly revered in Africa, where it also represents the light of the morning sun. Leopard skins denote royalty and are worn to ward off danger. Because its markings resemble eyes, the leopard is sometimes known as the Great Watcher.



HERALDIC STAG

STAG
Associated with hunting, the stag is a solar animal and an enemy of the serpent. The shape of its antlers recalls the Tree of Life, and because the antlers are renewed each year, the stag is a symbol of regeneration. In European and Asian mythology stag hunts often lead to a supernatural encounter.



ISLAMIC PLATE

GAZELLE
The swift-running gazelle is a symbol of beauty and of the soul, particularly in Arabic literature. It can also be used as a metaphor for the beloved. In Christianity, when the gazelle is shown fleeing from an animal of prey, such as a panther or lion, it represents the soul fleeing from earthly passions.



AUSTRALIAN BARK PAINTING

KANGAROO
Among some Australian Aboriginals the kangaroo is an ancestor-spirit that protects and guides them and plays a major part in their myths. Each Aboriginal group has a different animal ancestor and feels a kinship with that species. The kangaroo ancestor left many traces of its journey at the time of creation, seen today in features of the landscape.



CANADIAN BEAVER MASK

BEAVER
According to Native American myth, the beaver brought mud from the ocean bed to create land. There are many beaver clans and the beaver is seen as an ancestor figure. In Europe it is a symbol of energy and industry.



CHINESE BAT OF HAPPINESS

BATS
The bat is generally seen as unclean and is associated with darkness and death. In Europe it can be a form of the devil, and vampires such as Dracula often took the form of bats. In contrast to the Chinese the bat symbolizes happiness and good luck.

HIPPOTAMUS
Owing to its natural affinity with water as well as earth, the hippopotamus is associated with fertility. It was known to the Greeks and the Romans as the "beast of the Nile," and it played a particularly important role in ancient Egyptian mythology – the fertility goddess Taueret was depicted with the head of a hippopotamus.



CHINESE ENAMELED ELEPHANT, 18TH CENTURY

Ornate enameled, befitting an imperial elephant

ELEPHANT
Because of its bulk and strength, the elephant is generally a symbol of power. It also signifies patience, wisdom, and chastity – probably because, according to Aristotle, a bull elephant remained celibate during the two-year long gestation period of his mate. The Hindu god Ganesha has an elephant's head and, with his huge belly, represents prosperity and benevolence. The white elephant is a symbol of royalty and is associated with the Buddha.

Water plant denoting water habitat



EGYPTIAN HIPPOPOTAMUS FIGURINE

THREE MONKEYS JAPAN



MONKEY
The monkey is sacred to some West African tribes, for whom it is an ancestor figure. Generally it represents mischief and inquisitiveness, but the monkey-god Hanuman is highly regarded in Hinduism. From Japan comes a well-known motif of the three Mystic Monkeys, which see no evil, hear no evil, and speak no evil.



NATIVE AMERICAN FEAST DISH

BEAR
In northern countries the bear replaces the lion as king of the beasts. It was an ancestor of the Lapps, who called it grandfather. Because it hibernates, and then wakes in the spring, it symbolizes resurrection. The bear also represents power, and to the Celts, warfare. It is the national emblem of Russia.



CLAY CAMEL ALGERIA

CAMEL
The camel, or "ship of the desert," is highly valued in Middle Eastern cultures. In Arabia it is regarded as ennobled by God – the prophet Mohammed took an oath on one, and where his camel is said to have knelt on the flight to Mecca, the holiest spot in Islam now stands. As a pack animal, the camel represents stamina, obedience, and temperance. It is a classic symbol of Arabia.

SEE ALSO

- BEAR **EW** 114
- DOG **EW** MATHIAS 46, WILSON 76, DOG 113, 114
- ELEPHANT **EW** GANESHA 20
- HORSES **EW** SILENCE 28
- PEGASUS 31, HORSE 113
- JACKAL **EW** AVICENNA 14
- LION **EW** UNCLE TOM'S 28
- GRIFFIN, BEASTS 31, LION 112, LION 114
- MONKEY **EW** HANUMAN 20
- OTHER ANIMALS **EW** SWAN 21, RAT, RABBIT 113
- OX **EW** OX 113
- RAM **EW** SHEPHERD 16
- TIGER **EW** TIGER 113

BIRDS

THERE IS A WIDESPREAD AND ANCIENT BELIEF that after death, the soul leaves the body in the form of a bird. Consequently the bird is a symbol of the spirit. Birds can be mediators between gods and men, and can act as vehicles for the gods. Many religions have heavenly beings or spirits with wings: angels, cherubs, and seraphim for example. Birds are seen in myths involving a Tree of Life, and are sometimes depicted fighting with or carrying a serpent, symbolizing the uneasy balance between the sun (as bird) and the waters (as serpent). In Christian art this symbolizes the struggle between good and evil.



CUCKOO
Because of its habit of laying its eggs in other birds' nests, the cuckoo is sometimes regarded as evil. It is a symbol of unfaithfulness in marriage and, in Japan, of unrequited love. But it also has positive associations, linked to fertility and rain. The song of the first cuckoo heralds the arrival of spring and the sowing of crops. If it is heard too early, it is taken as a sign of frosts and a poor harvest.



SPARROW
In the Old Testament the sparrow is viewed as a symbol of solitude and loneliness, while in the New Testament this small bird represents lowliness and insignificance. However, it is also associated with fertility, and in Greek mythology it is linked to Aphrodite, goddess of love. In Japan the sparrow is traditionally a symbol of loyalty, perhaps because of its sociable nature.



SWALLOW
Returning north from its summer habitat only with the arrival of warmer weather, the swallow symbolizes spring, renewed life, and fertility. Because the swallow is almost always airborne, in parts of Africa it is seen as a symbol of purity – it does not soil its feathers by walking on the ground. In China two swallows flying together represent marital happiness.



PILICAN
The pelican stands for self-sacrifice and parental devotion. According to early Christian legend, either the female pelican or a serpent killed the newborn chicks. The female then mourned them for three days, after which she stabbed her own chest to resuscitate them with her blood. Thus, for Christians, the pelican represents Christ, who shed his blood for mankind and was raised from the dead after three days. The bird is often carved on church lecterns.



FALCON
PECTORAL

FALCON
In general, the falcon is a symbol of the sun and the masculine powers in nature. It is particularly important in Egyptian mythology where it was sacred to Re, Egyptian god of the sun. It was also a popular form of the god Horus. Like the eagle, the falcon, with its strength and high flight, represents freedom of the spirit, which perhaps explains its popularity as a sporting bird in Renaissance Europe. In China the falcon has both the healing power of the sun and the destructive power of war.



ROMAN MOSAIC,
1ST CENTURY B.C.

ROOSTERS AND HENS

Roosters and hens have long been used in ritual. In some places roosters are sacrificed so that their blood returns fertility to the soil, and seers foretell the future from the entrails of the hen.

ROOSTER
The rooster is associated with courage and battle, with masculinity and the sun. Its crow heralds the dawn and symbolizes the victory of light

over darkness. It is equated with fertility, and its sacrifice forms part of many harvest rites. In Christianity the rooster is a symbol of resurrection, and on a weathervane it represents vigilance.



HEN
The hen is widely seen as a symbol of maternal care and protectiveness. In Christianity the hen with its chicks represents Christ and his believers.



NATIVE AMERICAN
TOTEM

RAVEN
Although often seen as an evil omen and a sign of war, illness, or death, the raven was viewed in China, Japan, and Persia as a messenger of the gods and as a symbol of the sun. In Norse legend the god Odin is accompanied by two ravens, and according to Native American myth the earth was created by a raven that dropped pebbles to make islands in the sea.



CRANE
In China, as elsewhere, the crane is seen as a good omen, a messenger of the gods, and a bearer of maternal love and happiness. It brings high status, longevity, and immortality, and symbolizes spiritual enlightenment. In parts of Africa and North America the crane was associated with wisdom.



CROW

The black crow is widely regarded as a bird of ill omen and to many Native Americans, a crow's black feather spells death to an enemy. To the Chinese the black crow paired with the white heron represents the yin/yang, male/female principle, and in Japanese Shintoism the crow is a messenger of the gods.

Talon holds the "shenu" symbol of eternity



PARROT

The parrot symbolizes spring and fertility, as well as imitation and mockery due to its gift of mimicry. It is held sacred by the Hopi peoples of North America. In Hinduism the bird is associated with Kama, god of love, and also with prophecy and rain-making.



KIWI

According to legend, the kiwi, which is flightless and without a tail, was created from a gourd by Tane, a Polynesian ancestor god. It is the emblem of New Zealand.



MAGPIE

The magpie is a bird of ill omen in the Western world, where its chattering foretells trouble between husband and wife. But in the East, particularly China, it is a bringer of joy, and its call heralds the arrival of welcome guests. Two magpies together symbolize marital bliss.



PEACOCK

This royal bird with its fan-shaped tail is a symbol of the sun, its circular tail represents the vault of heaven and the "eyes" the stars. In Buddhism the many eyes symbolize watchfulness, although the feathers are often thought to be unlucky, a form of the evil eye. In Hinduism the peacock is the mount of Kartikeya, the god of war. The male peacock courts its mate with such pride that it has become synonymous with vanity.

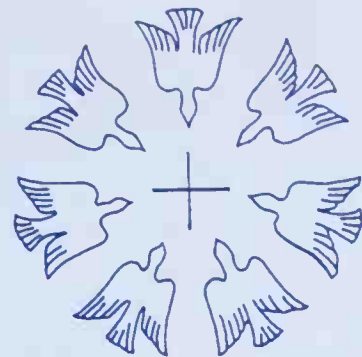


KINGFISHER

In the East the kingfisher denotes married bliss and its feathers are prized for their color and are thought to be magical. According to medieval legend, after the Flood the kingfisher flew too close to the sun and scorched its breast red while its back took on the color of the sky.

DOVES OF LOVE AND PEACE

The dove is a symbol of the soul, and of peace, innocence, gentleness, and purity. Two doves together are considered a sign of marital love and fidelity. Doves are held sacred in many countries. In Greek legend the dove was linked to Aphrodite, the infant Zeus, the Fates, and the Furies.



SEVEN GIFTS OF THE SPIRIT

In Christianity the white dove is a symbol of the Holy Spirit and sometimes of martyrdom. Seven doves encircling a cross represent the seven gifts of the Holy Spirit: wisdom, understanding, counsel, fortitude, knowledge, piety, and fear of the Lord.

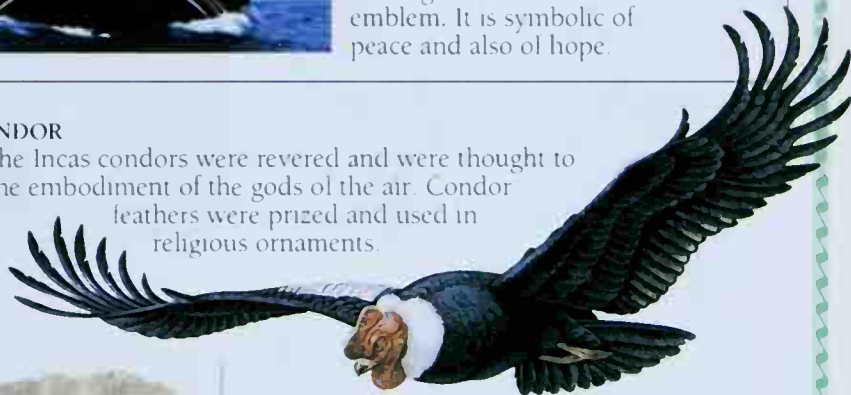


GREENPEACE DOVE

Greenpeace, the international movement for protecting the environment, has adopted a dove bearing an olive branch as its emblem. It is symbolic of peace and also of hope.

CONDOR

To the Incas condors were revered and were thought to be the embodiment of the gods of the air. Condor feathers were prized and used in religious ornaments.



GOOSE

The goose is a bird of the sun. It was associated with many Greek and Roman gods and was kept to guard temples. It thus came to symbolize watchfulness and love. In Hinduism the goose is the mount of the god Brahma and in China and Japan it is associated with the full moon and is a bearer of good news.



SWAN

In Greek myth Zeus took on the form of a swan to seduce the beautiful Leda. The swan is also associated with Venus/Aphrodite; her chariot is sometimes borne through the air by swans. In Native American lore the swan is a symbol of trust and submission. The song of the dying swan is said to be one of joy at the prospect of entering the afterlife.



DUCK

In Native American myth the duck acts as mediator between the sky and the water, and it was one of the creatures that helped renew the earth after the Flood. According to Hebrew tradition the duck symbolizes immortality, while in China and Japan it represents contentment, marital bliss, and fidelity.



STORK

In ancient Egypt and Greece young storks were believed to treat their elders kindly, and so they symbolized filial duty. In Europe the stork is associated with the spring and with birth; babies are said to have been "brought by the stork."

EAGLES

State symbols of power and strength



Universally viewed as the king of birds, the eagle is a symbol of the sun, royalty, and the gods, especially sky gods. It represents authority, strength, victory, and pride, and in China the male yang

ASHANTI THRONE DECORATION



principle, keen vision, and fearlessness. The eagle is often identified as the mythical Indian garuda, seen in deadly combat with the serpent. Like the hawk, the eagle is reputed to gaze straight at the sun as it flies upward and so, in medieval Europe, it came to be associated with prayer ascending to God, and with the ascension of Christ. In Australian lore the sea eagle carries the souls of the dead back to Dreamtime.

NAPOLEONIC EAGLE

Perhaps inspired by the Roman practice, every French regiment in Napoleon's army carried a bronze standard in the form of an eagle. The example shown here was the emblem of the 105th regiment, and was captured by the British at Waterloo. In its right talon the eagle holds Jupiter's emblem of a thunderbolt.



NAPOLEONIC EAGLE

Jupiter's thunderbolt



US BALD EAGLE

In 1782 the United States adopted the bald eagle as a national emblem. It appears both on US coins and paper money and is symbolic of power and strength.

The eagle's outstretched wings demonstrate its strength, and it rests above an olive branch of peace.

Eagle feathers representing success in hunting and war



LIP ORNAMENT

To the Aztecs the eagle symbolized the rising sun and celestial power. It was associated with the warrior clans, and this eagle head was worn as protective jewelry.

EAGLE FEATHERS

To the Sioux the spotted eagle represents the essence of all life. The eagle's feathers are regarded as rays of the sun, and the eagle-feathered headdress is a symbol of Thunderbird, the Universal Spirit. By putting the headdress on before battle the warrior identified himself with the power and strength of the eagle god.



JAY

Although viewed as a chatterer and a sign of bad luck, to Native Americans the jay is a creator bird that helped recreate the world after the Flood. It is a guardian spirit of some tribes and warns of the approach of an enemy.



BIRD OF PARADISE

The feathers of this magnificent bird, found in New Guinea, are so beautiful that it was thought in Europe that the bird came from paradise. The bird achieved mythical status – people believed that it lived on dew drops and would moan in pain if captured. Its feathers were prized and were once worn as a fashion item.



GOLDFINCH

Essentially a Christian symbol, the goldfinch represents both the soul and the passion of Christ. Goldfinches like to eat thistles and thorns, and so the bird has become associated with Christ's suffering on the cross. The red spot on its throat is said to represent the drop of blood that fell as the goldfinch drew a thorn from Christ's brow.



HUMMINGBIRD

The hummingbird is seen as a symbol of joy, giving pleasure through its loveliness. In Native American myth it is a truthful bird that represents beauty, harmony, and enjoyment. The Aztec war god, Huitzilopochtli, and Quetzalcoatl, the Mayan god, both wore its feathers, which were widely thought to have magical properties.



IBIS

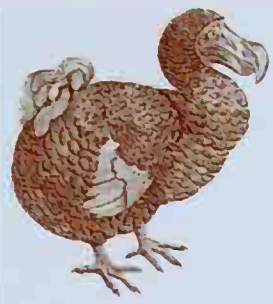
In ancient Egypt the ibis was a symbol of the soul. It was sacred to the lunar deities Isis and Thoth, and represented the moon (with the hawk as the sun). However the ibis also had a solar significance when seen in battle with serpents, emblems of the water. In Christian art the ibis symbolizes devotion and perseverance.



BLACKBIRD
The much-loved blackbird was sacred to the Greeks for its sweet song, but because this song is so alluring the bird is also a symbol of the temptations of the flesh. In some Christian writings the black plumage makes the blackbird a symbol of evil.



NIGHTINGALE
The song of the nightingale, both sweet and plaintive, was particularly meaningful in Persia, where it was seen as a symbol of love, longing, and pain. Because its song heralds the dawn, it is said by Christians to represent the soul's yearning for Christ.



DODO
The dodo, which was hunted to extinction in the 17th century, has become a symbol of final death, hence the phrase "dead as a dodo."



OWLS
In ancient Greece the owl was sacred to Athena, goddess of wisdom and night, and came to symbolize the city named after her, as well as wisdom. The owl was then incorporated into the design of Greek coins, and was so popular that countries such as Italy, Egypt, and Turkey issued similar coins.

BIRD OF THE NIGHT
Because of its association with the night, the owl is widely seen as a bird of ill omen with a cry that heralds death and misfortune. To the Celts the owl was a "night hag" linked to corpses. In parts of Africa it was associated with magic, and its head was used in preparing spells.



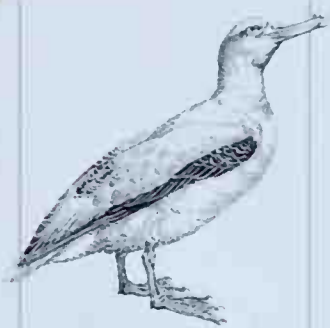
ROBIN
The robin is a symbol of compassion. Its red breast is said to be the result of scorching when it carried water to the parched souls in hell. Alternatively, the robin was poked when trying to remove nails from Christ's cross.



WREN
Although killing a wren is considered unlucky, it was not always so. In England and France it was once a part of Christmas rites to hunt and kill wrens, burying them in the churchyard as a symbol of the ending of the old year.



HAWK
This predatory bird is one of the great solar birds, with similar associations to the eagle and the falcon. To Greeks and Romans it was the messenger of Apollo. The god Horus was also depicted with the head of a hawk. In Native American myth the hawk helped fire the sun and recreate the world after the Flood. The eagle hawk is a deity and totem for Australian Aboriginals.



ALBATROSS
Because of its ability to fly great distances over water, the albatross is a symbol of the sea and long ocean journeys. When it circles a ship it is thought to herald the advent of a storm and is symbolic of rough weather. In the West there is an ancient belief that the albatross embodied the soul of a dead sailor, and so it was considered extremely unlucky to kill one, as reflected in Coleridge's *Rime of the Ancient Mariner*.



WOODPECKER
The woodpecker was widely believed to have magical powers and to bring good luck. It was sacred to Mars, Roman god of war, and was seen as a symbol of lightning and fire by Germanic peoples. The Anu of Japan viewed it as evil, but also believed that the woodpecker was sent by God to show them how to hollow out tree trunks to make boats.



OSTRICH
In medieval times the ostrich was reputed to leave its eggs to hatch in the heat of the sun. In some cultures this was seen as a sign of cruelty to its young; in others as a symbol of belief in the power of the heavens. The ostrich also represents those who hide from the truth, owing to its reputation for burying its head in the sand. An ostrich egg is a symbol of rebirth.



HOOPOE
The hoopoe has conflicting symbolism. In Egypt it was known as the "doctor bird," and in Arab literature it is described as a messenger of love. However, it also has negative associations. It is said to betray secrets, and in Europe it is a symbol of the devil and of witchcraft.



QUAIL
In Russian lore the quail symbolizes the sun, with the hare as the moon. The quail was also a symbol of the tzars. To the Chinese, as to the Romans, it was a symbol of courage and victory in battle, although when caged it symbolized the soul imprisoned in the body. Elsewhere it is associated with good luck and the spring, and because it is thought to have an extremely amorous nature, it has sexual associations.



VULTURE
Closely associated with several Egyptian deities, the vulture is seen as feminine and represents maternal instinct, as vultures were supposed to feed their young with their own blood if necessary. Zoroastrians view them as "compassionate punishers" since, according to their rites, the dead are left for vultures to devour. However, vultures are also feared because of their carnivorous appetite.



HERON
The heron, like the stork and the crane, represents both the sun and water and is thought to predict changes in the weather. In ancient Egypt the heron was associated with renewal and the annual return of floodwaters to the Nile, but in Greece it was a symbol of treachery, because its wading in shallow waters revealed a fordable path to enemies.

SEE ALSO

DOVES	HEAVENLY 18
MISSING	JEWELRY 87
EAGLES	GALLIA
GRIFFIN	31
CREATED	EAGLE 114
PELICAN	BY
CHRISTIANITY	18
RAVEN	BY
RAVEN	92
ROOSTER	BY
ROOSTER	113
VULTURE	BY
VULTURE	114





PEOPLE

*A*ncient societies believed that our very bodies were microcosms of the universe, and that our actions, particularly in ritual, reflected our relationship with nature. Still today, much of our behavior can be seen as symbolic, from donning ceremonial gowns and dressing baby girls in pink to participating in the complex rituals surrounding birth and marriage.



SEX & FERTILITY

FOR MANY PEOPLE NOWADAYS, especially city dwellers, the fertility of soil is a rather remote concept. But for thousands of years the fertility of the earth, along with human fertility and thus the continuation of the species, was the greatest preoccupation of humankind. All societies have had fertility gods and goddesses. And there are countless images imbued with sexual symbolism, which thus essentially have to do with fertility. Many are

straightforward sex symbols and relate to the union of man and woman; others have to do with the earth's bounty.

Three stripes of Shiva worship



Shiva's face protected by two cobras

LINGA AND YONI

The linga is the most commonly worshiped form of Shiva, its phallus-shaped pillar representing the god as the male creative principle. Here it is set into the yoni, the vulva-shaped feminine element. Together they represent fertility and creation.

PINEAPPLE QUILT

This American bridal quilt is ornamented with pineapples, symbols of life and fertility, and also with meadow lilies and tulips, which symbolize love. Quilts are traditionally made as part of a bride's trousseau when she marries, and are often designed to promote "fruitfulness."



Pomegranate of fruitfulness

BRAZILIAN WAIST ORNAMENT

Fish of fertility

SILVER CHARMS

This richly decorated waist ornament includes many items connected with fertility and may have been a gift to a young bride. Hanging from its garland of flowers are silver keys, a fish, pomegranates, grapes, and a festive tambourine.

Key to womanhood



FERTILITY DOLLS

Dolls such as these were worn by women and young girls in Angola to enhance their fertility. They are made variously of corn cobs or forked sticks and beeswax – the corn cob being itself a symbol of fertility.

SEX SYMBOLS

The symbolism of sex varies greatly from culture to culture according to lifestyle, social etiquette, and taboos. In the Western world classic sex symbols tend to be young and glamorous, and are often film stars or musicians. Objects that symbolize male sexuality tend to be associated with a phallic shape and with power, whereas female sexuality is related to rounded shapes, receptivity, and abundance.



ROCKET

The rocket is a classic phallic shape and an object of great power and thrust. In addition, it is symbolic of what is essentially a male urge to conquer: man-the-hunter sets out to penetrate the ultimate new frontier – space.



ELVIS

Known as "Elvis the pelvis," the king of rock 'n' roll was revered as much for his gyrating hips and simmering good looks as his voice.

MARILYN

Idolized by millions, Marilyn Monroe was the classic Hollywood sex symbol, doomed to die young.

STILETTO SHOE

The high-heeled shoe operates on two levels: it elongates the leg, thereby accentuating a Western symbol of femininity; and its spiky heel suggests domination.



Sprouting leaves of plenty



CARVING, NORWICH CATHEDRAL, ENGLAND

GREEN MAN

The foliate head has continued to be a symbol of life and fertility from pre-Christian times well into this century. In church architecture it stands for the regenerative force of Christ. More recently it has been adopted as an ecological symbol for preserving and protecting nature.



PINECONE

This vast bronze pinecone is part of an ancient Roman fountain. As the fruit of the pine tree it is a powerful symbol of life and fertility. The Romans associated it with Venus, goddess of love, and it is one of her emblems.



WHEAT SHEAF

A sheaf of wheat or corn is a well-known symbol of the fertility of the earth and of growth and abundance. It represents the fruitful union of the sun and the soil.



CORNUCOPIA

The cornucopia is the horn of plenty, spilling over with fruit. It is a symbol of fertility and an attribute of the gods of vegetation. Its shape, – a hollow horn – is both female and male.

BIRTH

Giving birth is the ultimate symbol of creation, and as such is mythologized throughout the world. In the West babies often appear as if by miracle, snatched by storks from the cosmic waters. In other parts of the world the process is more direct – resulting from the blessed union of man and woman.



BIRTH PLATE

In this commemorative plate a stork delivers a baby to its crib. In folklore storks became associated with birth because of their renowned devotion to their young.



Woman giving birth, helped by two women

PERUVIAN CHILDBIRTH

A single act of creation mirroring the whole of creation, childbirth is seen as a moment of spiritual vulnerability and is often accompanied by rituals. The umbilical cord is treated with respect as a link between worlds and sometimes, as in Peru, may be preserved by the family.

GODDESS OF FERTILITY

This gold figure represents Astarte, the Canaanite goddess of fertility, and dates from the 16th century BC. Although highly stylized, with a pubic triangle set within a larger one, the sexual organs are clearly defined.



The breasts are a prominent feature

Stylized pubic triangle

LOVERS

This Japanese print is an illustration from an 18th-century "pillow poem." It is one of thousands of erotic paintings depicting the union of male and female. The union can be seen as a purely sexual act or as the male and female principle combined in a symbolic act of creation. Illustrated stories about men taking their pleasure with courtesans were highly popular at the time.



THE UNION OF LOVE, PILLOW, UYAMARO, 1788

SEE ALSO

- BIRTH OF STORKS 65
- BREASTS 74
- FERTILITY SYMBOLS 68
- EMERALD 90; ACORN 45;
- APPLE, DATE, FIG,
- ORANGE, PISTACHE,
- POMEGRANATE 98; EEL 54;
- VULVA 79; ELECTRIC GUITAR
- 80; BASKET 96
- PHALIC SYMBOLS 68
- SCYTHIC 89; PLOW 90
- GEN. SPEAK 91;
- SEYSCRAPER 94

HUMAN BODY

THE HUMAN BODY is seen by many people as a microcosm of the universe. In some parts of the world buildings are laid out with this symbolism in mind. A Southeast Asian house, for example, has sections that correspond to the human head, body, and feet, the head area being the most sacred. In other parts of the world the body is referred to as the "temple of the soul." Composed metaphorically of the four elements, it can be seen as representing life, and linking gods and humans. Gods, in fact, frequently appear in human form, and the Bible tells us that "God made man in his own image."



HAMLET AT THE GRAVE

SKULL

In this famous scene from Shakespeare's play, the prince holds the skull of Yorick, a former servant. The scene stresses the impermanence of life and the pointless vanity of worldly matters, both symbolized by the skull.



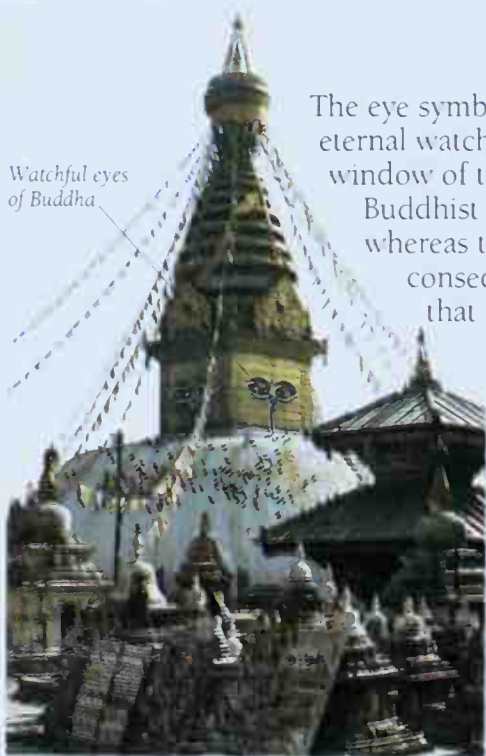
SKULL-AND-CROSSBONES

In the 1600s, variations of the skull-and-crossbones emblem were adopted by pirates as a sinister warning of their evil intentions.

The emblem filled sailors with dread, and signaled death to all who saw it.

EYES

The eye symbolizes the sun, the all-seeing eye of God, and eternal watchfulness, as well as the power of evil. It is the window of the soul and the light of the body. The eyes on Buddhist shrines symbolize wisdom and omniscience, whereas the widespread belief in an "evil eye" – and the consequent need for a "lucky eye" – reflect the fear that curses can be transmitted with a single glance.



Watchful eyes of Buddha

LUNAR EYE

In ancient Egypt the right eye of Horus, the sky god, was his solar eye, and the left eye his "wadjet eye," or eye of the moon. This wadjet eye symbolizes the power of light and was one of the most sacred and powerful protective amulets in Egyptian magic.



EYE OF WISDOM

This 15th-century eye is an Islamic illustration based on an almond-shaped mandala. It represents the spiritual gateway that leads to the soul and to ultimate truth and wisdom. Within the soul's outer circle is a smaller, inner one, which stands for a person's true spiritual center.



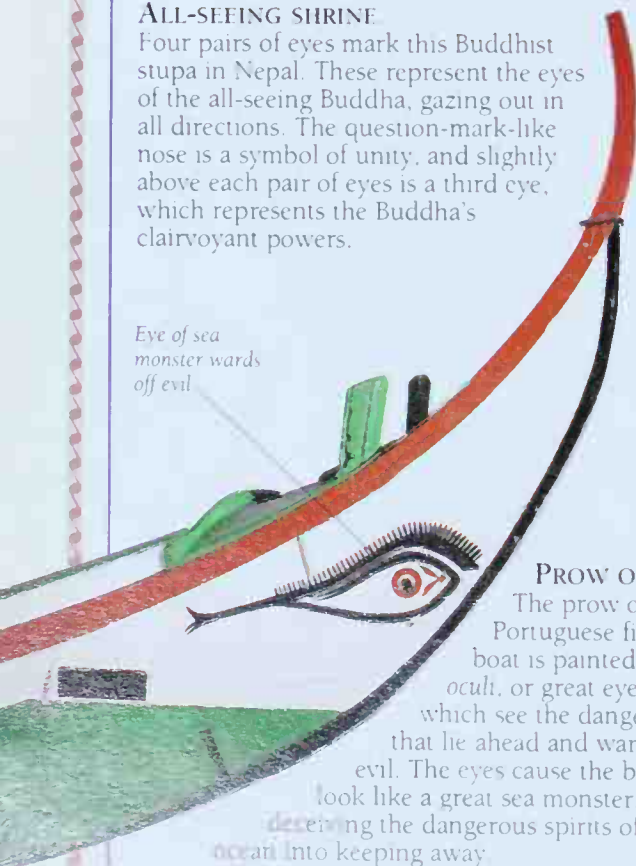
TONGUE

The tongue is likened to a flame because of its color and quick movements. It can be a fertility symbol and also represents the voice of the deity. In some churches, devotees speak "in tongues." Here the Indian goddess Kali's protruding tongue is a symbol of her creative and destructive energy.

ALL-SEEING SHRINE

Four pairs of eyes mark this Buddhist stupa in Nepal. These represent the eyes of the all-seeing Buddha, gazing out in all directions. The question-mark-like nose is a symbol of unity, and slightly above each pair of eyes is a third eye, which represents the Buddha's clairvoyant powers.

Eye of sea monster wards off evil



PROW OF BOAT

The prow of this Portuguese fishing boat is painted with *oculi*, or great eyes, which see the dangers that lie ahead and ward off evil. The eyes cause the boat to look like a great sea monster, thus deterring the dangerous spirits of the ocean into keeping away.



EYE IDOL

This alabaster figure with oversized eyes (3500–3000 BC) is one of thousands of similar such idols found at the Eye Temple at Tell Brak, in present-day Syria. The temple derived its name from its cache of visionary figures.



Golden head of god-king

TRIPITY HEAD, ASHANTI



EARS
In the East, large earrings were once worn by kings and princes. The Buddha is usually shown with long ears, perhaps stretched by such earrings during his youth as a prince. Long ear lobes thus signify both royalty and spiritual authority.



BRAIN
The brain is equated with the intellect and its location in the skull gives the head its Western connotation as being the seat of the intelligence.



NOSE
The nose may signify arrogance if it is raised or wrinkled. In literature it is often linked to the phallus – its size used as a veiled reference to male prowess. In the story *Pinocchio*, a big nose symbolizes dishonesty since the puppet's nose grew with every lie that he told.

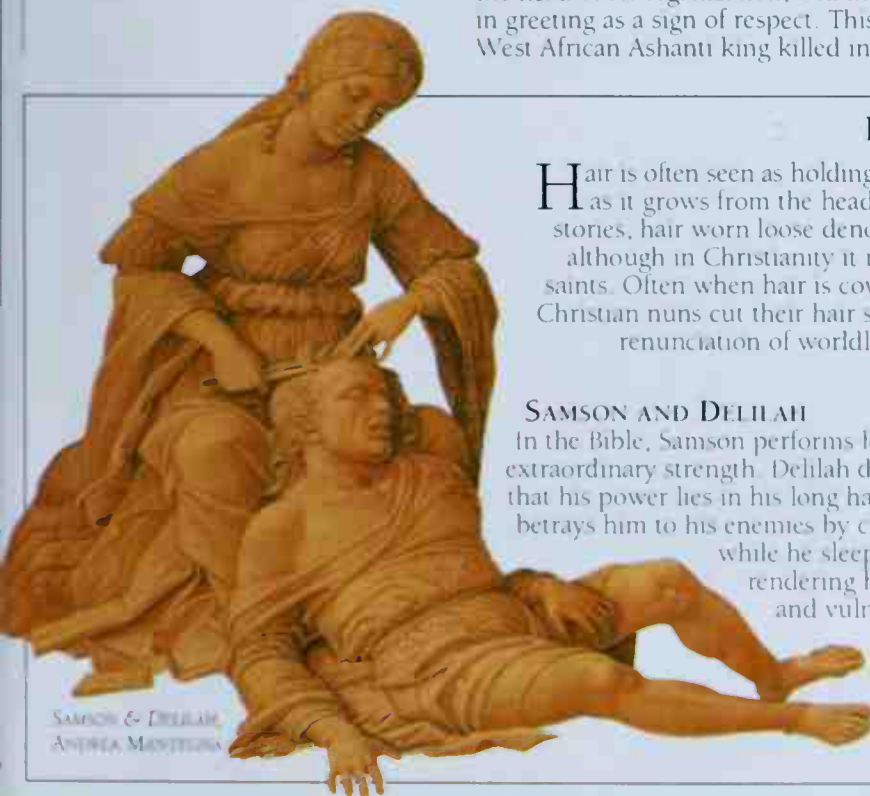


TEETH
In many parts of the world teeth are ritually filed at puberty as a sign of beauty. In the animal world baring the teeth is a sign of defense or threat, but in the well-known story of *Dracula* the fangs of the vampire draw blood from innocent victims.

GROTTO ENTRANCE



MOUTH
The mouth gives judgment and so symbolizes the word. It can represent the all-devouring earth or a door into the realm of the unconscious. The demon above, from a Baroque Italian garden, invites passers-by into his cavernous mouth.



SAMSON & DELILAH, ANDREA MENTENGA

HAIR

Hair is often seen as holding the strength and energy of the body as it grows from the head, seat of spiritual power. In popular stories, hair worn loose denotes a free spirit, even wantonness, although in Christianity it represents penitence or the virgin saints. Often when hair is covered it is a sign of respect for God. Christian nuns cut their hair short to symbolize their renunciation of worldly vanity.

SAMSON AND DELILAH
In the Bible, Samson performs feats of extraordinary strength. Delilah discovers that his power lies in his long hair and betrays him to his enemies by cutting it off while he sleeps, thus rendering him as weak and vulnerable as any other man.



DREADLOCKS
Dreadlocks are worn partly to show membership in the Rastafarian community, which, though mostly West Indian, looks back to the ancient culture of Ethiopia. Wearing hair long and matted challenges the norms of everyday fashion.



SHAVEN HEADS
In many Buddhist sects monks and nuns shave their heads as a sign of humility. They are imitating the actions of the Buddha, who cut off his long hair when he embraced a life of asceticism.

THE HEART

To Christians the heart is the source of love, joy, sorrow, and compassion. Many Christian saints hold a heart as an attribute, sometimes pierced by arrows or crowned with thorns. In ancient Greece, the heart was the center of thought, feeling, and will, while in Islam, it is the spiritual center.



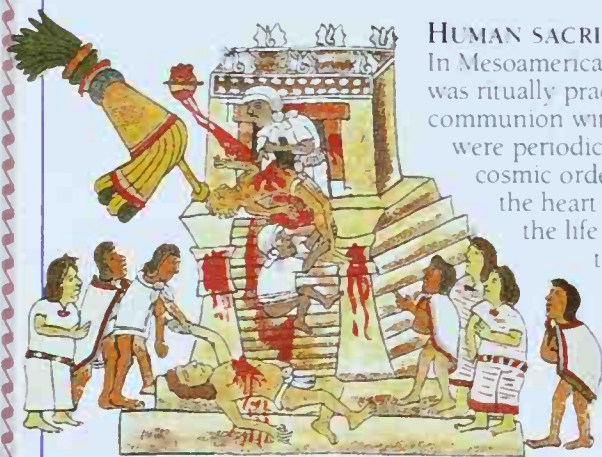
SACRED HEART
This French greeting card depicts the sacred heart of Jesus within a stylized crucifix. It combines a flaming heart surrounded by a crown of thorns with other Christian imagery.



LOVE
This is the classic symbol of love: Cupid's arrow pierces a heart and his victim is struck by the unexpected pleasure and pain of desire.



PLAYING CARDS
Hearts are one of the four suits in a standard pack of playing cards. They represent warmth and the heart of the world. The queen of hearts stands for love. The king is more powerful than her, but the ace is generally even more so, and to be "ace" is thus to be best.

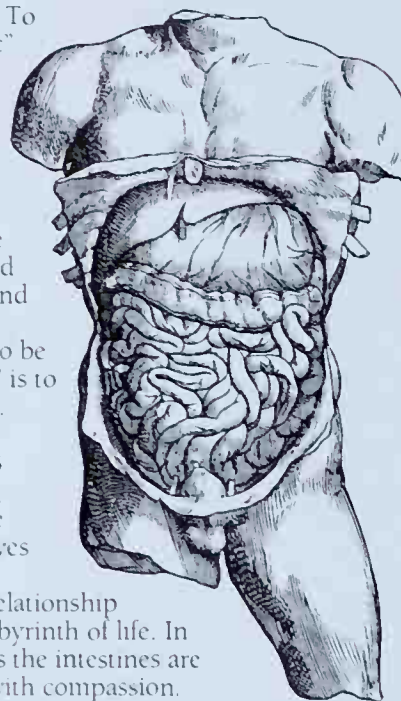


HUMAN SACRIFICE
In Mesoamerica, human sacrifice was ritually practiced as a form of communion with the gods, the deities were periodically fed to maintain cosmic order. For the Aztecs the heart was the center of the life force, and it was this that had to be offered to the gods to ensure the fertility and the renewal of crops.



NAVEL
The ancient Greeks placed this huge stone carving in the sacred city of Delphi to mark the center of the world. They believed that two birds flying from opposite ends of the earth would meet here, and so erected the *omphalos*, or navel, to physically represent the center of the world, from which all creation originated. Its rounded top was a symbol of the point of connection between the realms of the gods, of humans, and of the dead.

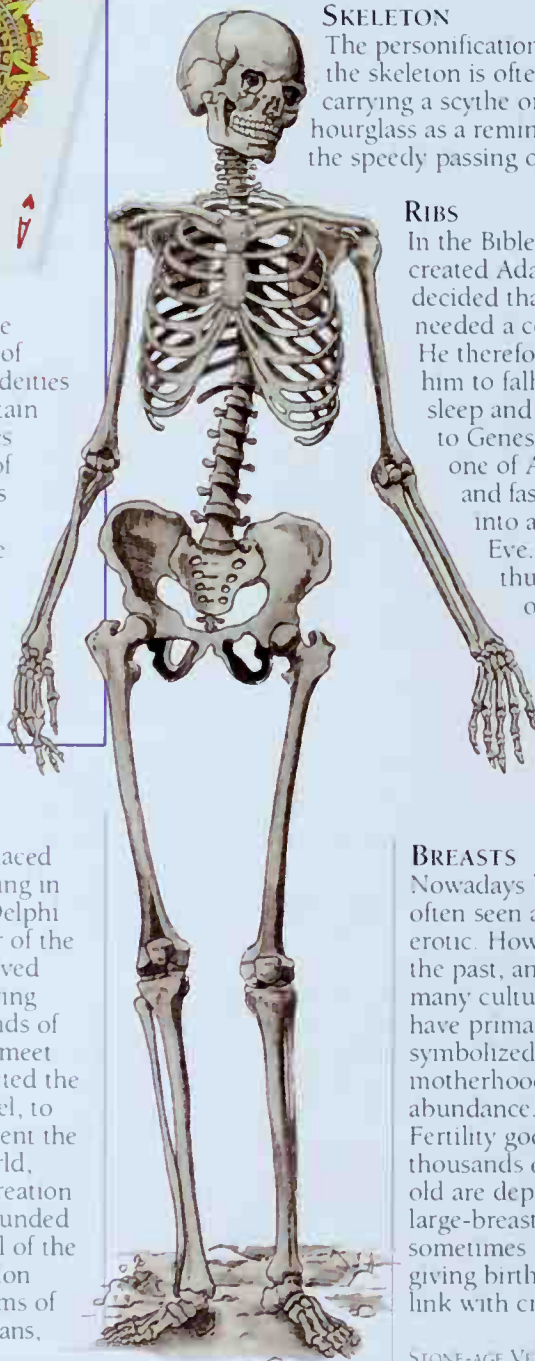
SPLEEN
In European and Arab countries the spleen is the seat of the humors: laughter, anger, ill-humor, and melancholy. To be "splenic" is to be melancholy.



LIVER
In China the liver is linked to courage and filial duty. Elsewhere, to be "lily-livered" is to be cowardly.

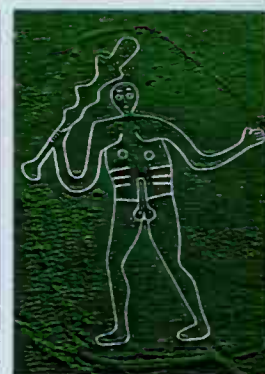
INTESTINES
The twisting nature of the intestines gives them their symbolic relationship with the labyrinth of life. In some places the intestines are associated with compassion.

SKELETON
The personification of Death, the skeleton is often shown carrying a scythe or an hourglass as a reminder of the speedy passing of time.



RIBS
In the Bible, after God created Adam, he decided that Adam needed a companion. He therefore caused him to fall into a deep sleep and, according to Genesis, took out one of Adam's ribs and fashioned it into a woman – Eve. The rib is thus a symbol of wife, born from the body of man.

BREASTS
Nowadays breasts are often seen as simply erotic. However, in the past, and still in many cultures, they have primarily symbolized motherhood and abundance. Fertility goddesses thousands of years old are depicted as large-breasted women, sometimes in the act of giving birth, making the link with creation clear.



EARLY CHALK MAN, ENGLAND

PHALLUS
As symbol of fertility the male sexual organ represents the generative forces of nature and the Creator. An erect phallus is depicted in the art of many countries as a powerful symbol of regeneration and renewal. This English chalk figure from Cerne Abbas is 180ft (55m) high.



COCO-DE-MER, SOUTH INDIA

VULVA
This strange palm nut, known as a double coconut or coco-de-mer, is seen as a symbol of the female genitalia and so of fertility and creation. In India it was worshiped as a manifestation of the vulva of the earth goddess, and thus of all creative energy.



STONE-AGE VENUS, AUSTRIA

HANDS

Hands, by their gestures, can signify blessing, protection, justice, and authority. Healers often work through the "laying on of hands," and we speak of giving a "helping hand" when we assist someone. Two people holding hands is a sign of love and affection.



HAND OF THE FUTURE
This Roman hand was used in divination. It bears symbols such as a rooster's head and a pinecone, which were linked to the cult of Bacchus and the visions of the future that arose out of drunken revelry.



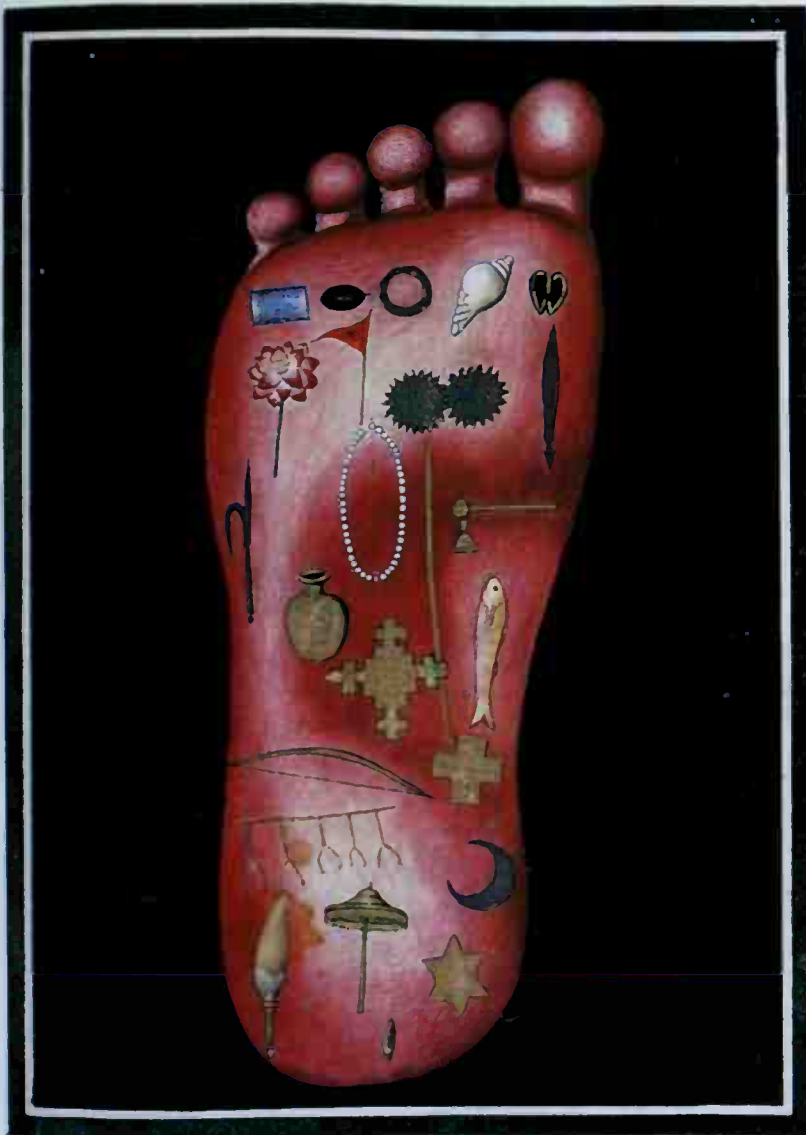
HANDPRINTS OF THE STARS
In Hollywood film stars leave their handprints in wet cement as a lasting testament to their fame. Thousands of fans try out the impressions to see how they match up to their idols.



JOINED HANDS
In 1973 a special fifty-pence piece was minted to commemorate Britain joining the European Economic Community. It features a series of hands clasped in a continuous circle of friendship.



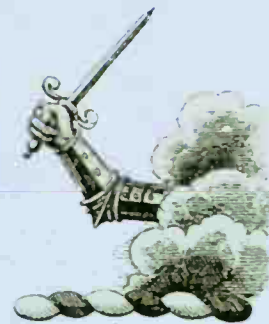
HAND OF GOD
This Jewish symbol of strength and power is worn as a good-luck charm.



FEET
In the West, bare feet are a sign of humility and poverty, thus pilgrims often went barefoot. The foot is the most lowly part of the body and in parts of Asia it is rude to sit with one's feet pointing at another person. In the footprint of Vishnu, above, the symbols on the sole relate to his nature or incarnation. Buddha's footprints bear auspicious symbols of the universe to demonstrate how far above worldly considerations he has risen.



LEGS
The three-legged symbol has various meanings. It represents the swift-footed sun as it rises, sets, and ebbs each day. It is a symbol of good luck, like the swastika, symbolizing fertility and regeneration with its continuous cycle of footsteps, and it is also the chosen emblem of Sicily and the Isle of Man. The motto of the Isle of Man is *Quocunque Jeceris Stabit* - whichever way it is thrown, it will stand.



ARMS
If raised, the arms may signify supplication or prayer. They may be raised in battle (bearing weapons) or in surrender (open-palmed). Generally, the arm symbolizes action. The arm of justice is a common metaphor, as is the "strong arm of the law." In Eastern religious iconography arms represent power. Thus a many-armed deity represents the many-powered nature of the god.



FINGERNAILS
In the 19th century, long nails were evidence of wealth in eastern Asia, since they implied an absence of manual work, which was left to others. Some African cultures share this belief, although often restricting the practice to the little finger.



SPINE
This Egyptian *djed*-pillar represents the backbone of Osiris and symbolizes stability - both the stability of the Pharaoh's rule and that of the heavens, which the pillar supported. The spinal column as the central support of the body is a symbol of the world axis.

SEE ALSO

- EYES & MAGIC EYE 79
- WINDOW 94
- LOOK & SEE 100, TEACUP BOARD, SHALLOTT 109
- FEET & FOOTPRINT 22
- HANDS & HAND OF GOD 24, CORAL 35, LOVE BING, MOUNTING JEWELRY 87
- LEGS & TRIPLET 105
- TEETH & TOOTH FAIRY 79

DANCE & THEATER

DANCING IS MOVEMENT, ENERGY, EXCITEMENT. It is a part of everyday life as a symbol of pleasure and as a ritual of courtship. In different cultures it is associated with initiation ceremonies, fertility rites, rain, war, and death. It is used in harvest festivals to improve the crop and in war rituals to induce a state of frenzy. Many of today's dances have developed from earlier rituals; the maypole dance, for example, has its roots in Greek and Roman rites of spring. Drama, with its more controlled actions and gestures, provides us with a symbolic representation of the world we live in.



WAR DANCE
Native American tribes of the plains, such as the Hidatsa, were formed into military "Dog Societies." The Dog dancer, Pehriska-Ruhpa (Two Ravens), enacts a war dance to enlist the aid of spirits and to prepare the warriors for battle.



WHIRLING DERVISHES
In their ecstatic dances the whirling dervishes (holy men) of Turkey pace out the turning of the earth on its axis as it orbits the sun. Through the dance, a dervish symbolically brings the spiraling of the universe into being.



LORD OF THE DANCE
Encircled by a ring of fire and on the back of the dwarf of ignorance, the Hindu god Shiva dances out the end of one age and the start of another. He enacts death and rebirth in one frenzied dance. With his drum, Shiva beats out the pulse of the universe and the pounding of the heart.

The Ganges River borne in the hair of Shiva

Shiva's hand drum



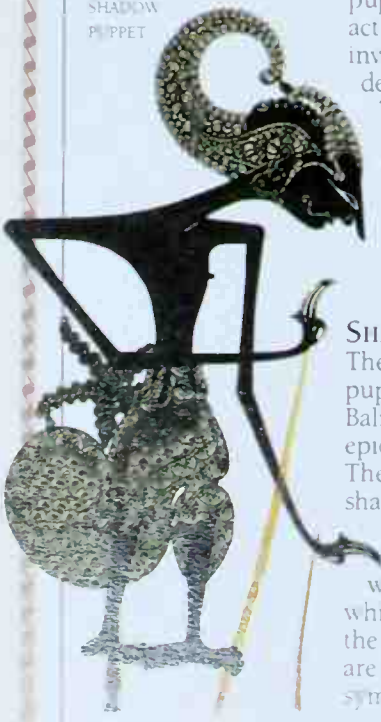
PUPPETS

Puppets are scaled-down versions of men and women, or the gods they believe in, and their performances often concern human behavior. The design of the puppets, their clothing, and their actions are all symbolic.



MARIONETTES
In Burma string puppets are used to act out epic stories involving princes and deeds of valor. These moral fables leave their audiences with food for thought.

JAVANESE SHADOW PUPPET



SHADOW PUPPET
The famous shadow puppets of Java and Bali enact the great epics of Hinduism. The flickering shadows, projected onto a white screen, create a world of mystery in which the stories of the gods and heroes are filled with symbolic meaning.

SWORD DANCE
Dances involving swords occur all over the world. They were probably originally used to ward off evil spirits and to strengthen the power of the sword in battle. Some sword dances end with a motion symbolizing the cutting off of a head, suggesting a link with ancient rites of sacrifice.



The ribbons form a pattern around the pole

MAYPOLE DANCE
The dance around the maypole has been performed since Greek and Roman times to celebrate spring. It is often associated with May Day celebrations. The maypole represents the earth's axis and also acts as a phallic symbol, representing male fertility.



GREEK TRAGEDY
In ancient Greece drama presented a powerfully symbolic portrayal of human behavior and emotions. By resolving huge issues such as jealousy, love, and incest, such performances enabled the audience to identify with the characters and overcome anxieties in the process. Thus drama often had a healing effect.



MIME
Mime is a symbolic form of drama that is enacted without words. It uses only expressions and gestures to convey meaning, and so can be "read" universally.

MASKS



GREEK COMEDY MASK



GREEK TRAGEDY MASK

Because they present other faces and other realities, masks are used everywhere in dance and drama. In many sacred rituals they are worn to represent the gods or ancestors. In Japanese Noh theater the actors are masked and they "dance" the moments of greatest intensity. The masks are very stylized and denote gods, character types, or moods such as rage or vengefulness.

Flames in ring of fire symbolize purification and destruction of illusion

THAI DANCERS
The costumes of Thai dancers make them look like heavenly creatures. Their stylized dance movements reinforce this impression.



CHANGING FACES
Native American Kwakiutl dancers can take on more than one identity with a "transformation mask." When the dancer pulls levers and strings, the outer mask opens up to reveal another.

Strings pull back to form beaked eagle head

KWAKIUTL TRANSFORMATION MASK

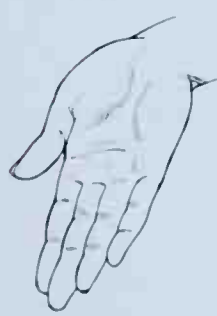
CLASSICAL INDIAN DANCE GESTURES
Hand gestures used in classical Indian dance are also used in modified form in Southeast Asia. They represent moods, actions, and objects or creatures. Every movement of the dancer is symbolic and has meaning.



HEAR



SPEAK



BEAUTIFUL



SADNESS



BIRDS



FLOWER



NOH MASK
Japanese Noh theater is distinctive for its use of painted wooden masks. The masks represent five general groups - male, female, the aged, deities, and monsters - as well as certain emotions.



HUSK MASK
Native American Iroquois dancers wear masks of braided corn husks for their midwinter ceremonies, when they call on spirits for a good harvest.

Dwarf of ignorance under Shiva's feet

"THE DYING SWAN"



BALLET
Like other dance forms, ballet uses costume and gestures to convey meaning. A ballerina fluttering in white tulle, for example, can convincingly suggest the death throes of a swan.

SEE ALSO

- HAND GESTURES **EW** ARCHAIC OF BEDDING 22; HANDS 118
- LORD OF THE DANCE **EW** STYLIC 20; LEGS AND FEET 70; DANCE 80; THREE 102
- MASKS **EW** SUBSIDIARY 35; SHAKI DEMON MASK 59; LEOPARD 62
- MAYPOLE DANCE **EW** RACKET 70; SUFFER 89; STAIR 91; SKYRATER 94
- SWORD DANCE **EW** SWORDS 91; HUMAN SACRIFICE 74; RHYTHM 88

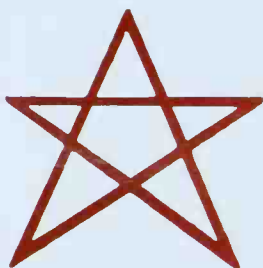
MAGIC & CHARMS

THROUGH FAIRY TALES WE BECOME AWARE OF the world of magic and ritual at an early age. As adults, many things in life remain mysterious to us – what we cannot explain by rational means we may try to explain by magic. Similarly, when we find ourselves powerless to control the forces that affect us, we may look to magic. Many people still use spells to cure illness, to harm enemies, or to ensnare a lover. Even the skeptical among us may wear lucky charms, avoid walking under ladders, and consult fortune tellers. Magic and ritual, though disparaged by some as superstition, are still practiced by many people throughout the world.



WITCH

According to folklore, witches could fly on broomsticks, brew magic potions, and cast spells. Once they were thought to be in league with the devil and thus were symbols of evil. Women healers were often branded as witches. By 1700 more than 200,000 had been put to death.



FIVE-POINTED STAR

An upside-down five-pointed star was a symbol of evil. Right-side up, as here, it symbolized light and spirituality, and was painted on houses to ward off witches.



MIRROR OF TRUTH

MIRROR

The mirror symbolizes divine truth and the wisdom of the universe. This "vision" is shattered if a mirror is broken, and it is a popular superstition that seven years' bad luck will follow.

LOVE POTION

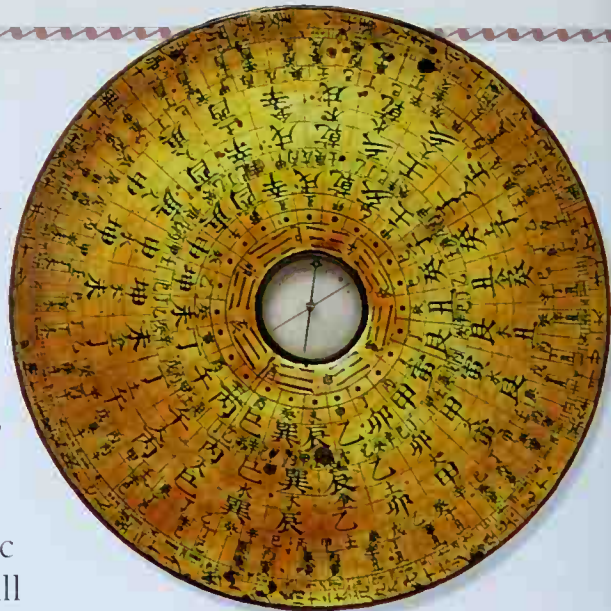


THE LOVE POTION, EVELYN DE MORGAN, 1903

When all else fails, unsuccessful lovers often resort to magic to beguile the object of their desires in literature. This could take the form of love potions, usually made from phallic-shaped ingredients such as the mandrake root, ginseng, or ginger, plus an appropriate spell. Many foods are reputed to be aphrodisiacs or love enhancers, and are used in much the same way as the age-old love potion.



LOVE-STRUCK PAIR



FENG SHUI COMPASS

Feng Shui is an ancient Chinese art based on living in harmony with one's surroundings. Using this compass, Feng Shui diviners locate the right combinations of elements, such as time, wind, and water, which determine the best sites for homes, temples, or burial grounds.



EGYPTIAN MAGIC KNIFE

Serpent armed with knife

CHINESE COIN SWORD



Coins strung together to cover sword shape

MONEY CURES

Money is a symbol of power, and so by extension it has come to be imbued with spiritual, as well as practical, properties. In China a sword made of coins was hung over the head of a sick person to dispel the demons or evil spirits that might be causing the illness.

EGYPTIAN KNIFE

This curved knife of animal bone was used in ancient Egypt to strengthen the weak parts of a house. It would have been drawn against the relevant area to create a magical protective barrier. The various animals and patterns depicted on it endow the knife with their collective power.

NATIVE AMERICAN LOVE CHARMS



LOVE DOLLS

These male (right) and female (left) dolls are traditional Native American medicine charms. In the Menominee tribe, the dolls were given the names of a couple and tied facing each other to make sure they remained faithful to one other. In the Potawatomi tribe they were used as love charms to draw two people together.



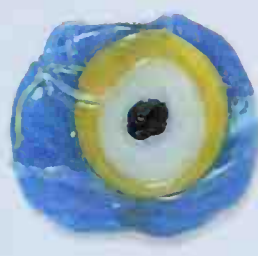
FOUR-LEAF CLOVER
Finding a clover with four rather than three leaves is so rare that a four-leaved clover has become a widespread symbol of good luck. The four leaves represent fame, wealth, a faithful lover, and good health – all important components of happiness.



HORSESHOE
The horseshoe is made of iron, which has power over the Evil Eye. It brings luck if it is hung on a door with the open end uppermost, because it will then catch good luck and hold it safely. If it is hung upside down, it is considered unlucky – the luck will run out.



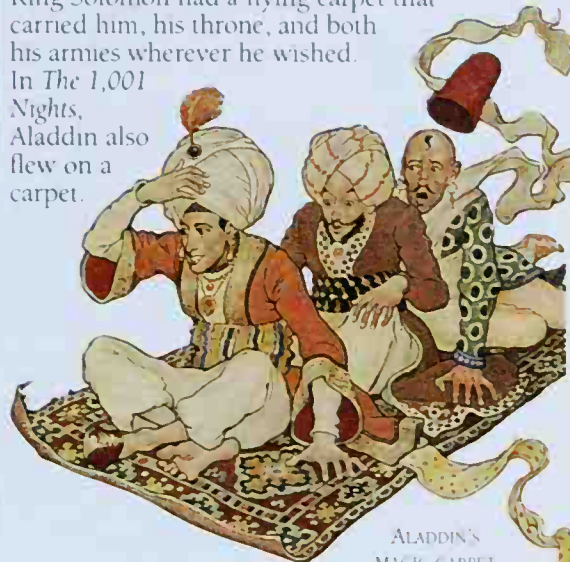
DICE
Dice represent chance – the random pairing of numbers symbolizing life's unpredictability. Thus the phrase "the die is cast" means that one's fate has been decided. Dice are also a Christian symbol: after the Crucifixion, soldiers threw dice for Christ's cloak.



MAGIC EYE
A belief in the Evil Eye is widespread in the Mediterranean and the Near East. Charms that look like eyes are thought to turn away the Evil Eye or deflect the look of anyone with evil intentions. Such charms are often made of glass to make them seem lifelike.

MAGIC CARPET

Riding on a magic carpet is the stuff of many dreams. Flying symbolizes release of the spirit and the overcoming of all physical limitations. King Solomon had a flying carpet that carried him, his throne, and both his armies wherever he wished. In *The 1,001 Nights*, Aladdin also flew on a carpet.



ALADDIN'S MAGIC CARPET

POWER TO PROTECT

Many people wear charms to protect themselves from illness and danger. Certain objects and images are also used in healing the sick and are thought to be able to absorb illness, thus ridding a sick person of disease. Other objects are thought to give off energy, repel evil, or instill powers.



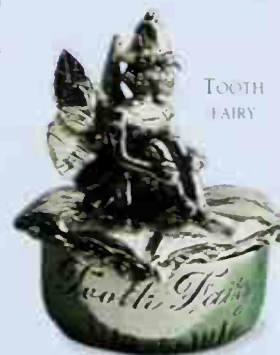
HEALING CRYSTAL

LIGHT CURE

A crystal will refract light in many directions. It is thought that when a crystal is placed on the body, its energy will be absorbed and have a healing effect.



TOOTH FAIRY



TOOTH FAIRY

Fairies people children's stories as well as their imaginations. They have magical powers and are generally symbols of good – fairy godmothers can right the wrongs of the world. Here a tooth fairy guards a lost tooth, and collects money for it.

SEE ALSO

- CLOVER **67**, SHAMROCK **46**
- POWER TO PROTECT **67**, CORAL **38**, AFTIC
- TURQUOISE MASK, RUBY **40**, AGATE, CORNILLIAN, JADE, JET **44**, **41**, RELIGION, SUPERSTITION, AND MAGIC **41**, **50**, PALLER CHARM **86**
- STAR **67**, STAR OF DAVID **16**, **115**, STAR & CRESCENT **24**, ISRAEL **115**, EUROPEAN FLAG **116**
- WITCH **67**, BLACK CAT **60**, WITCH'S FAMILIAR **79**



ROMAN VOTIVE LEG

VOTIVE LEG

Gifts are often promised to gods in return for a favor, such as curing an illness. This bronze votive leg, dedicated by a Roman named Caledus, was probably a symbol of his gratitude for having been cured of a leg injury or infection.



PROTECTIVE GARMENT

This Burmese undershirt is covered with charms, spells, and horoscope details. It was made to protect its wearer, probably in battle. In the past, many Burmese men had tattoos with similar markings.



Nutshells

WEST-AFRICAN CHARM

FOR GOOD HEALTH

The Nte'va people of the Upper Congo in West Africa use little figures, such as this one made up of rags, bone, leather, nuts, and wood, to "watch over one's body," providing protection from illness.

THE SPIRIT OF SMALLPOX

WITCH'S FAMILIAR

Because toads eat spiders, they are thought to be able to repel evil and poisonous things. Parts of a toad were often included in magic potions.



AFRICAN CURE

This Nigerian figure, covered in spots representing the smallpox rash, symbolizes the disease itself. When treated with spells and incantations by witch doctors, the figure can cure the illness – or cause it.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS



BURMESE GONG CIRCLE

MUSIC REPRESENTS THE ORDERED PATTERN of the universe, and musical instruments symbolize harmony and oneness with nature. They bring pleasure but may spell danger, pipes in particular having the power to lure listeners to their doom. Stringed instruments represent

the sounds of the heavens, while percussion instruments are associated with divine truth, revelation, and ecstasy.



Dragons symbolize celestial power



ELECTRIC GUITAR

Since the 1950s the electric guitar has come to symbolize youth and rebellion, with groups vying with each other to create the loudest sounds. The guitar itself has male associations, with certain musicians using it in performance as an exaggerated phallic symbol.

DRUMS

The drum symbolizes the first sounds, divine truth, and speech. It is associated with the symbolism of thunder and lightning and to Native Americans it represents the heart of the universe. Drums were traditionally used to accompany dance throughout the world and were a vital component of ecstatic dance.



The motto "Celer et audax" means "speed and courage"

GONG

The gong is traditionally used in Buddhist temples to mark the stages of the service and to ward off evil spirits. It is a valued religious object in the East and is often highly ornate, as in this example found in Borneo. In secular use, sounding the gong signals a call to dinner, particularly in a formal setting.



MILITARY DRUM

Once used to accompany soldiers into battle, the rousing, regular beat of the drum became associated with warfare. Nowadays this military rhythm is an integral part of the brass or marching band.

AFRICAN DRUM

In Africa the drum is highly symbolic and forms an essential part of ritual dance. It represents the beat of the human heart and is played to summon up magic powers.



CYMBALS

These ancient percussion instruments date back to 3000 BC and are still widely used today. In worship they symbolize contact with the heavens, and in Tibetan temples they are sounded in the worship of Buddhist deities.



MU-YU

Mu-yu means wooden fish in Chinese. These instruments are played in temples and are symbolic of ceaseless prayer because, like fish, they never seem to rest.



INDIAN TABLAS

The *tabla*, or drum, is an attribute of the Indian god Shiva, who beats out the pulse of the universe on it as he dances his great dance of birth, death, and purification.

BELL

The bell symbolizes contact between heaven and earth. It rings out the voice of the divine and the harmony of the cosmos. In the Western world the church bell is a call to prayer, but can also be sounded as a warning. The sanctus bell at the altar announces the coming of Christ. In Buddhist countries it is rung or struck after devotions, while small bells sounding in the wind represent the gentle sounds of heaven.



Headdress of Buddhist monk

TIBETAN BELL



CHINESE ZITHER

A Chinese scholar should be accomplished in the four arts – literature, painting, chess, and music – and the zither, or *qin*, was the symbol of music. According to Chinese lore, a zither played by a sage had the power to reveal to him the essential truth. The mother-of-pearl disks mark finger positions.



ORPHEUS'S LYRE
Orpheus, musician to the gods, enchanted all animals through his playing of the lyre and even succeeded in calming a storm-tossed ocean. In his hands the music of the lyre calmed all beings, causing them to be aware only of him. The lyre's seven strings corresponded to the seven known planets, and its sides to the relationship between heaven and earth.



LUTE
Popular in Europe from the mid-15th century, the lute is an attribute of music. It is also a symbol of purity and faithfulness. In Western art, when shown with a broken string it signifies discord.

TRUMPETS

The trumpet or bugle was blown as a call to arms in Roman times and has been associated with battle or fame ever since. Traditionally, a trumpet fanfare heralds the arrival of royalty or important persons. Fame personified is often shown holding a trumpet.



Royal Horse Guards flag

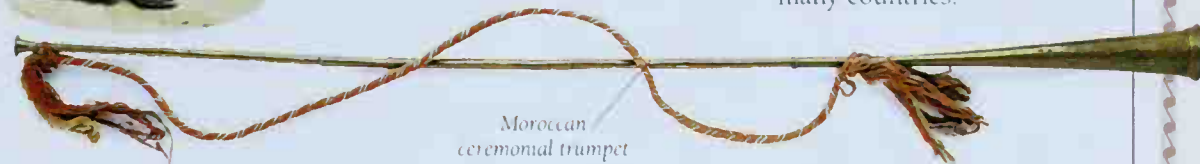
BUGLE
The bugle is a valveless trumpet. In military camps it is sounded to play the reveille that heralds the morning and taps to mark the end of the day.

THE LAST JUDGMENT
Both the Bible and the Koran state that the trumpet will be sounded on the Last Day, when the dead shall be raised.



THE LAST JUDGMENT (DETAIL), MICHELANGELO, 1536-41

CEREMONIAL TRUMPET
The trumpet, with its masculine and authoritative associations, is used at ceremonies and grand occasions in many countries.



Moroccan ceremonial trumpet



Gold Irish shamrocks on national green

HARP
An attribute of King David in the Bible, the harp symbolizes sacred music in both Judaism and Christianity, and angels are frequently depicted playing harps. St. Augustine explains the ten commandments in terms of the ten strings in David's harp. In Celtic lore the harp is an attribute of the fire god Dagda, and the harp is a symbol both of Ireland and of Wales.



SHENG
The Chinese mouth organ originated 3,000 years ago and is made up of 17 individual bamboo pipes bound together and held within a mouthpiece. It is a very ancient symbol of the phoenix, which it is said to resemble. The sheng is played at weddings and funerals.



KRISHNA'S FLUTE

FLUTE
The shape of the flute gives it a phallic masculine dimension, while its tone is gentle and feminine. In Hinduism Krishna's flute is said to be the voice of eternity calling all living beings to himself. More generally, the flute is sometimes associated with anguish and extremes of emotion. In Christianity it symbolizes the soul's longing for God.



ORGAN
A church instrument, the organ has come to symbolize the praise of God. St. Cecilia, patron saint of music, is said to have invented it and dedicated it to the service of the Lord.



PAN PIPES
Played nowadays in the Andean region of South America, pan pipes represent the harmony of nature. In Greek legend they were carried by the god Pan and by satyrs, and had the power to entrance all who heard them.

SEE ALSO

- BELL ☞ PIECE OF CASE 83
- BUGLE ☞ SHEMAR 16
- DRUMS ☞ LORD OF THE IVORY 76
- GONG ☞ BUDDHISM 22-23
- KRISHNA ☞ KRISHNA 20, KURU ASAGNE 82
- BLUE-SKINNED GODS 107

LOVE & MARRIAGE

A POPULAR VIEW IS THAT LOVE MAKES THE WORLD GO ROUND. Love is central to life – its force has inspired poets, writers, and artists from time immemorial the world over. Love binds man to woman, mother to child. It can be sexual, the powerful attraction of opposing and complementary forces found in nature, or platonic, the deep, binding emotion that forms the fabric of our society. In a more spiritual context, love reflects the longing of the soul for God or ultimate truth. The sexual act is then an expression of the soul's urge to merge with the cosmos.



LIPS
Lips pursed into a kiss are a classic symbol of love or sexual attraction – the red lipstick kiss ends many a passionate love letter. Lipstick on the collar, though, signals infidelity.

Lovers transformed into doves

The willow, which shed its leaves as the lovers made their escape

CHINESE WILLOW-PATTERN PLATE



WILLOW PATTERN

This plate shows the Chinese story of Koong-see and her lover, Chang. The girl's father forbids their marriage, so the lovers flee just as the leaves fall from the willow. Soldiers pursue them and kill Chang, so Koong-see, heartbroken, sets fire to herself. The lovers are then transformed into doves, emblems of their constancy.

THE TWO SIDES OF LOVE



VENUS AND CUPID, LUCAS CRANACH THE ELDER, 1545

This painting shows Cupid at his mother's side, in tears because he has been stung by bees. Venus, in response, reproves Cupid for inflicting more painful wounds on others than hee stings. Both Venus and Cupid are gods of love and here represent the two sides of love – the pleasure and the pain. Cupid covered in bees is symbolic of love's sting in the tail.



HONEYCOMB OF PURITY AND SWEETNESS



Winged Cupid

Twin hearts aflame

Red roses, symbols of passionate love

Valentine's card speeding to its destination

White turtle dove of love and fidelity

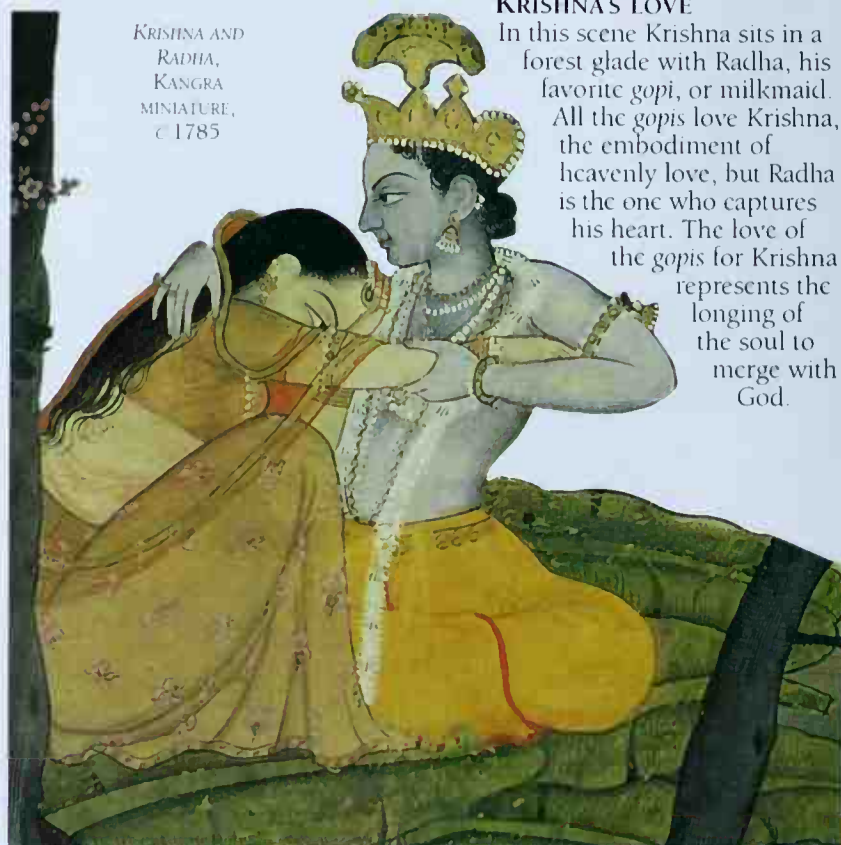
Forget-me-nots, symbols of yearning

VICTORIAN VALENTINE CARD

VALENTINE CARD

The valentine card first appeared in the 16th century, with its imagery reaching the height of sentimentality in Victorian times. Exchanged on Valentine's Day, February 14, these cards often depict love symbols such as hearts, doves, and cupids. Valentine's Day was originally known as the "birds' wedding day" due to an old belief that birds selected their mates on that day. People then followed suit, and made it a day for declarations of love.

KRISHNA AND RADHA, KANGRA MINIATURE, c 1785



KRISHNA'S LOVE

In this scene Krishna sits in a forest glade with Radha, his favorite gopi, or milkmaid. All the gopis love Krishna, the embodiment of heavenly love, but Radha is the one who captures his heart. The love of the gopis for Krishna represents the longing of the soul to merge with God.

MARRIAGE

The ritual of marriage is conducted in some form in every society and is traditionally a contract uniting two families. In some cases a man may marry more than one wife, while occasionally, as in Nepal and Tibet, a woman marries several brothers. Whatever form the marriage takes, it is a celebration that symbolizes the union of god and goddess, heaven and earth, man and woman, and the uniting of opposites to form a complete whole.



Bright clothes symbolize luck and fertility

CHINESE WEDDING

Chinese legend recounts how the man in the moon ties invisible threads around the legs of newborn boys and girls to link their destinies.

When they grow up, they are irresistibly drawn to each other, and marriage is inevitable.

WEDDING BANDS

The custom of giving engagement rings goes back to Roman times although the traditional diamond ring – symbol of faithfulness – dates only from the 15th century. The plain gold band of the wedding ring symbolizes eternity and the cycle of life.



ENGAGEMENT AND WEDDING RINGS

PIECE OF CAKE

The wedding cake has been part of wedding celebrations since Roman times. Bride and groom must cut the first slice together to symbolize lifelong harmony, and their eating of the cake is associated with sexuality. Sharing the cake among the guests represents the union of the two families.



Bride and groom, united on the cake, united in life

Silver bells to ward of evil spirits

A chimney sweep wishing a bride happiness is a good omen

Red roses of love and passion

Horseshoe of good luck

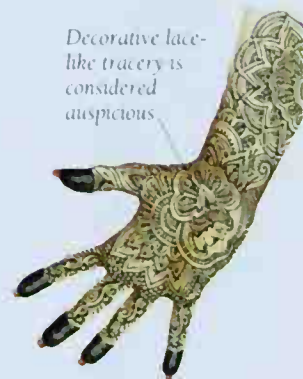
Symbol of good luck, particularly when tied to back of newlyweds' car



INDIAN WEDDING

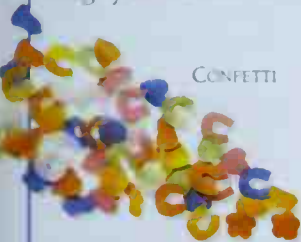
An Indian bride's red sari stands for fertility. Here the bridal couple is literally bedecked with good wishes. The fragrant garlands of roses and tuberoses represent beauty and happiness, while the bank notes are symbolic of prosperity.

Decorative lace-like tracery is considered auspicious



HENNAED HANDS

In the Middle East and India brides' hands are intricately painted in red for good luck. The red coloring comes from the dye of the henna plant. A bride's appearance would be incomplete without it.



CONFETTI



RICE

BLESSINGS

The practice of showering newly married couples with confetti or rice comes from the East, where rice is a symbol of fertility. It is thrown so that the couple might be blessed with many children. In Saxon times red and white rose petals were thrown to represent the union of passion and purity.

LOCKET



SILVER LOCKET

The heart is the classic symbol of love, although it also represents sincerity and compassion. Heart-shaped lockets, with a photo of a loved one, or perhaps a lock of their hair, are common gifts of friendship.



WINGED HEART

This symbol combines the emblem of the heart, representing love, with the characteristic wings of Cupid or Eros, god of love. A doubly powerful image, it represents the power of love to fly into the heart of anyone.



BUMPER-STICKER

HEART AS WORD

In the "I love New York" logo the heart is universally recognized as a symbol of love, making the use of the word itself unnecessary. This is one of the most familiar latter-day pictograms in use today.

CHOCOLATE



CHOCOLATE HEART

With aphrodisiac as well as romantic connotations, chocolate has long been the food of love, given at times of celebration or as a token of affection. This heart-shaped chocolate is probably a Valentine's Day gift.



BROKEN HEART

HEARTBROKEN

The phrase "to be brokenhearted" has wound its way into our language and imagery. The heart splits in two, representing the ultimate pain of grief or loss. Spurned lovers have broken hearts, as do those separated from the ones they love.

SEE ALSO

- BLESSINGS 66
- RICE 49
- HEARTS 69
- THE HEART 74
- ENGAGEMENT RING 74
- MORNING JEWELRY 87
- PURPLE HEART 107
- KRISHNA'S LOVE 69
- BEAR-SKINNY GROOM 107
- LUCKY 81
- KRISHNA 20
- LIPS 66
- KISSING 119
- VALENTINE CARD 69
- FORGET-ME-NOT, PANSY 50
- RED ROSE 51
- DAIVES OF LOVE AND HEART 65
- VENUS AND CUPID 69
- EGGS 14
- THE BIRTH OF VENUS/APHRODITE 15
- THE SIGNIFICANCE OF HEELS 50

CLOTHING

CLOTHING IS AN EMOTIVE ISSUE, reflecting the ways in which society regards individuals in terms of sex and status, and also how individuals regard themselves. What you wear says a great deal about who you are, or who you wish to be. More powerful members of society tend to wear more elaborate clothing in public, for instance, and it is often of finer, more expensive, cloth. Clothes can be sensible or seductive, businesslike or frivolous. Youth characteristically dons clothing to denote rebellion, although youth fashions often develop into mainstream fashions.



FIG LEAF

The fig leaf, as the very first item of clothing, symbolizes a loss of innocence and a fall from grace. Adam and Eve donned fig leaves when they first noticed their nakedness.



KENYAN TRIBESMAN

This East-African warrior wears simple clothing and distinctive jewelry. This suits his active hunting lifestyle – and he would feel undressed without his staff or spear. In this and many similar societies, individuality is expressed more through jewelry than through clothing.



RUSSIAN NAVY SAILOR'S SHIRT

SAILOR'S TOP

The traditional sailor-suit, or matelot shirt, is woven with horizontal blue and white stripes. The blue of the stripes is called navy blue, or just navy, and is thought to represent the color of the sea.



17TH-CENTURY BUCKLE



ORNATE SILVER BUCKLE

BELT BUCKLES

For men, buckles are one of few outlets for showing individuality. The lower one belonged to a South-American gaucho.



BLUE JEANS

Jeans are essential items for young people throughout the world. Designs seen as fashionable can be surprisingly expensive.

MATERIALS

The materials we choose to wear are highly significant. Slinky synthetics, for example, show a pride in one's body and flirtatiousness. Cotton, by contrast, is functional and economic; Gandhi spun his own as a symbol of India's independence and would wear nothing else.



SILK

Spun by silkworms fed on mulberry leaves, silk has always represented luxury.



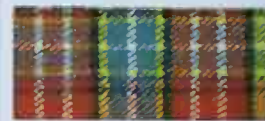
LACE

Lace was a symbol of privilege. It was made by working women for the upper classes.



COTTON

Traditionally worn by working people, homespun cotton is a symbol of simplicity.



TARTAN

The checkered patterns of tartans are like heraldic devices, each denoting a Scottish clan.



FUR

Functional in some cultures, fur is a luxury item, or a symbol of cruel death, in others.



LEATHER

Leather is functional and readily available. Today it is often associated with youth culture.

FASHIONS IN FOOTWEAR

Shoe styles reflect social and cultural attitudes and tell us something about a person. To remove shoes on entering a temple or home is symbolic of leaving earthly matters outside the door as a mark of respect.



DOC MARTEN

Doc Marten first made protective working boots in 1967, and they were the runaway success story of the '80s and '90s, symbolizing a reaction against glamour by both men and women.



JAPANESE CLOG

These Japanese shoes are for outdoor use. Their deep wooden soles – some 4in (10cm) high – add stature to the wearer and induce a delicate gait.



GLASS SLIPPER

In the tale of Cinderella, the glass slipper represents truth and transformation. When Cinderella's foot fits into the shoe she left at the ball, the prince recognizes her, and she is transformed from pauper to princess.

CHINESE SHOE

Until early this century it was common in China to bind women's feet. Symbolically tiny feet reinforced the image of women as delicate and helpless, and it also prevented them from straying.



PLATFORM SHOE

Platform shoes have been in and out of fashion for centuries. These date from the 1970s. They are the literal embodiment of the human desire to "walk tall."



14TH-CENTURY SHOE

These shoes, worn by noblemen, reached an amazing 18in (46cm). A status symbol to some, the clergy viewed them as the work of the devil.

SNEAKER

Sports shoes have become the status symbols of our time, with accompanying high prices. They are worn not for their original purpose, but as everyday wear for both men and women.



HEADGEAR

In most cultures the covering or uncovering of the head is redolent with meaning. Depending on the religion, places of worship require covered heads or uncovered ones. Hats are a sign of respect as well as an immediate indication of status and occupation.



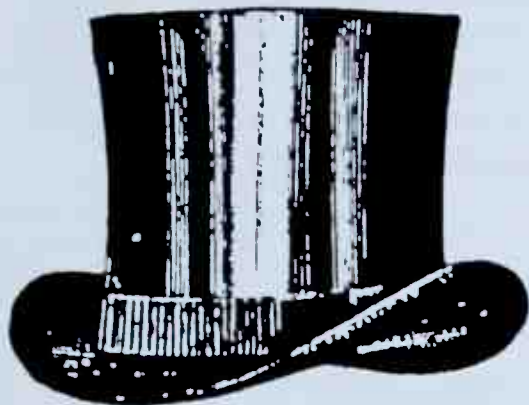
LINE COOK



SOUS CHEF



MASTER CHEF



TOP HAT

Immortalized by the dancer Fred Astaire, the top hat came into fashion in the 1820s and remains the ultimate symbol of male elegance. Worn less often nowadays, it complements the tailcoat at weddings and other formal occasions.

CHEF'S ORDER

The relationship between height and status is evident in the range of chef's hats, from lowly dishwasher to respected master chef.



BERET

The circular beret is associated both with peace and war. In navy blue it is the classic symbol of the French working man; in other colors, notably red and green, it is a symbol of military courage and excellence.



18TH-CENTURY WIG

Wigs were worn by both sexes in the 18th century. They were a sign of affluence and high status.



FEZ

This was part of Turkish national dress until the country became a republic in 1923, and the hat was outlawed.



CHADAR WITH VEIL

In orthodox Muslim countries women are veiled outside the home so as not to draw male attention.



MORTARBOARD

Derived from a cap worn by the Roman Catholic clergy, the mortarboard is now a symbol of erudition.



EXTRAVAGANZA

At Ladies Day at the Ascot race course in England, women traditionally wear outrageous hats.



TURBAN

Made of bright material, this West-African turban is worn on important occasions and confers status.



CLASSIC S-SHAPED CORSET

CORSET

Corsets of the early 1900s were reinforced with whalebone and were designed to exaggerate the natural curves of a woman's body. A tiny waist was the ideal, and corsets have come to symbolize the way in which women willingly subject themselves to pain in the pursuit of fashion.



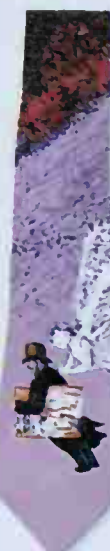
KID GLOVES

GLOVES

Originally gloves were a symbol of power and were presented at investiture ceremonies. Until recently, a lady or a gentleman was always expected to wear gloves in public. To handle with kid gloves is to treat someone or something with the utmost care.



HEDGEROW PRESERVATION



ART TIE

TIES

Given the fairly rigid code of dress that men are expected to conform to, ties are one of the few areas of self-expression open to them. A man may choose to wear a club tie or military tie to signify his affiliation to that organization, or he can strike out in any number of more individual ways.

EDWARDIAN DRESS

This fashionable figure shows how Edwardian dresses distorted the body. The bust was pushed forward and the hips back in what was known as the S-shape. It was not unusual for women to faint from the pressure on their lungs.



The high lace neck suggests modesty

Diminutive waist - fashion fights nature

Gloves as symbols of feminine elegance

SEE ALSO

BELT BUCKLES 69
VICTORIAN BUCKLE
BRACELET 87

FASHIONS IN FOOTWEAR 67
SLEEVES 70

FIG LEAF 63 FIG 48
THE FALL 59

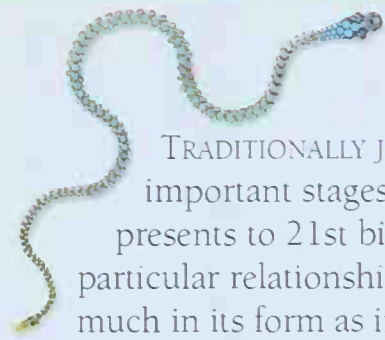
FUR 63 LINGERIE 88

HEADGEAR 67 LAUREL 44
CROWNS 89
EMILE FEATHERS
66

JEWELRY

TRADITIONALLY JEWELRY IS BOUGHT AS A GIFT, usually celebrating the important stages or events in a person's life – from christening presents to 21st birthdays, weddings, and anniversaries – or a particular relationship of love or friendship. Its symbolism lies not so much in its form as in what the item represents; whether it is the plain gold ring that binds a man and woman together or a locket with a loved one's photograph. Much of our jewelry has ancient origins – a child's charm bracelet is essentially a modern version of amuletic jewelry: the charms protect the wearer from harm.

SERPENT NECKLACE, c.1870



THAI EARRINGS

A love of intricacy and delicacy is visible in these 18th-century earrings. Made from gold-painted animal skin, they represent mythical creatures.

ROPES OF BEADS WORN AS NECKLACES AND WAISTBANDS



White beads indicate love

Pink beads usually indicate "bride price"

BEAR CLAWS

This necklace, made from the claws of several bears, was the prize possession of a Native American chief. Like other pieces made from nails, teeth, or tusks, it denoted status, partly because of the prowess involved in killing the bear to obtain the claws.



EGYPTIAN COINS

Although jewelry often symbolizes wealth, in many cultures the relationship is more direct – jewelry actually is wealth. On marrying, girls are given coin necklaces, headbands, and even belts as part of their dowry. The wealthier the family, the greater the value of the coins.



AFRICAN BEADS

In Africa, beads are a form of communication as well as decoration. They have particular meanings according to their color and the order in which they are strung. Young girls will make "love letter" necklets for their boyfriends to wear. After marriage, girls are allowed to adorn themselves with more and more strings to show their heightened status.



LEG ORNAMENT

In parts of Africa, jewelry denoted the wealth of a woman, just as the number of goats or sheep signified that of a man. Leg ornaments were prized both for their craftsmanship and their bulk, some weighing as much as 33lb (15kg). This leg ornament shows Islamic influences, as Muslims prefer silver, signifying purity, to gold.



PACIFIC CHARM

This 17th-century necklet from the Cook Islands conferred power and protection on its wearer. Although jewelry made from wild beasts was quite common in many cultures, this piece is unusual. The bones and teeth are carved into talismanic shapes, rather than worn in their natural state.

FRUITFULNESS

Symbols of fertility abound in the jewelry of different cultures, from Egyptian cowrie-shell amulets to the Spanish *higa*, or clenched fist. The concern with fertility may be less marked now, but the symbolism still abounds, as in the decorative examples of fruit shown here.



VICTORIAN VINE BROOCH



ANCIENT GREEK PENDANT

POMEGRANATE

This pendant was made by a Mycenaean craftsman c 1300 BC and would almost certainly have been worn by a young bride. The many-seeded pomegranate has widespread associations with fertility.

AMETHYST GRAPES

This cluster of grapes may well have been a wedding present from groom to bride – the grapes are an ancient symbol of fertility.

Grapes were associated with all the pleasures, and excesses, of wine.



VINE LEAVES

Dating from about 1850, this gold pendant is covered in grape vines, symbols of Bacchus, Roman god of wine and revelry.





SIGNET RING

Examples of swiveling signet rings date back to the 15th century BC. They were both functional and a mark of status since only a person of considerable wealth could have his image carved onto a stone. By pressing the ring onto damp clay the owner was able to seal and identify his goods.



RING

In the 17th century, finger rings such as the one above would have been handed out to relatives at a funeral.

MOURNING JEWELRY

The death of a loved one is marked by a series of ritual and symbolic acts. People adopt different colors of dress and shed their everyday jewelry in favor of more somber forms of adornment, demonstrating that they are in mourning. In the Western world, black is the traditional color of mourning, and jet the classic stone.



This dove bears the heart of a loved one

LOCK OF HAIR

The brooch below swivels so that it can be viewed from both sides. The back holds a lock of hair, symbol of an absent friend.



GLOVED HAND

This jet brooch is of a gloved hand holding a funeral wreath.



UNDYING LOVE

Jet became popular during Queen Victoria's reign when mourning jewelry was at its most fashionable.



CHARM BRACELET

Silver charm bracelets are thought to protect the wearer – often a child – from harm. This one has a lucky horseshoe, a wishing well, and a wise monkey, plus a fish and a frog for fertility. The fashion of wearing charm bracelets is relatively recent, a specifically Western, 20th-century form of amuletic jewelry.



CHINESE PADLOCK

This lock is traditionally given by a father to his young child in order to lock in the child's spirit and stop evil forces from stealing it. One hundred families contribute toward the purchase of the lock. In so doing they become the child's honorary guardians, bound to protect the child throughout his or her life.



30TH ANNIVERSARY

A symbol of beauty and perfection, the pearl has long been the jewel of love. If the diamond is the "king of jewels," the pearl is the queen. Pearls are the birthstones of those born in June and also the gems that mark a 30th wedding anniversary.



ENGAGEMENT RING

The custom of giving engagement rings goes back to Roman times. The rings were often plain iron circles, the shape symbolizing the cycle of life and eternity. In the 15th century diamonds – emblems of fidelity – were added to these simple bands. In addition to fidelity, diamonds were thought to protect against all the forces of evil.



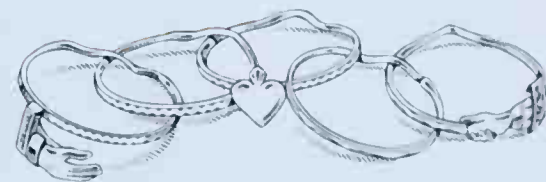
FORGET-ME-NOT

Flower jewelry takes on the symbolism of the particular flower involved. In giving this brooch, an admirer was probably hoping that he would not be forgotten.



VICTORIAN BUCKLE BRACELET

Jewelry with buckles was popular in the 1800s, both as rings and as bracelets. What they all represented, however subtly, was an era of male dominance. The man gave the piece to a loved one and, in doing up the buckle, she willingly – or unwittingly – acknowledged him as her owner.



LOVE RING

Love rings became fashionable in the 18th century. Made of interconnecting hoops, they had hands that clasped together to enclose a central heart. Part of their romantic symbolism lies in the fact that the rings can be pulled apart, but can never be separated.



FAMILY MEMENTO

Before the era of the camera, those who could afford it commissioned miniature enameled portraits of their loved ones. Fashionable ladies could then keep their children close to their heart at all times.



LUCKY AT THE HUNT

During the heyday of hunting, jewel-studded foxes, hounds, and riders were very much in vogue. The items were worn for luck and were also symbols of the landed gentry.



SYMBOL OF LOVE

This 18th-century choker with clasped hands is a classic emblem of love. Hands are often represented in jewelry and take on different meanings depending on the position of the fingers. A single hand with thumb and forefinger touching, for example, is a talisman against evil, a fist, instead, is a symbol of fertility.

SEE ALSO

- AFRICAN BEADS 63
- ROSAE 18
- PLAID BEADS 25
- CORAL 38
- CHARM BRACELET 63
- EGYPTIAN LUCKY CHARM 55
- ENGAGEMENT RING, LOVE RING 63 WEDDING BANDS 83
- FRUITFULNESS 63
- POMEGRANATE, GRAPES 48
- LEG ORNAMENT 63
- LEGS 75 VENTURE LEG 79
- MOURNING JEWELRY 63
- JET 38 HEARSE 92
- BLACK 106

ROYALTY

THE INSTITUTION OF ROYALTY is highly symbolic. Many Asian courts were laid out as microcosms of the universe, with the throne, at the center of the palace, representing the sacred mountain at the axis of the world. A king had four chief queens and four chief ministers, symbolizing North, South, East, and West. The health of the nation and the land depended on his health. In parts of Africa and southern India the king was ritually sacrificed while still strong and virile, so that the shedding of his blood might renew the fertility of the soil and thus ensure the well-being of his people. Kings have been widely believed to rule by divine right, and in some cultures to be semi-divine.



QUEEN

As the feminine counterpart of the king, the queen is associated with a mother goddess or Queen of Heaven. Together the king and queen represent the perfect union of opposites, two halves of the whole, the sun and moon, and day and night.

KING

The king is the ultimate symbol of power. Traditionally the monarch was surrounded by courtiers, who had the same function as the heavenly beings surrounding God. He was thus seen by his subjects as an earthly counterpart of God and a symbolic link between heavenly and earthly power. The king is also a symbol of consciousness, the ruler over our unconscious urges.

Orb

The king symbolically holds the whole world in his hand

Throne

The throne is the seat of authority. It marks the spiritual center of the kingdom and the metaphorical center of the world. Its ornate appearance denotes the rank of the ruler. The Virgin Mary, who was crowned in heaven, is often depicted enthroned



Crown
The crown is a symbol of sovereignty and honor

Scepter
Originally a magical symbol, the scepter signifies the king's responsibility for his people's prosperity

Ermine
The winter coat of the weasel, ermine is a royal fur. It symbolizes purity and incorruptibility

Mantle
The mantle denotes protection, as well as mystery and transformation



PHARAOH

The famous mask found on the mummy of the boy king Tutankhamun reflects the glory of the pharaoh. For the ancient Egyptians the pharaoh was more than a monarch, he was a god. He was the center of all existence, son of Re, the sun god, and an intermediary between heaven and earth.



CHESS

The ancient game of chess is a symbolic playing out of the conflict between opposing forces in life. The black and white squares represent negative and positive, male and female principles. The pieces, representing the king, his court, and his army, carry the symbolism of their roles, although in the game of chess the queen is more powerful than the king. Each game is an epoch, and each piece makes a possible choice in life.



KNIGHT



BISHOP



QUEEN



KING



CASTLE



PAWN

CHINESE CHESS PIECES

POWER GAMES

Many games are based on the balance of power and involve kings, queens, courtiers, and armies. The object of the game can be to defeat the other players by conquering their court and army, or to build up a royal power base with which to trump one's opponents.



CARDS

Playing cards are divided into four suits, each of which is headed by its own king, queen, and jack (or prince). Packs of cards also include two jokers or jesters, more powerful than their lowly title suggests. In many games the goal is to build up cards to complete the suits, symbolically placing the king in his personal court.



EMPEROR

In China and Japan the emperor is the Son of Heaven, symbol of the moral order and responsible for maintaining harmony between heaven and earth. The Moghul emperors of India took on a similar role. Here the first Moghul emperor, Babur, receives envoys.



UMBRELLA

The umbrella, or more properly the parasol, represents the canopy of heaven and, with its raylike spokes, the sun itself. It is a symbol of royalty in parts of Asia.



PRINCE & PRINCESS

The prince is usually seen in legends as a hero, an embodiment of courage and moral action. The princess is a symbol of the highest good and beauty. The prince endures hardship to bring about change or rescue a captive princess. In the same way truth can be obtained only after a spiritual struggle.



SEAL

All documents of state or letters written by a king would be sealed with the monarch's own seal, representing authority and power. The seal can be a symbol of belonging to God.

CROWN JEWELS

The crown jewels, the essential accoutrements of royal office, have assumed almost mystical significance for a ruling monarch. Without them, he or she would lose all authority. The crown jewels, orb, and scepter are essential in the coronation ceremony, when they are worn or carried by the newly crowned monarch.



18TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN IMPERIAL CROWN

CROWN

Made of precious metal and jewels, a crown symbolizes sovereignty. It adorns the noblest part of a person, the head, or intellect. Jesus was crowned with an ironic crown of thorns. A crown also denotes supreme accomplishment, as in "crowning glory."

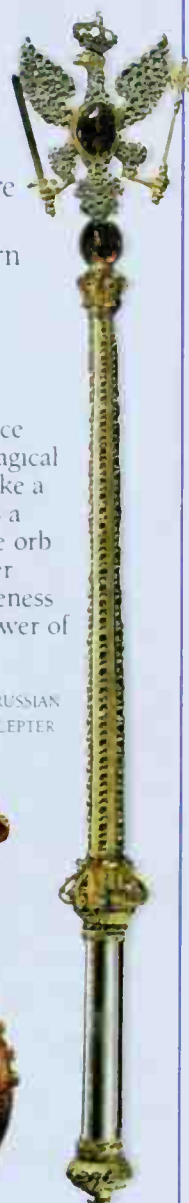
ORB

The orb is composed of a globe, representing the world, with a cross on top, which symbolizes the king's spiritual authority over his subjects, mirroring that of God over mankind.



GERMAN ORB

PRUSSIAN SCEPTER



CORONATION CEREMONY

Queen Elizabeth II of England was crowned in Westminster Abbey in 1953 in a solemn and highly symbolic ceremony. She was invested with the state regalia, which symbolized her role as head of state and the Anglican church.

AMPULLA & SPOON

The new monarch is anointed with holy oil, poured into the anointing spoon from the ampulla, here in the shape of an eagle.



FLY WHISK

Possibly originating from the flail, an instrument of submission, the fly whisk is a symbol of royalty in Eastern and African cultures.



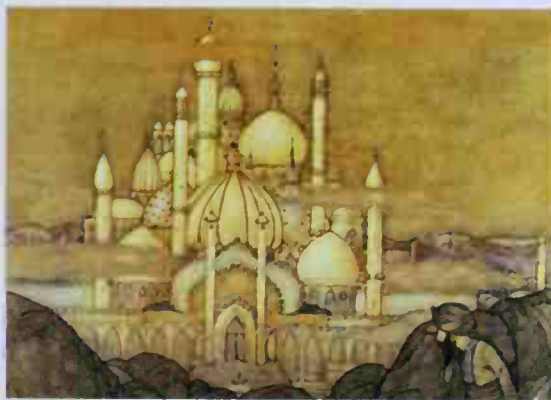
KNIGHT

When seated on a horse, which represents speed, the knight denotes a superior human. He maintains order in the kingdom and symbolizes moral courage, devotion to duty, and nobility. Clad in shining armor, he represents invincibility.



FOOL OR JESTER

As a simpleton the fool was exempt from court etiquette. But often he was the wisest member of the court and the only one able to speak his mind to the king. The fool represents innocence in a world of human experience.



PALACE

As the residence of royalty, a palace can symbolize heaven or the heart of the realm. A palace figures in many legends and fairy tales. Of its many chambers, some are secret, holding treasures, and represent the unconscious with its hidden spiritual truths.

SEE ALSO

- CROWN OF TORAH 17
- CROWN OF THORNS 18
- FOOTPRINT 22, FIRE 35
- LEEK 49, SACRED HEART 74
- STATUS SYMBOLS 114
- KING OF PERSONIFICATIONS OF SUN 34
- SUCKLING 39, HUMAN SACRIFICE 74
- KNIGHT OF KNIGHTS 91
- QUEEN OF PERSONIFICATIONS OF MOON 34

TOOLS & WEAPONS

ALTHOUGH THEY ARE PRACTICAL OBJECTS, tools and weapons make powerful symbols of the inner or spiritual world. In myth, their obvious functions take on symbolic meaning. Gods are often associated with the implements they use, and while these may appear purely functional, they always symbolize concepts such as fertility, death, and war. Sometimes the implement itself denotes the god. Weapons generally represent power, protection, and destruction. In the hands of the gods, they symbolize the defeat of ignorance and thus liberation. Weapons also stand for the state of conflict that the god or hero overcomes.



LADDER

The ladder represents our urge to climb from ignorance into the light. In ancient Egypt an image of a ladder was placed inside the tomb with the dead. In the Bible Jacob dreamed of angels ascending and descending a ladder to heaven. Buddhists believe the Buddha climbed a ladder to preach to his mother in heaven.

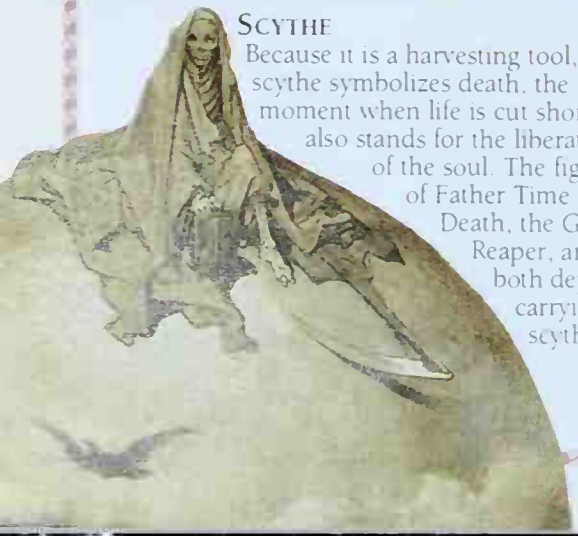
ANVIL

The anvil is often seen as the feminine, receptive counterpart of the hammer, with its masculine associations. Together they represent the opposing but complementary forces of the active and the passive.



SCYTHE

Because it is a harvesting tool, the scythe symbolizes death, the moment when life is cut short. It also stands for the liberation of the soul. The figures of Father Time and Death, the Grim Reaper, are both depicted carrying a scythe.



THOR'S
HAMMER

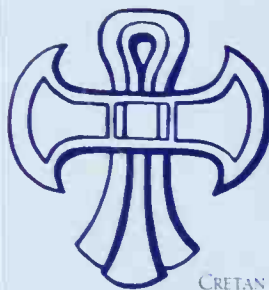
HAMMER

Widely seen as a symbol of thunder, the hammer is an attribute of the Norse god Thor, whose hammer always hit its target and came back to him. The Greek god Hephaestus, the blacksmith, also wielded a hammer. In Japan the hammer is an attribute of Daikoku, god of riches. Along with the nail, the hammer is a symbol of the Passion of Christ.



HAMMER & SICKLE

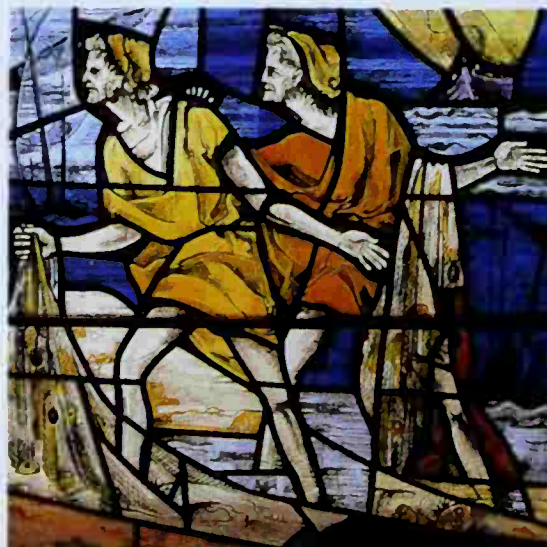
The sickle lends its name to the new moon because of its shape. It therefore symbolizes time and death, but also the annual cycle of renewal. The Greek goddess of agriculture, Demeter, carries a sickle. The hammer and sickle were brought together in the symbol of the former Soviet Union. That symbol now represents the communist movement.



CRETAN
AX

AX

The ax is an emblem of sky gods such as Zeus. It is a symbol of power, associated with many deities, for example, Shiva and Agni in India, and the Yoruba storm god of West Africa. In China it represents justice, authority, and punishment. The ax is also symbolic of death ordered by a wrathful deity. For Hindus and Buddhists, the ax removes ignorance and thus severs the cycle of birth, death, and rebirth.



SIMON AND ANDREW, GABRIEL LOIRE, 1975

NET

The net symbolizes the power of the gods to bind and hold humans helpless in the mesh of life. In Christian art, a net with fish represents the church. St. Peter (originally the fisherman Simon) was a "fisher of men," and St. Andrew (also a fisherman) carries a net.



STATUE OF
JUSTICE

Sword of
retribution

Balanced scales
signify impartiality

SCALES OF JUSTICE

A pair of balanced scales represents justice and judgment, both in court and in the afterlife. In the Egyptian Hall of Judgment, the heart of the deceased was weighed against the Feather of Truth before the god Osiris, who passed judgment. In Roman art, Justice holds a sword and a pair of scales. The archangel Michael weighs the souls of the dead before Christ.



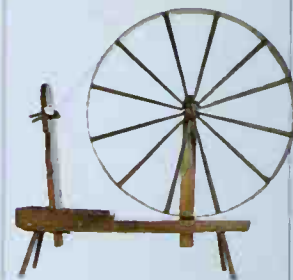
ROPE

Rope represents bondage and captivity. It also connects heaven and earth, acting like a cosmic umbilical cord. In the form of a noose, it is a symbol of death and despair. In Christianity it is a symbol of the betrayal of Christ who was bound by his captors.



PLOW

The plow is usually an attribute of Greek pastoral gods such as Demeter and Dionysus. As a phallic symbol it represents impregnation of the earth by the gods, the furrow being feminine and receptive. It also represents the act of creation, when primal matter broke up into different life forms.



SPINNING WHEEL

The spindle is an attribute of goddesses concerned with destiny. They are often shown as three spinners who govern birth, life, and death. The turning wheel is a symbol of the universe. The loom is the loom of life, with masculine, active threads and feminine, passive threads united in harmony. According to Buddhism, the loom weaves the fabric of illusion.

SWORDS

In all cultures the sword stands for power and strength. A sword taken from an enemy is a symbol of victory, and to receive a sword – when knighted, for example – is to be given authority.

The sword divides good from evil and cuts through ignorance. Many gods, heroes, and saints, including St. George, hold a sword.



SAMURAI SWORD

In Japan the sword is a symbol of courage and strength. For the aristocratic warriors of Japan, the Samurai, the sword was the chosen symbol of honor. It represented the noble cause and the fight for truth and justice.

ASHANTI SWORD

This late 19th-century sword of the Ashanti kingdom of Ghana has an unsharpened iron blade because it was used for ceremonial purposes only. The gilded beads on the handle are symbols of wealth and fertility.



MUSLIM KRIS

DAGGER

The dagger is generally a phallic symbol and stands for masculinity. It is an attribute of military gods such as Mars and Mithras. To Muslims the sacred dagger kris represents the word of Allah and absolute truth. The kris, with its characteristic undulating form, is usually beautifully decorated, often with words from the Koran.



CROSSED SWORDS

The arms of Saddam Hussein hold the crossed swords of the Martyrs' Monument in Baghdad, Iraq. The arch faces east (for birth) and west (for martyrdom).

KNIGHTING

The custom of knighting is very ancient. By touching both shoulders with the blade, the monarch confers authority. As a symbol of purification, the sword also cleanses the soul.



EMPEROR SIGISMUND DUBS HEINRICH OF ULM, 1473



GUN

The gun is a symbol of masculine power and aggression. Because of its projectile capabilities, the gun is associated with virility, along with other firearms and missiles. In Freudian thought the gun is an obvious phallic symbol, an association echoed in gangster movies, where it has become linked to male prowess.

Double-edged sword for truth and justice



Curved sword for God's power

Quoit – round throwing weapon

SIKH EMBLEM

The Nishan Sahib, the emblem of the Sikhs, contains a two-edged sword, symbolizing truth and justice, and two crossed swords for God's spiritual power. In the center is a *chakram*, a circular throwing weapon, or quoit.



SHIELD

The shield protects and has come to symbolize feminine power and chastity. In some cultures, however, it personifies the power of a male god or ancestor and can also represent a hero. It is an attribute of the Greek goddess Athena.

Indian shield covered in hide and decorated with mythological figures



BOW & ARROW

With its crescent shape and powerful function, the bow is both feminine and masculine and represents the moon and the arc of heaven. With the arrow, a penetrative, masculine symbol, it is an attribute of Diana and Apollo. To Chinese Taoists it is "the Way," the Tao.



SPEAR

With its elongated, phallic shape, the spear represents war, power, and fertility. In Christian art an animal impaled on a spear or lance represents a vice overcome. For this reason, figures personifying virtue often carry a lance. Because of the spear thrust into Christ's side when he was on the cross, it is also a symbol of the Passion. The spear can be a symbol of the earth's axis as well.

SEE ALSO

- HAMMER 68
- OLDS, FUR, FRY 15
- GOD OF WEALTH 27
- LADDER 68
- STAIRS 95
- FREEMASONS 109
- ROPE 68
- THREAD 97
- SHIELD 68
- HERALDIC SYMBOLS 114
- SPINNING WHEEL 68
- CATHERINE'S WHEEL 19
- WHEEL OF LAW 22
- WHEEL WITHIN 103
- HINDU WHEEL 104
- WHEEL OF FORTUNE 112
- SWORDS 68
- SWORD DANCE 76
- CHINESE COIN SWORD 78

DEATH & MOURNING

THE CERTAINTY OF DEATH unites us all, rich, poor, and of every culture or faith. The many different rites and rituals surrounding death and mourning illustrate how each society deals with its fear of the unknown. Ancient beliefs speak of the body being reunited with Mother Earth, or the soul rejoining the cosmic ocean or entering heaven. In other words, life returning to a state of oneness with nature. In other beliefs death can be the door into another future that will be favorable if the deceased was devout in this life. A source of great fear and an occasion for both sorrow and joy, death is laden with symbolism. Many death rituals are symbolic enactments to aid the soul's journey into the afterlife and to console the bereaved.



RAVEN

Although viewed in many cultures as an auspicious symbol of wisdom, fertility, and creation, the prophetic raven is seen in the Christian tradition as a bird of ill omen. It heralds evil, warfare, and death. This is probably due to its black color, associated with the night. The raven is thought to haunt graveyards and foretell death and destruction.



DAY OF THE DEAD
SCULPTURE

DAY OF THE DEAD

On November 1, Mexicans celebrate the Day of the Dead. Images of Death in the form of skeletons are made, and to welcome the dead back to earth candles are lit in the graveyards and offerings of food set out. This is a symbolic way of maintaining a link with the past.



DANCE OF DEATH, AFTER HOLBEIN, 1786

DEATHLY DANCE

The *Danse Macabre* was used to illustrate the concept that death is the great leveler. A procession of figures representing the various classes – from Pope to peasant – each alternating with a skeleton, is led towards a grave, showing all are ultimately linked by death. Another popular medieval belief, the Dance of Death, held that the dead rose at midnight and danced about in the graveyard. The two themes were often intermingled.



TAROT CARD

In the Tarot, Death is not the last card but marks a transition from one state to another. This might signify the end – or death – of one phase of life and the beginning of a new one. Either phase would be accompanied by profound inner changes. Death is shown carrying the scythe, with which he mows down the living.



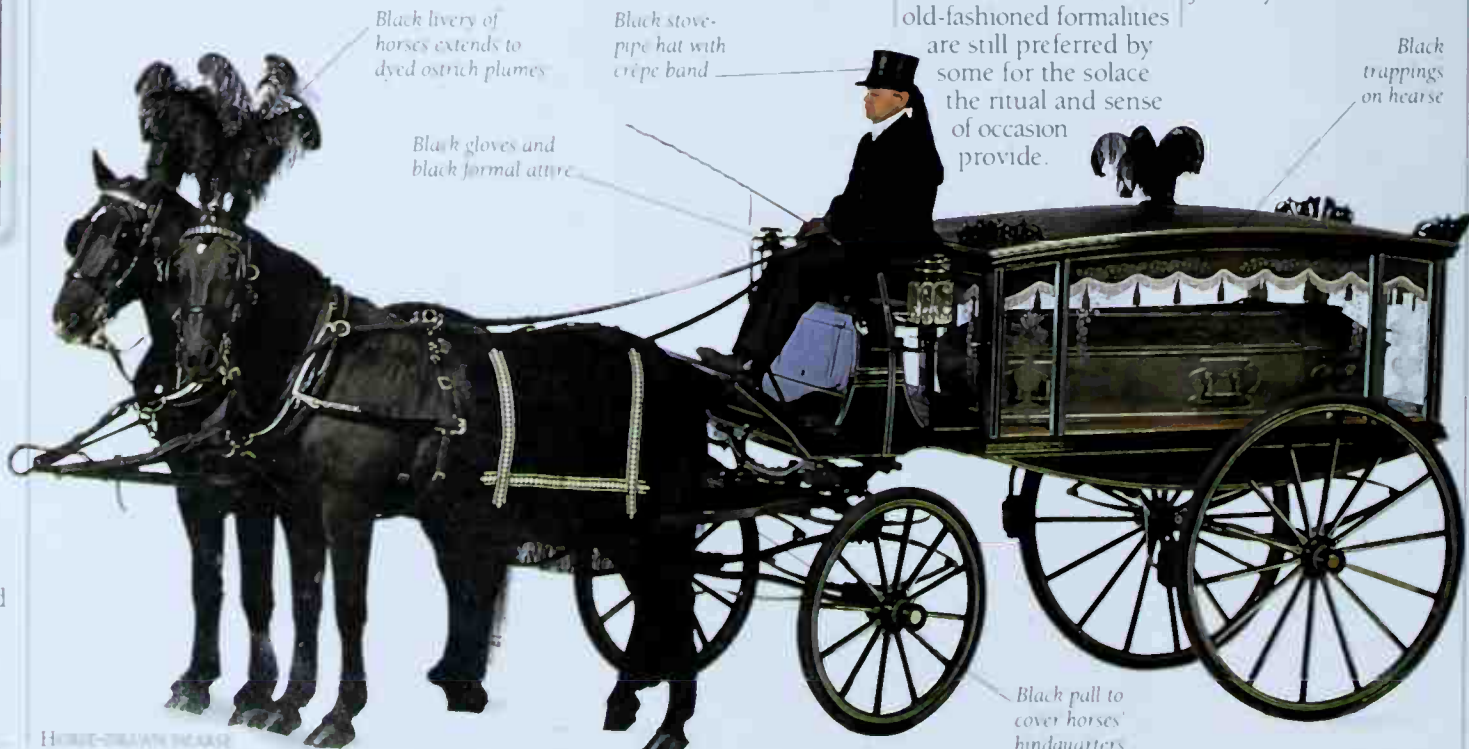
CHINESE PAPER FOR RITUAL
BURNING AT A FUNERAL

LUCK FOR THE DEAD

At Chinese funerals it is the custom for mourners to burn auspicious squares of colored paper on the funeral pyre to bring good luck to the soul of the deceased on its journey to the afterlife.

HEARSE

This magnificent hearse is typical of a bygone era. The hearse and the horses were always black, symbolic of mourning, as was the livery. Though modern funerals are more streamlined, such old-fashioned formalities are still preferred by some for the solace the ritual and sense of occasion provide.



Black livery of horses extends to dyed ostrich plumes

Black stove-pipe hat with crepe band

Black gloves and black formal attire

Black trappings on hearse

Black pall to cover horses' hindquarters

HORSE-DRAWN HEARSE

GRAVE GOODS

In many cultures precious goods are buried with the dead as a sign of their prestige in life and also to accompany them on their journey to the afterlife. Once upon a time even slaves were buried along with their dead owner.



FOOD OFFERINGS

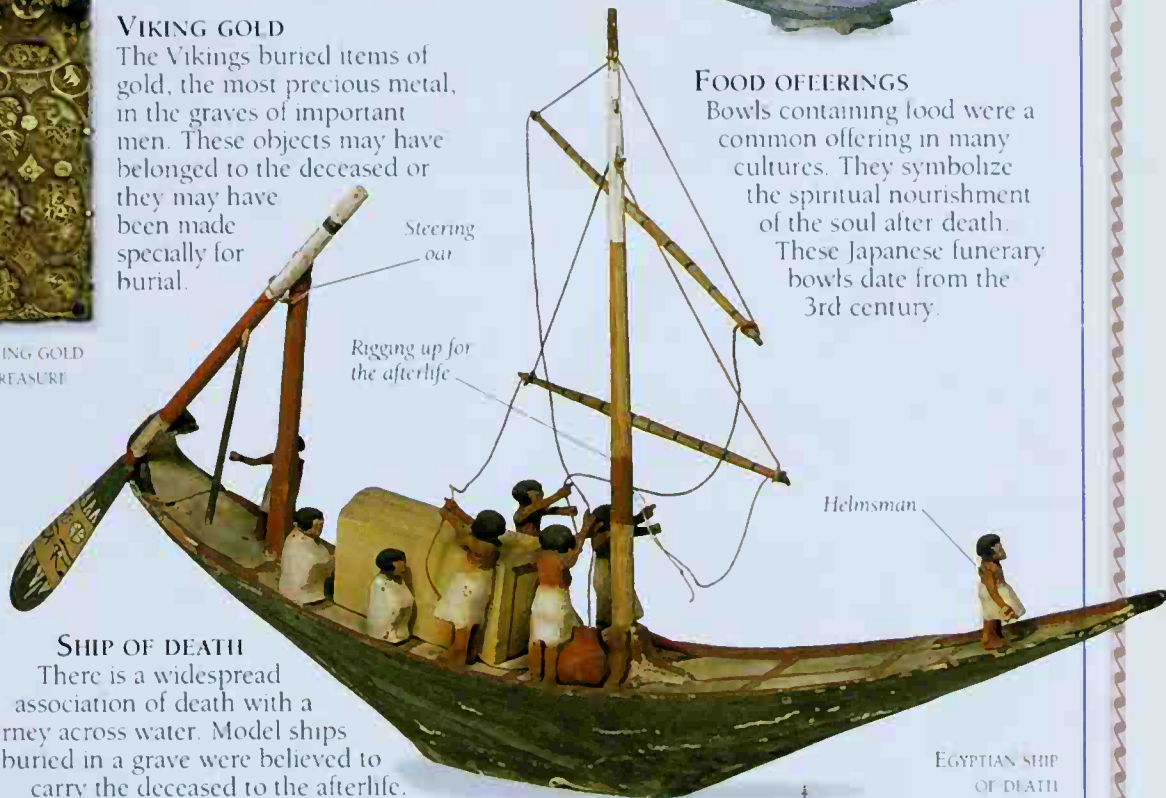
Bowls containing food were a common offering in many cultures. They symbolize the spiritual nourishment of the soul after death. These Japanese funerary bowls date from the 3rd century.



VIKING GOLD TREASURE

VIKING GOLD

The Vikings buried items of gold, the most precious metal, in the graves of important men. These objects may have belonged to the deceased or they may have been made specially for burial.



SHIP OF DEATH

There is a widespread association of death with a journey across water. Model ships buried in a grave were believed to carry the deceased to the afterlife.

EGYPTIAN SHIP OF DEATH



ROMAN CREMATION URN

FUNERARY URN

After a cremation the ashes of the deceased are often placed inside a funerary urn. As a large, round-bodied vessel of containment, the urn is a symbol of the feminine. The urn with a lid is a good-luck emblem, symbol in Chinese Buddhism of supreme intelligence that triumphs over birth and death.

GRAVESTONE

The site of a Christian burial is marked by a memorial stone, often accompanied by symbolic reminders such as a wreath, a Bible, or an angel. An angel is an intermediary between heaven and earth and so symbolizes the passage of the soul to the heavenly realm.



HEADSTONE, 1913, NAPIER, NEW ZEALAND



RITUAL MOURNING

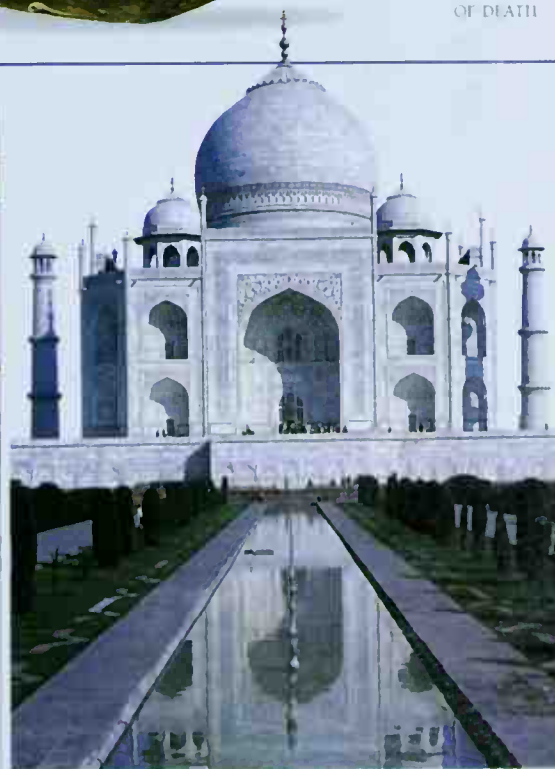
Mourners at a Taoist funeral in Gansu province in China are completely covered out of respect for the dead. The chief mourners wear white robes, and the principal mourner carries a green sash. Hessian veils are used, as it would be disrespectful to use fine cloth. Mourners will not eat fine food for the first two or three years after the death.

ETERNAL FLAME

At the tomb of the unknown soldier a flame burns continually as a constant reminder of all those who have died nameless in battle. The unknown soldier is a particularly poignant reminder of the indiscriminate slaughter of war.



ETERNAL FLAME, MOSCOW



THE MAHAL, AGRA, INDIA

FLAG AT HALF MAST

The custom of flying a flag halfway up the pole as a sign of mourning began as a naval custom in the 17th century. The top of the mast was left empty for an invisible flag of death. The custom continues as a public sign of mourning.



Flag hoist at half mast in mourning.



WHITE LILY

LILY

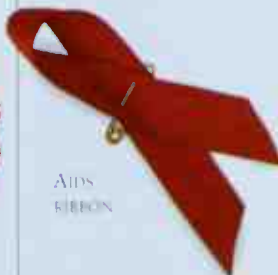
The white lily, the flower of the Madonna, is traditionally associated with purity in the West, and this may explain why it has become customary to place lilies on the grave at a funeral. Death is seen as a return to a pure state — white as opposed to the black of death.



POPPY WREATH

WREATH OF RED

Red poppies have become a symbol of lives lost during the two World Wars. The flowers stem from a poem by Canadian John McCrae: "In Flanders fields where poppies blow/ Between the crosses row on row — The poppy is also a symbol of sleep and dreams.



AIDS RIBBON

RIBBON

The red ribbon, devised in New York in 1991 by a group called Visual AIDS, has become a worldwide symbol of the fight against AIDS. Wearing the red ribbon symbolizes support for the fight against the disease and the need for continuing research toward a cure.

MAUSOLEUM

The Taj Mahal is the tomb of the wife of the Indian emperor Shah Jahan. Built in the 17th century, it was planned as the most magnificent memorial on earth, a symbol of the emperor's great love for his wife. His own tomb, across the river, was never finished, so he is buried beside her.

SEE ALSO

- DEATH **♣** CYPRESS 45,
- RAVEN 64, SKELETON 74,
- SCYTH 90
- MOURNING **♣** MOURNING
- JEWELRY 85,
- BLACK WHITE 106
- RAVEN **♣** RAVEN 64
- RED WREATH **♣** POPPY 50
- TAROT CARD **♣**
- THE LANGUAGE OF THE
- TAROT III

ARCHITECTURE

THE SYMBOLIC MEANING OF A BUILDING and its components can be very complex, especially in religious buildings. Stepped terraces may represent heavenly levels and a spire points symbolically to heaven, while a dome represents the vaults of heaven itself. Differently shaped buildings represent differing symbolic ideals: skyscrapers, for instance, represent status and achievement in the material world, while modern, environmentally sensitive buildings symbolize union with nature. Separate elements have their own symbolism: doors and windows, often mark boundaries between worlds.

Angel at top protects church and those who enter



Mythical beasts symbolically keep evil at bay

ENGLISH CHURCH DOORWAY, 12TH CENTURY

DOORWAY

The doorway marks the passage between the sacred and profane, between safety and danger. It also symbolizes the transition from one stage of life to another or the passage from life to death. Temple doorways in particular are often carved with guardian spirits and fabulous beasts to dispel evil and offer protection.



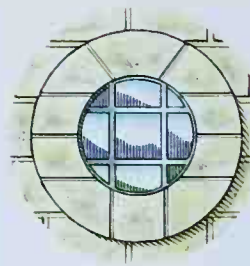
THE BERLIN WALL

WALL

A wall encloses and protects the sheltering interior of a building or a garden, suggesting strength, privacy, and containment. In the case of the Berlin Wall, above, it may be divisive, signifying the separation of East and West.

KNOCKER

Door knockers in animal shapes protect a house and keep evil spirits at bay. The ominous knock at the door has long been a symbol in literature – and music – of inexorable fate or death.



OCULUS

WINDOW

Just as the eye is known as the “window of the soul,” the window is the “eye of the soul,” symbolic of consciousness and of an individual’s perception of the world. A round window is appropriately called an oculus or ox-eye window. Since it lets in light, the window also symbolizes the light of truth entering the soul.



INDIAN BALCONY

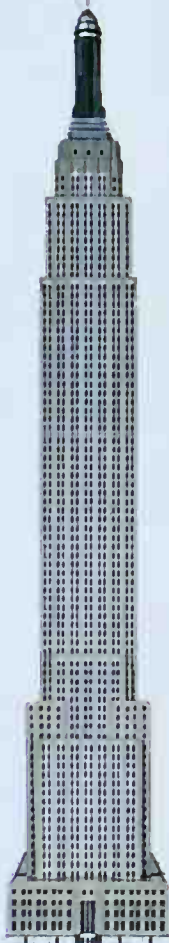
BALCONY

The balcony represents mystery and ambivalence due to its partly concealing, partly revealing nature, and also its position, both inside and outside a building. Enclosed balconies add to the mystery. In colder countries bay and oriel windows act as enclosed balconies.

REACH FOR THE SKY

Humankind has always been fascinated by tall buildings that reach upward to the sky, building them both for religious reasons and for reasons of power. Whether ancient pyramids or modern skyscrapers, such buildings represent man’s need to reach up to the heavens and also to gain supremacy over his surroundings.

102nd floor observatory



SKYSCRAPER

The Empire State Building in New York was for decades the tallest building in the world. It stands as an obviously phallic symbol of man’s achievement, instantly recognizable to people all over the world.



PYRAMIDS

For the ancient Egyptians the pyramid stood symbolically as a world axis at the center of the universe. Its apex represents the highest level of spiritual attainment. A stepped pyramid signifies the stages of consciousness through which the soul must pass on its ascent.



THE TOWER OF BABEL, PIETER BRUEGHEL THE ELDER, 1560

TOWER OF BABEL

The fabled tower of Babel was a ziggurat, or stepped pyramid, in ancient Babylonia. It is a symbol of man’s arrogance. In the Bible the Babylonians were determined to build such a tower to reach the heavens. God divided the speech of the builders into many languages so that they could not understand each other, and the tower was never completed.



BRIDGE OF SIGHS, OXFORD

BRIDGE

The bridge is a symbolic link between heaven and earth. It is the passage from life to death, and from death to immortality. The original Bridge of Sighs in Venice led from the courtrooms to the dungeons.



THE PARTHENON, ATHENS

CLASSICAL TEMPLE

Temples in Greek and Roman times were believed to be the houses of gods. They could be square, polygonal, or round. Round has been considered the perfect form, because the circle itself is a symbol of the cosmic mind and nature's perfection. Classical temples were erected in commanding positions, for example, the Acropolis in Athens, site of the Parthenon.



CATHEDRAL FLORENCE

DOME

The dome is used as a symbol of the heavens. Religious buildings often incorporate a dome that may be decorated on the inside with paintings of the sun, moon, and stars, as well as angels.



NOBLES' HOUSE, INDONESIA

ROOF

The roof symbolizes the feminine, sheltering principle. Some societies hang treasures and powerful hunting trophies in the roof space to increase its protective power.



STAIRS

A staircase represents the steps in spiritual development. Its symbolism is related to that of the ladder and the stepped pyramid. One can either ascend toward Enlightenment or descend into darkness and ignorance. A spiral staircase, with its winding steps leading towards an unknown and unseen end, represents the mysterious.

ARCH

The arch symbolizes passage from one state to another. Victorious Roman armies marched through triumphal arches. In initiation rites, to pass under an arch is to be reborn.



ARCH OF CONSTANTINE, ROME



THE NATURE SANCTUARY BUILDING, FINDHORN, SCOTLAND

EARTH DWELLING

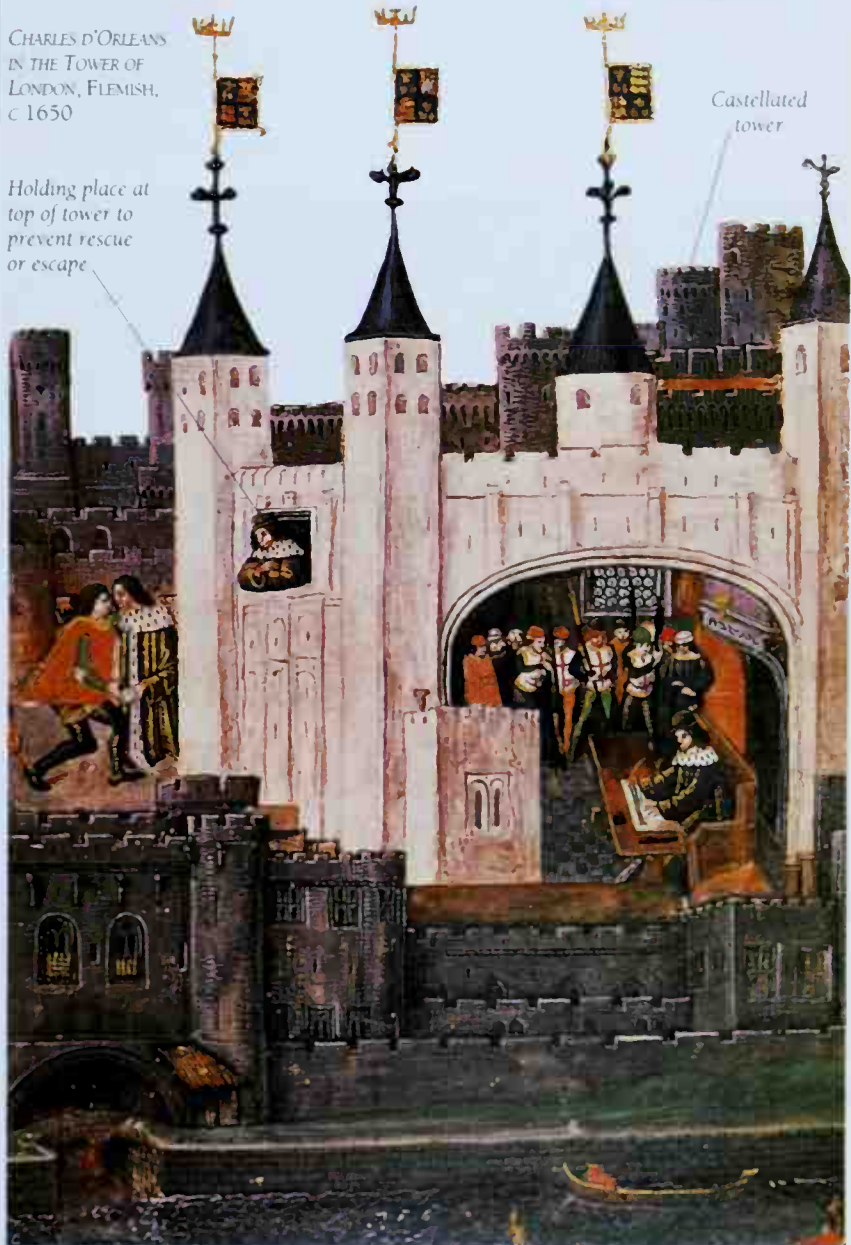
In many countries people live in houses made entirely of natural materials found around them, from adobe huts in Africa to igloos in the Arctic. This keeps them, literally, in touch with nature and more in tune with their surroundings. A modern earth-integrated house, roofed with turf, represents a return to this more natural way of life with its related symbolism of union with nature.



NATURE HOUSE, SWEDEN

GLASS HOUSE

Mainly built of glass, this house provides full access to the natural elements and all their associated symbolism - a window to the world. The glass lets in the maximum amount of light and stores heat. The garden is visible and fresh air from it is scented with flowers and plants.



TOWER AND CASTLE

The tower is a symbol of inaccessibility and protection. With its castellated towers, moats, and drawbridge, the castle is a symbol of territorial power and security, and is often a heraldic symbol. A castle is also seen in fairy tales as an enchanted place that houses a giant or demon. In order to release the captive princess or treasure inside (symbols of spiritual knowledge), the giant (the burden of ignorance) has to be defeated.

SEE ALSO

- ARCH **67**
- SQUARE WITHIN SQUARE **104**
- CLASSICAL TEMPLE **67**
- TEMPLE **21**
- SKYCASTLE **109**
- TOWER AND CASTLE **67**
- PRINCE & PRINCESS **89**
- STAIRS **67** LADDER **90**



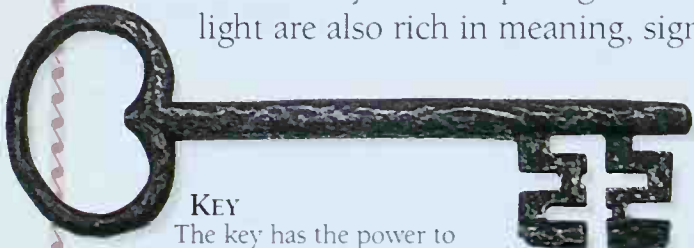
LIGHTHOUSE

A lighthouse provides a beacon of light to guide ships to safety. It is a symbol of the teachings of Christ, which guide the soul to the safety of faith and understanding.

EVERYDAY OBJECTS

THERE ARE MANY ORDINARY OBJECTS that do not fit easily into obvious categories but which are so much part of our everyday world that they have become imbued with symbolic meaning. These range from different types of container, associated with the feminine, secrecy, or protection, to objects connected with human frailty and the passage of time. Items linked to fire or light are also rich in meaning, signifying enlightenment, as are

keys, which unlock secrets or mark a coming of age.



KEY

The key has the power to open and close. It gives access to another realm, symbolizing wisdom, maturity, or success. Many keys dangling from a key chain symbolize power and status, since they denote the ownership of valued property. Keys are the attribute of St. Peter as the guardian of the gates of heaven.

BASKET

The basket is an attribute of the four seasons and, when full, it symbolizes fertility, fruition, and abundance, therefore also life. In Buddhism the "three baskets" are the scriptures of the Buddhist canon.



FAN

The fan is a common symbol of high rank or royalty. It is also thought to ward off evil spirits, and to Taoists it represents the flight of a bird and release into the world of the Immortals. In contrast, the fan also has long-standing associations with femininity and flirtation.



PANDORA OPENS THE BOX



SWING

The swing is associated with fertility because its movements represent the rhythms of the seasons and the rising and setting of the sun and moon, as well as the rhythms of love-making. In this charming 18th-century French painting, the

THE SWING, JEAN-HONORE FRAGONARD, 1767

swing, with its backward and forward motion, is a playful symbol of amorous flirtation. A stone Cupid presides over the secluded corner of the garden, while the lush vegetation provides a fertile backdrop for the lovers' games.



EGYPTIAN DRINKING CUP

CUP

Because they are containers, cups, like bowls, are symbols of the receptive, feminine realm. In this Egyptian example, the lotus pattern shows the flower's relationship to water, and thus adds to its links with the feminine.

BOX

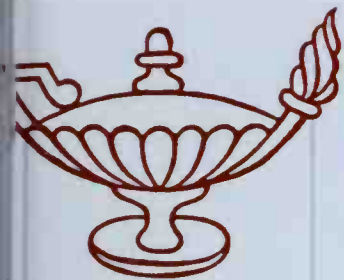
The box is a feminine symbol. When closed, it symbolizes the unconscious, and when opened, it may unleash a storm of devastation, disease, and death upon the world, as did Pandora's box.

Gold and silver coins, symbols of wealth and greed



MONEY PURSE

The purse represents worldly vanity and the transience of wealth. In Christian art a purse is an attribute of Judas Iscariot and of St. Matthew, the tax collector. Coins spilling out of a purse are a symbol of worldly attachment and greed.



LAMP
The flame of the oil lamp represents life and the light of the spirit, wisdom, and immortality. Through the stories of the *Arabian Nights* the lamp has become associated with the genie who lives within it and grants wishes to the person who sets him free. Aladdin's lamp is thus a symbol of magic as well as of good fortune.



LIGHTBULB
Invented c 1880, the lightbulb has become the archetypal symbol of a bright idea. Cartoon characters often have one "flashing" over their head to signify a moment of inspiration.



MIRROR
Since thought is reflection, the mirror indicates truth, clarity, and self-knowledge, as well as vanity; thus to break a mirror brings bad luck because it is a form of harming oneself. To Taoists a mirror is the calm of the sage and the reflection of the universe.



ANCHOR
The anchor is a symbol of safety, stability, and hope. Christ is often referred to as an anchor in the sea of life. An anchor depicted with a dolphin is a symbol of Christ on the cross, and to be anchored means to be rooted.



CANDLE
A candle is a symbol of the individual soul and the flame that lights the darkness of ignorance. It is the sun and spiritual illumination, and an extinguished candle can signify death. Candles play a part in many religious rites and in Christianity the lighted candle represents Christ as the resurrected light of the world.



OPEN BOOK
Books are symbols of knowledge and the wisdom of the universe.

An "open book" is a person or subject that can be easily understood, whereas a closed book remains a mystery.



PEN AND INK
Like the brush used in Chinese calligraphy, the pen is a symbol of learning and the intellect, and it marks out destiny on the blank sheet of life. It is also a masculine symbol, dipping into the bowl-shaped inkwell to derive its power.



EARLY HOURGLASS

MEASURING TIME

People have always been fascinated by the concept of time, and have linked the many objects related to it to their own mortality. Thus the aging process may be seen as "time marching on," and heart problems as a failure of the "old ticker."

HOURLASS
This simple instrument for measuring time operates on the principle of sand filtering down over a period of an hour under the force of gravity. The process has given rise to the notion of life being like "sand ebbing away."

SUNDIAL
The sundial shows the time via the shadow cast by the sun as it moves through the heavens. This ancient method thus relied on the activity of a sun god.



WATCH
Like the clock, the watch is a symbol of the passing hours and a reminder of the brevity of life – "time stands still for no man."



18TH-CENTURY SUNDIAL



THREAD
A thread is a symbol of life and of human destiny spun by a divine power. In Greek myth, Ariadne gives Theseus a ball of yarn by which to escape from the labyrinth. In Hinduism a thread connects this world with the next, and high-caste Hindus wear a sacred thread.



LIPSTICK
Bright red lipstick is a symbol of sexuality. It accentuates the erogenous zone of the lips, and, with its winding, upright mechanism, combines male and female imagery.



SILVER SPOON
In Europe, a silver spoon is often given to a baby at the time of its christening and symbolizes nurture and life. The expression that someone is "born with a silver spoon in their mouth" indicates that they were born into a life of privilege.



French floor clock

COMPASS
The compass points out the four primary directions, North, South, East, and West, and the four secondary directions, echoing symbolically the directions of the cosmos. Egyptian pyramids are built on an east/west axis, with the entrance facing the Pole Star.

SEE ALSO

- CANDLE **OP** MOSE 57
- COMPASS **OP** COMPASS 25
- EGYPTIAN PYRAMID **OP** EGYPTIAN PYRAMID 78
- FOUR 102
- KEY **OP** TWENTY-ONE 103
- LAMP **OP** MOUNTAIN LAMP 25
- MIRROR **OP** MIRROR 78
- MONEY PURSE **OP** MONEY PURSE 78
- EGYPTIAN GODS 86



SYMBOL SYSTEMS

Certain signs and symbols have evolved over thousands of years. These include scripts, gestures, and stylized images, often used as instant means of communication.

As technology shrinks the modern world, these signs and symbols increasingly transcend other languages.

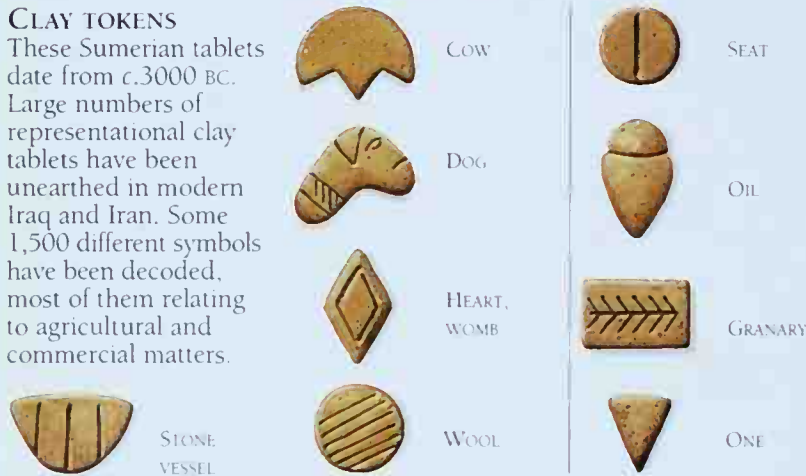
天

PICTURE WRITING

IN CULTURES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD, picture writing represents the earliest attempt at setting down words in a non-verbal, non-gestural form of communication. Picture writing differs from drawing in that it uses a standardized set of picture signs, or "pictograms." These picture signs came to represent particular objects that were then easily recognized by the reader. As the need for more complex forms grew, signs that represent actual word sounds were introduced, and in addition, simple signs were combined to create a more complex script.

CLAY TOKENS

These Sumerian tablets date from c.3000 BC. Large numbers of representational clay tablets have been unearthed in modern Iraq and Iran. Some 1,500 different symbols have been decoded, most of them relating to agricultural and commercial matters.

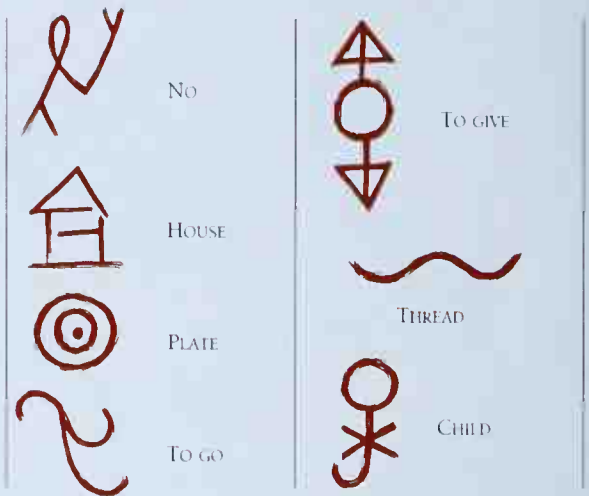
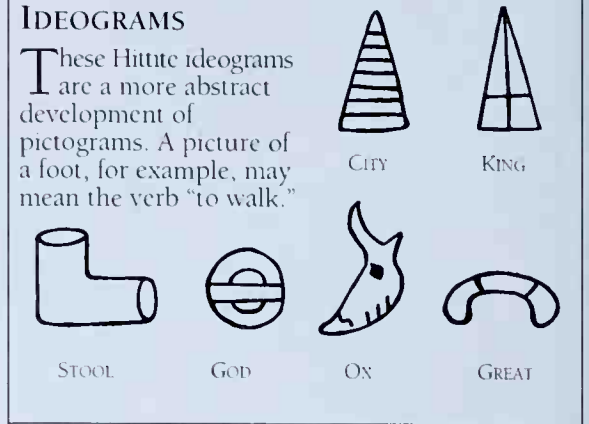


PICTOGRAMS

These particular pictograms are quite modern, dating from the early 1900s. King Njoya of Bamum, in a remote area of Cameroon, set about creating a written language for his people. Bamum has only single-syllable words, and so each picture sign is also just one syllable. The meanings of the symbols are fairly easy to decipher.

IDEOGRAMS

These Hittite ideograms are a more abstract development of pictograms. A picture of a foot, for example, may mean the verb "to walk."



EGYPTIAN HIEROGLYPHS

Hieroglyphs, literally "sacred writings," originated long before 3000 BC, but were not deciphered until the 19th century, when the Rosetta Stone was discovered in Egypt. This had inscriptions in three scripts, one of them Greek, which could be translated and compared with the hieroglyphs. Hieroglyphs are a combination of pictograms – mostly stylized drawings of animals, plants, and flowers – and "phonograms," or signs representing sounds. This script was therefore a true form of writing in the modern sense.



LUCKY EYE
The "wadjjet eye," or Eye of Horus (sky god), was thought to have magical powers. Scribes often included this symbol in their writing for good luck.



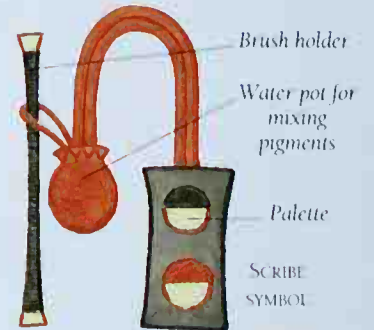
CARTOUCHE
The names of Egyptian kings and queens were always enclosed in oval borders, known as cartouches. The cartouche was a symbol of the ruler's power, signifying that he or she reigned over "all that the sun encircles." It was a French Egyptologist, Jean-François Champollion, who in 1822 cracked the code of these particular royal hieroglyphs.



This stela, or carved stone, contains funerary stela, c.2250 BC

The owl indicates the flow of the text

Four lines of inscription detailing the King's funeral offering for the priest Merra



READING THE STELA
A hieroglyphic text can be read from left to right, right to left, or top to bottom. The symbols of animals or people tell you which way to read. Here the faces point to the right, so the text is to be read from right to left.

CHINESE
The Chinese script, the oldest script still in use today, is more than 4,000 years old. The earliest examples were inscribed onto tortoise shells or carved into ox bones. Some pictographic elements remain, but the Chinese characters also include phonetic components and an added element to characterize the word

日·月=明

SUN + MOON = BRIGHT

Some Chinese words are compounds, being the sum of two other words.

一 上

ONE GO UP

小 天

LITTLE SKY

日 月

SUN MOON

心 去

HEART TO GO

汁 冰

JUICE ICE

魚 信

FISH LETTER

屋 金

HOUSE GOLD

收 來

TO RECEIVE COME

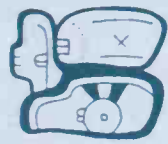
細 親

TINY DEAR

罵 龍

SCOLD DRAGON

MAYAN
Mayan script is made up of compounds of signs and is a mixture of pictograms and phonetic elements. It is written in double columns from left to right and top to bottom. The hieroglyphs below are phonetic-syllabic – they each contain several elements and sounds, and yet are still representational.



BURDEN



OPEN



SOUTH



WEST



TURKEY



VULTURE

LIMESTONE LINTEL PANEL FROM MEXICAN TEMPLE, c. AD 725

The inscription records the names and dates of Mayan rulers



MAYAN STORY

This panel comes from the temple of Yaxchilan, close to the present border between Mexico and Guatemala. It depicts the sacrificial offering of blood to bring forth ancestral spirits. Lady Xoc, the wife of Lord Shield Jaguar, is gazing up at Yat-Balam, a spirit who has emerged from the jaws of a huge, double-headed serpent.

CHEROKEE
Cherokee script was invented in 1821 and shows the influence of the Latin alphabet. It is a phonological system, that is, there is a clear relationship between the written symbol and the sound, shown here in phonetic symbols.

G B

wa ya

4 W

se ya

U T

ga gwa

W G

la nah

β f

ye ga

CUNEIFORM

This form of writing was used for more than 3,000 years throughout the Near East by Sumerians, Assyrians, Babylonians, and Hittites. It developed from a system of pictograms and changed gradually to a more complex phonological system. The script is made up of wedge-shaped signs created with a stylus. At first, symbols were written vertically, as shown in the table to the right, but later many symbols were reversed and became abstract.



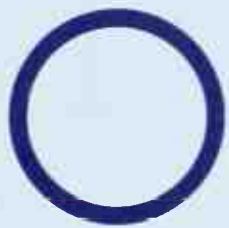
MEANING	3000 BC	2400 BC	650 BC
BIRD			
HAND			
HEAD			
REED			
WALK OR STAND			
WATER			

SEE ALSO

- CALLIGRAPHY **68**
- CALLIGRAPHY, KOREAN 25
- PEN AND INK 97
- CARTOUCHE **68**
- PERSONIFICATION OF SUN AND MOON 34, SUN KING 39, ROYALTY 88-89
- EGYPTIAN HIEROGLYPHS **68**
- EGYPTIAN 14
- PHARAOH 88
- PIRAMIDS 94
- LUCKY EYE **68**, ISD AND HEROS 14, LUNAR EYE 72
- MAYAN STORY **68**
- ASCENSION **62**, NATURE STUDY 26-27, DOUBLE-HEADED SERPENT 28
- PICTOGRAMS **68**, COINAGE SHEETS 55

NUMBERS

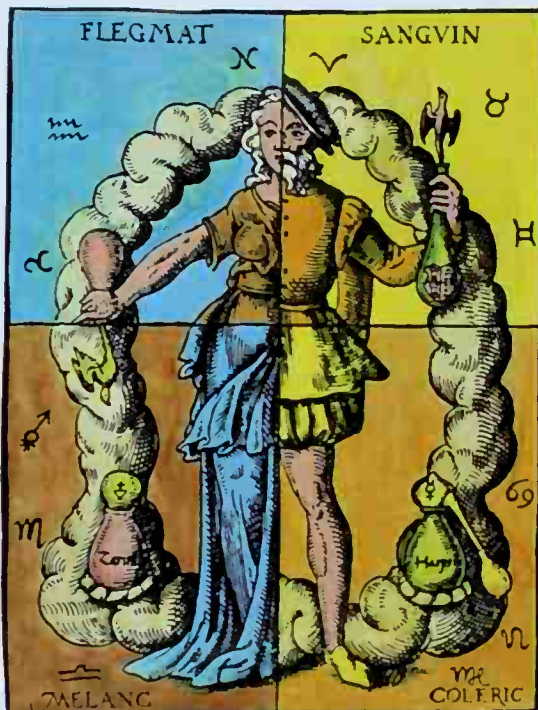
IN MOST CULTURES numbers are imbued with symbolic meaning. The practice of numerology is the study of their influence. Numbers have long been seen as expressions of cosmic order, possibly deriving from ancient Babylonian observations of regular cosmic events, such as night and day, the phases of the moon, and cycles of the year. Viewed symbolically, numbers represent more than quantities; they also have qualities. To the Greek mathematician Pythagoras, even numbers were feminine, divisible into two equal parts, and were considered passive; odd numbers were masculine, and active.



0 Zero was invented in ancient India. Represented by a continuous circle, it signifies non-being and eternity. To Pythagoras it was the perfect form, containing all and from which all is created. In Islam it is limitless light and the Divine Essence.



1 To be number one is to be the best. Spiritually, one stands for the state before the creation of the myriad forms of life. It also symbolizes the oneness to which all living things must return. It is God, but also the individual.



4 Four is the number of the square, the four elements – earth, fire, water, and air, and the cardinal points of the compass. It is associated with the Earth and with completeness. In medieval Europe human nature was characterized by the four humors (seen above): phlegmatic, sanguine, choleric, and melancholic.



2 Many cultures view the world as made up of opposing dualities: life and death, light and dark, male and female, heaven and hell. Others see these pairs as complementary, such as the Chinese yin and yang (left). Two is the number of discord and conflict, but also of balance and marriage.

NUMBER SYSTEMS

DEVANAGARI

Most Western languages use Arabic numerals. These derive from those written in Devanagari, the script used for Sanskrit, the classical language of India.

१ ONE	२ TWO	३ THREE	४ FOUR	५ FIVE
६ SIX	७ SEVEN	८ EIGHT	९ NINE	० ZERO

ROMAN

The Roman system uses seven alphabetical signs: I, V, X, L, C, D, and M. Numbers are formed by adding (6 = V+I = VI) or subtracting (4 = I less than V = IV). Larger numbers come from Latin words, for example C=centum=100; M= mille=1,000.

I ONE	II TWO	III THREE	IV FOUR	V FIVE
VI SIX	VII SEVEN	VIII EIGHT	IX NINE	X TEN
L FIFTY	C HUNDRED	D FIVE HUNDRED	M THOUSAND	

HEBREW

Numerals in Hebrew (read from right to left) correspond to the alphabet. One is the first letter, aleph; two, the second; and so on. After the tenth letter, the value of each letter goes up in tens.

ה FIVE (HE)	ד FOUR (DALET)	ג THREE (GIMEL)	ב TWO (VET)	א ONE (ALEPH)
י TEN (YOD)	כ TWENTY (KAF)	ל THIRTY (LAMED)	ז SEVEN (ZAYIN)	ו SIX (VAV)

THREE

3 Sacred to most religions, the number three combines the numbers one and two and so includes all life and experience. It is birth, life, and death; mind, body, and soul; past, present, and future; man, woman, and child.

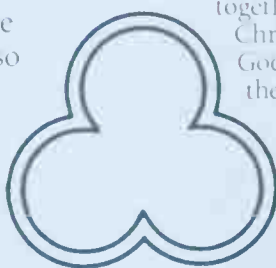


HINDU TRINITY

In India Brahma, Vishnu, and Shiva form a powerful trinity of gods. Between them they create, sustain, and destroy life in an endless cycle of birth and rebirth.

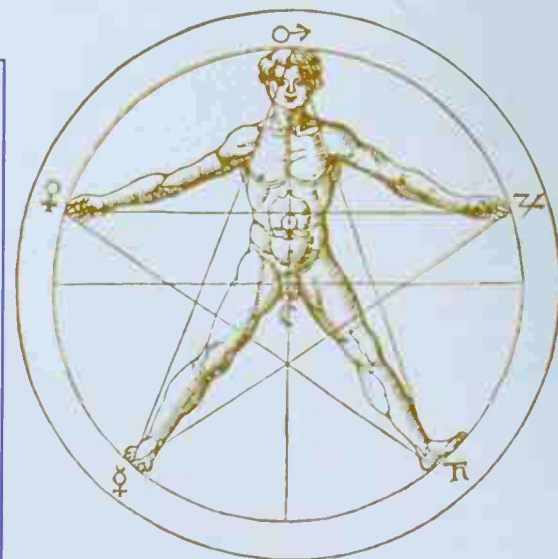
TREFOIL OF THE TRINITY

Three geometric shapes coming together can express the Christian Trinity, one God in three persons: the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit. Thus the architectural device of the trefoil is often found in churches.

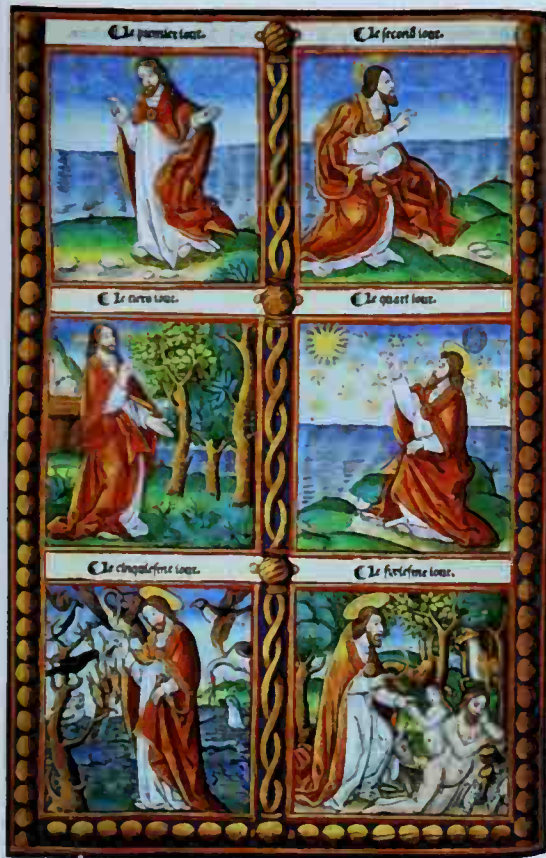


NEPTUNE'S TRIDENT

The trident is a symbol of the Roman sea god, Neptune, possibly representing the past, the present, and the future. The trident of the Hindu god Shiva stands for his function as creator, preserver, and destroyer. Satan also holds a trident.



5 As the sum of two, a feminine number, and three, a masculine number, five is important in many cultures. It is a symbol for man. There are five human senses. On a human figure, a line joining the head to outstretched arms and legs forms a pentagram. Muslims pray five times a day, and there are five pillars of piety in Islam.



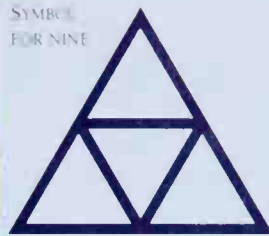
THE CREATION, FRENCH BIBLE, 14TH CENTURY

6 According to the Bible, God created the world in six days and rested on the seventh. Six represents balance, love, health, and also luck, because it is the winning throw of a die.

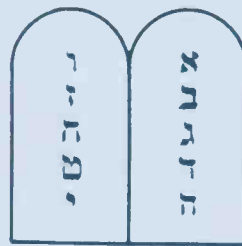


BUDDHIST WHEEL OF LIFE

8 As the first cubic number ($2 \times 2 \times 2$), eight is considered the perfect number. Chinese life is ruled by eight: at eight months a child has milk teeth, at eight years he loses them, at twice eight he reaches maturity, and at 8×8 he loses the power of procreation. The Buddhist wheel of life has eight spokes, for the eight-fold path to Enlightenment.



9 Nine is the sacred number: three multiplied by itself to give eternity, completion, and fulfillment. The Norse god Odin hung for nine days and nine nights on the tree Yggdrasil to win the secret of the runes for mankind. In China it is the number of celestial power: the nine-storied pagoda is a symbol of heaven.



COMMANDMENT TABLETS

10 As the number of the fingers, ten is the foundation of most counting systems. Ten also figures strongly in the Bible: there are ten commandments, ten Egyptian plagues, ten virgins, and ten lepers. According to some theories, in the decimal system ten is symbolic of the return to unity.



THE LAST SUPPER, LEONARDO DA VINCI, 1495-98

13 In Christian countries 13 is an unlucky number because there were 13 at the fateful Last Supper. In Leonardo's fresco above, Jesus has just announced that one of the disciples will betray him. In ancient South America there were 13 Mayan heavens and the Aztec calendar was divided into 13-day periods.

21 Originally the age at which a citizen was entitled to vote (though now lowered in many countries), 21 is still considered a major landmark in life. A symbolic key signifies entry into adulthood. In many countries this is the age at which a person is allowed to buy and drink alcohol.



40 Representing wholeness, the number 40 is especially important in the Bible. Moses' sojourn on Sinai lasted 40 days, as did that of Christ in the wilderness, and Noah's ark floated in the Flood for 40 days and 40 nights. Forty was also significant in terms of years – the Jews spent 40 years in the wilderness, and the reigns of David and Solomon were both 40 years.



WHEELS WITHIN In Hindu philosophy there are seven chakras, or wheels, in the body. These stand for needs or levels of consciousness, ranging from the lowest for physical survival to the highest for spiritual enlightenment.

SEVEN

7 Seven is a sacred number, representing the union of divinity (number three) and earth (number four). Each of the four phases of the moon lasts seven days and there are seven days in the week.

MENORAH

The branches of the Jewish candlestick indicate the seven days of the week as well as the sun, moon, and five principal planets. The three U-shaped arms represent wisdom, strength, and beauty.



SEVEN DEADLY SINS

The seven deadly sins (clockwise from top) – gluttony, sloth, lust, vanity, anger, envy, avarice – are the counterparts of the three theological and the four cardinal virtues.



12 As the multiple of the masculine three and the feminine four, 12 represents both spiritual and earthly order. There are 12 signs of the Zodiac, 12 months of the year, 12 hours of day and night. There are also 12 knights of the Round Table, 12 days of Christmas, 12 disciples, and 12 tribes of Israel.

50 This is the number of joy and celebration. It marks the completion of seven 7-year cycles and signifies new beginnings.

60 This marks the division of the minute and hour, and is associated with time. In ancient Egypt it represented a long life.

SEE ALSO

- TWO ♀ CHINESE CLOUDS 37
- CHINESE ♀ CHINESE 111
- SOUTH KOREA 115
- THREE ♀ TRACING BOARD 109
- SEVEN ♀ CHINESE 81
- TEN ♀ THE BIBLE OF JEROME LAW 17, PLACIDUS BUIERS 113

SHAPES & PATTERNS

MANY SHAPES AND PATTERNS are universal. For example, similar patterns may decorate objects separated by thousands of miles and thousands of years. Symmetrical shapes appeal to our need for order, intricate shapes, such as puzzles and knots appeal to an urge to unravel mysteries, and labyrinths can express our need to find our true path, despite obstacles. Shapes may be mystical symbols. They are also often used symbolically in architecture – a square temple surmounted by a circular dome, for instance, represents the solidity of the earth topped by the dome of the sky.



SQUARE WITHIN SQUARE

The square represents the earth, solidity, order, and safety. It also represents the four compass directions and the balance of opposites. The immense Grande Arche in Paris seems to embody these qualities by its location, size, and function. Where one square sits inside another, the outer square symbolizes awareness of the physical world, the inner square the unconscious.



STONE CIRCLE

Certain stone-age peoples have left behind huge standing stones as monuments. The original function of the stone circle at Stonehenge in England is still a mystery. It was probably a form of temple, maybe representing the eye of a great goddess.



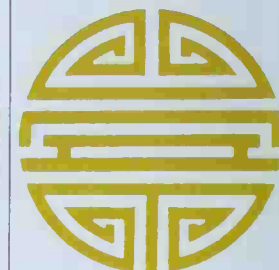
STAR

The star symbolizes light in darkness and wisdom shining through ignorance. To many people stars are the spirits of the dead, set in the sky. To "reach for the stars" is to set the highest goal. In the US the star is a badge of honor.



WHEEL

This wheel, which is one of twelve from the base of the Sun Temple at Konarak, India, symbolizes *samsara*, the endless round of existence. The wheel in Buddhism is a symbol of the Buddhist law, or doctrine, set in motion in the Buddha's first sermon.



LONGEVITY

This is *shou*, one of the three ways of representing the Chinese symbol for longevity or immortality. It is often seen with other symbols of longevity, such as the pine or the tortoise. When paired with a peach, it is a wish for a long and happy marriage.

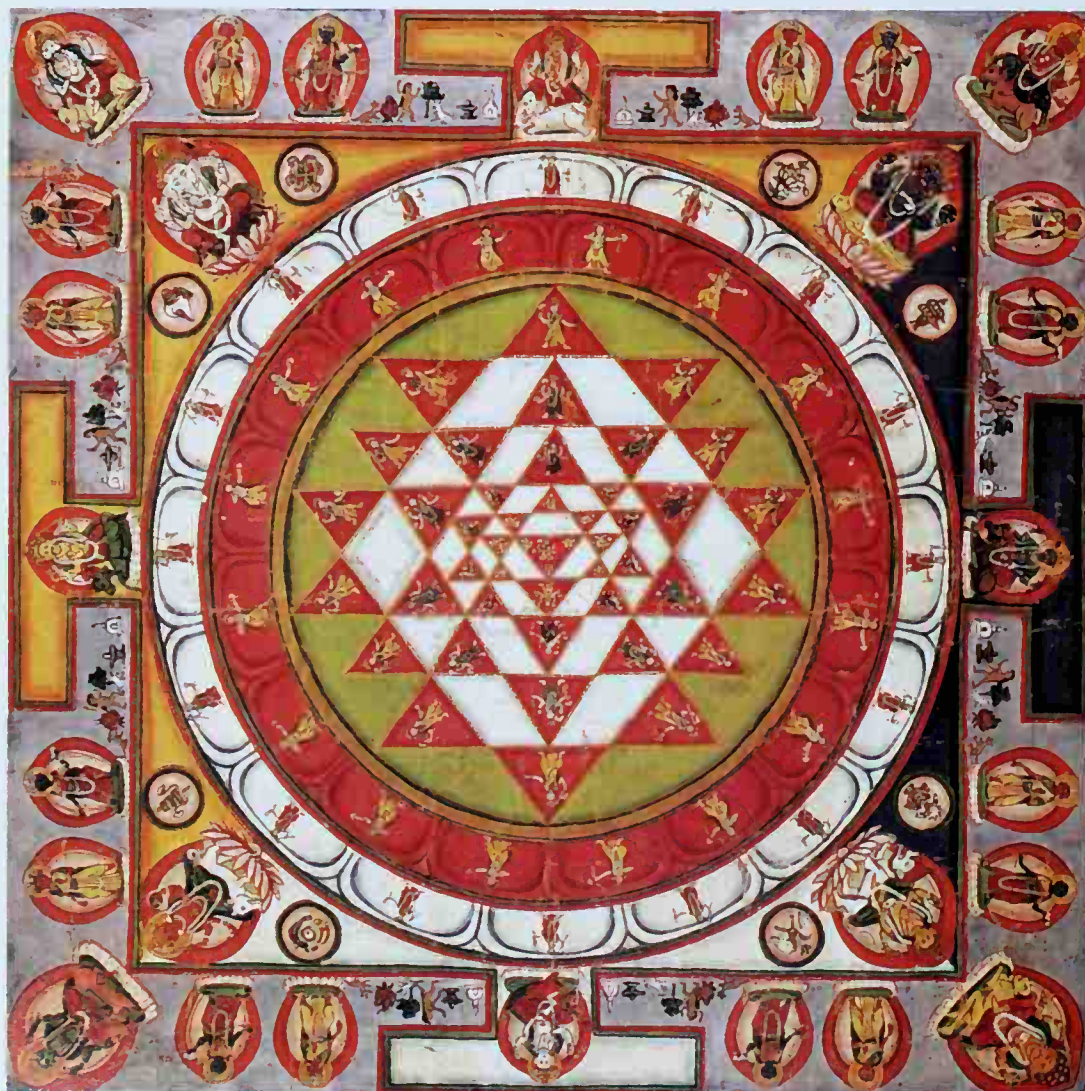
YANTRA OR MANDALA

A sacred Hindu diagram, the yantra is used as a focus for meditation. Concentrating on the geometric shapes draws the mind into the diagram and beyond, into ultimate reality. Yantras often form the basis for the ground plans of temples. The mandala is a circular yantra, usually enclosing a square.



DOORS OF PERCEPTION

The four projections from the middle of each side of the inner square are the "doors" of the yantra, through which the mind may enter or leave the center during contemplation.



SHRI YANTRA, NEPAL, C. 1700



CIRCLE

The enclosing circles serve to unify the opposing triangles. They are made up of lotus petals to signify the unfolding of reality as perceived by meditating on the yantra.



TRIANGLE

The upward-pointing triangles represent the male principle and the downward-pointing triangles the female principle. They interlock to show the creative activity of the cosmos.



SWASTIKA

The swastika is a very ancient and auspicious sign with complicated symbolism associated with the sun. Found in most parts of the world, it is especially popular in India. However, in the West it is now a symbol of evil because of its association with Adolf Hitler.



FLEUR-DE-LIS

Emblem of French monarchy, the fleur-de-lis may be a stylized iris. Legend also claims an angel gave a lily to Clovis, King of the Franks, in AD 496 when he accepted Christianity.



ALMOND

Also known as the mandorla, the almond-shaped halo is formed from two intersecting circles. It is used to symbolize Christ's ascension to heaven.



THRESHOLD STONE, NEW GRANGE, EIRE, 3RD/4TH MILLENNIUM BC

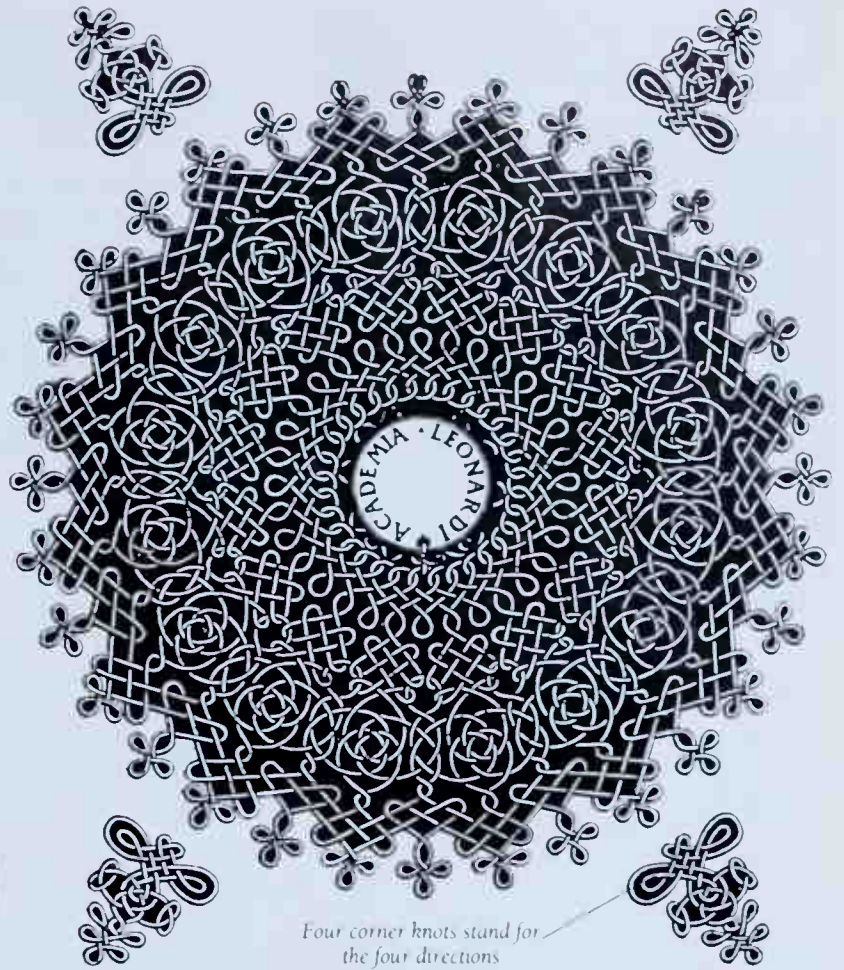
SPIRALS

Energy was once believed to flow in spiral form. The spiral symbolizes masculine and feminine energy and the energy of both sun and moon. It is the great swirling force of the whirlwind and the movement of the heavens. It is a manifestation of the energy in nature, and is related to the powerful imagery of the serpent. The spiral also symbolizes the circlings of the soul, which eventually return to the center, or truth.



MAZE

The maze, or labyrinth, has appeared in the art of the Egyptians, Indians, Celts, and Mediterranean peoples. Some mazes have a clear path leading to the center, where truth lies; others are puzzles, with the path constantly dividing. Such mazes often occur in dreams, representing indecision. The labyrinth is difficult to enter, but also difficult to leave, and only those with wisdom can find their way through it.



Four corner knots stand for the four directions

KNOT

This engraving by Leonardo da Vinci is, like a yantra, a contemplative diagram. It is a knot made from a single thread that, if followed, will lead to one's inner self. The knot binds, but also holds the promise of release. A knot can be tied for protection, and to "tie the knot" means to get married.



Pillar of the god Osiris

ANKH

The ankh is an ancient Egyptian symbol. By combining the Tau cross of the god Osiris and the oval of the goddess Isis, it signified life. It was later adopted by the Coptic Christian church in Egypt.



TRISKELE

This Chinese drum bears the triskele symbol, which, like the swastika, was originally a symbol of good fortune. It may represent the movement of the sun across the heavens.

SEE ALSO

- MAZE 43
- MANDALA 28, MAZE 43
- STAR 43
- STAR OF DAVID 16
- SEAL OF SOLOMON 108
- SWASTIKA 43
- SWASTIKA 21, FOOTPRINT 22
- TRIANGLE 43
- ALCHEMICAL SYMBOLS 108
- YANTRA 43, ROSE WINDOW 51, EYE OF WISDOM 72

COLOR



WE ARE SURROUNDED BY COLOR, and its immediate visual effect on our senses has powerful emotional and symbolic overtones. Red is equated with blood, for instance, and green with grass. The two colors traditionally associated with death are black and white. Though it differs from culture to culture – and even from person to person – color symbolism is among the most universal. Certain colors, such as red, advance, and are considered lively and stimulating; others, such as blue, retreat, and tend to be soothing. Rainbows, which contain the full spectrum, are viewed as lucky.

WHITE

White symbolizes purity and perfection, also the Absolute. It is the color most associated with sacredness: sacrificial animals are often white. In the Western world brides usually wear white, but it is the color of mourning in much of Asia. Ghosts are thought to be white because it is a color that conceals nothing. A white flag signals truce, and therefore peace.



EUGÈNE DELACROIX, *L'ANNONCIATION*, MUSÉE LUTTE, 1849-50

LILY WHITE

Sometimes called the Madonna Lily, the white lily is a symbol of purity and the Virgin Mary. The angel Gabriel is traditionally depicted with a white lily when he announces to Mary that she is to bear the son of God. In the Christian church white is associated with the priesthood, baptism, and the communion.



BLACK

In the West, black is the color of death, mourning, and the underworld. It also has associations with evil magic. In Hinduism, Kali, the terrible goddess of destruction, is black. In China it represents the north and winter.



JET BLACK

Jewelry made of jet, a black, semiprecious stone, was commonly used by those in mourning in Victorian times. Queen Victoria of England, in perpetual mourning after her husband's death, thought that displaying bright jewelry showed a lack of respect for the deceased, and this led to a fad for jet jewelry.



RED

Red is the color of life – of blood, fire, passion, and war. It is worn by brides in India and China as a symbol of good luck and fertility. Christian calendars marked holy days in red, hence red-letter days. But red is also the color of danger, and warning signs are often marked in red.



RED FLAG

Symbol of revolution and the communist party, the red flag was first raised during the French Revolution. It was adopted during the Paris Commune in 1871, and then by the Russian communists.



RED DEVIL

Since medieval times Satan, or the Devil, has been depicted with red clothes or skin. Red is the color of hellfire and damnation and also of unbridled passion and lust.



HOLY RED

To celebrate a mass commemorating martyrs, a Christian priest wears a red chasuble, the color symbolizing shed blood. Red is also the color of Christ's Passion.

STATUS-SYMBOL RED

The association of red with virility, danger, and sexual excitement makes it one of the most popular colors for flashy sports cars – the ultimate symbol of masculine success in wealthy countries.



ORANGE

Like red, orange symbolizes flames, but also luxury and splendor. In China and Japan it is equated with love and happiness.



SAFFRON ROBES

These young initiates wear the saffron-colored robes of Buddhist monks to indicate that they have taken vows of humility and renunciation.



BROWN

Brown symbolizes the earth and fall. It is also, as the color of the earth, humility and degradation.



MONK IN BROWN HABIT

MONK

In the Middle Ages brown was the color of mourning. Several Christian orders adopted it to signify retreat from the world.

YELLOW

Yellow is gold, light, and the sun. In Islam golden yellow represents wisdom and good advice, while pale yellow is deceit and betrayal. In Egypt yellow is the color of envy and disgrace, and in Europe it is associated with cowardice. In China yellow was the color of royalty. Yellow is the most visible color and is used internationally for warning.



TREACHEROUS YELLOW

Since the Middle Ages yellow has come to signify, in Europe, betrayal and treachery. Here, Judas envelops Jesus in his yellow cloak as he identifies him with a kiss, a sign to the chief priests that they should arrest him. The color symbolism would have been evident to Renaissance viewers.

BETRAYAL OF CHRIST, GIOTTO, 1305-6

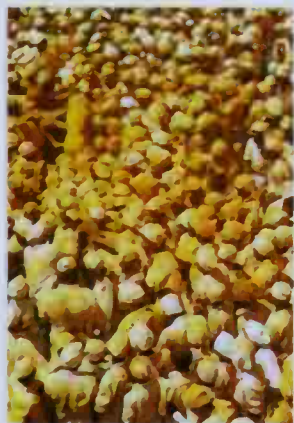


IMPERIAL YELLOW

In China yellow is symbolic of the masculine principle, yang, and the power of the sun. During the Ch'ing dynasty (1644-1911) only the emperor could wear yellow. This 18th-century imperial throne cushion is decorated with dragons, also the emblem of the emperor.

FESTIVE YELLOW

During the Somavati Amavasya festival in India, pilgrims scatter vast amounts of turmeric powder over the god Khandoba. The yellow powder represents the power of the sun. The festival marks the conjunction of the sun and moon – the new moon – when it falls on a Monday.



GREEN

Green is the color of life, spring, and youth. It represents hope and joy. It is associated with ecology, the concern with preserving the earth's resources. However, green also represents decay and jealousy. In Christianity it is the color of the Trinity.



FLAG OF PAKISTAN

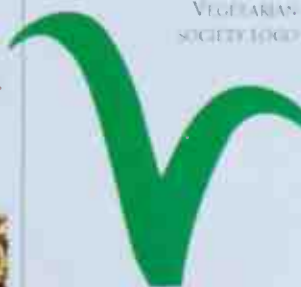
ISLAMIC GREEN

Pakistan's flag declares the nation's faith. Green, Islam's sacred color, is combined with white for purity. The crescent became a symbol of Islam in the 14th century and the star was later added as a symbol of sovereignty.



GREEN FOR GO

Green is used universally as a sign giving the go-ahead. Along with red and yellow, it was originally used for railroad signaling before it was adopted on the road.



VEGETARIAN SOCIETY LOGO

COLOR OF LIFE

Chlorophyll gives plants their green color. A stylized seedling forms the V of the Vegetarian Society. Its logo is increasingly used in the Western world to draw attention to manufactured foods suitable for vegetarian consumption.



BLUE

As the color of the sky and water, blue symbolizes calm, reflection, and the intellect. It is also the infinite, and the void from which all life develops.



BLUE STONE

Ground lapis lazuli produced a pigment highly prized in Mesopotamia for decorating temple ceilings. The color signified divine favor.

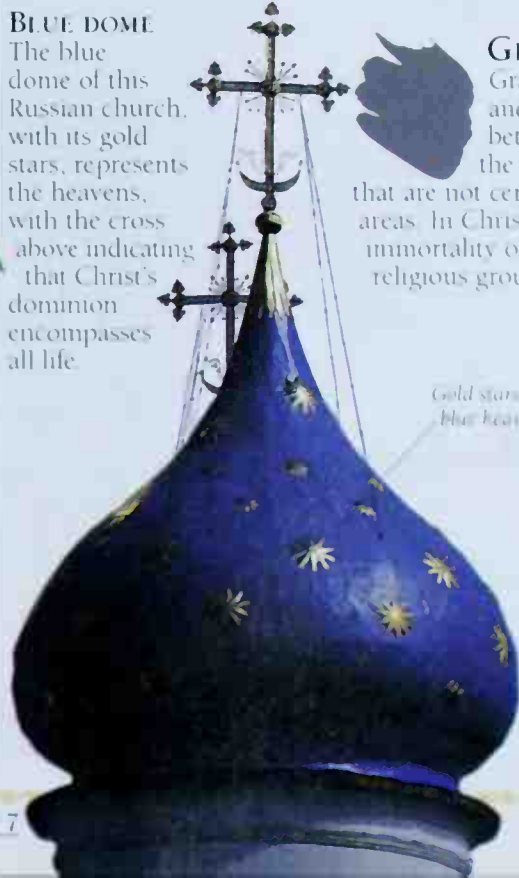


BLUE-SKINNED GOD

Rama, an incarnation of the Hindu god Vishnu, is usually depicted with blue skin, as is Krishna, another much-loved incarnation. Blue is an appropriate color for Vishnu, since it represents the vastness of the heavens.

BLUE DOME

The blue dome of this Russian church, with its gold stars, represents the heavens, with the cross above indicating that Christ's dominion encompasses all life.



Gold stars in blue heaven



PURPLE

In the West purple signifies royalty and imperial power as it did in ancient South America. It represents pride and grandeur, and also justice.



DYED PURPLE

In ancient Greece purple dye, extracted from mollusks, was a luxury that only the rich could afford. Thus the color now symbolizes wealth.



PURPLE HEART

In 1782 George Washington created the first US military medal, a heart-shaped badge of purple cloth. It was revived in 1932 as the Purple Heart, awarded to those wounded or killed in battle.



PINK

In Western traditions, pink is the color of flesh, and hence sensuality. A softer tone of red, it is primarily associated with the feminine.



BABY PINK

More muted than red, pink suggests sensuality in a less aggressive way. Pink is the traditional color for young girls. Baby girls are still often dressed in pale pink, in contrast to the traditional pale blue for boys.



GRAY

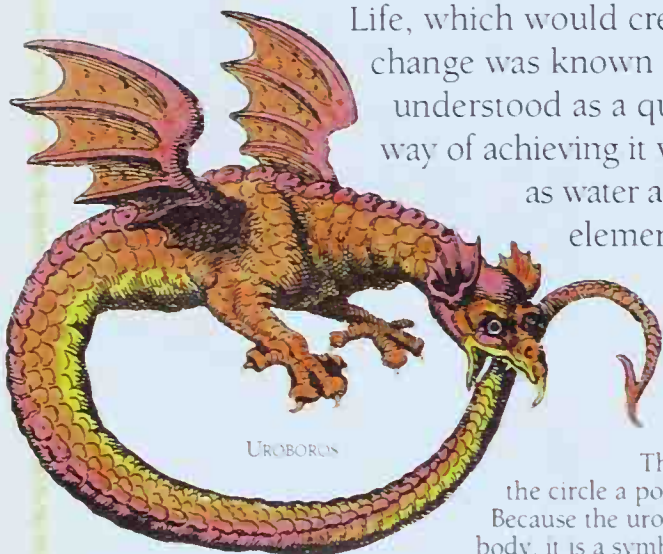
Gray is associated with gloom and depression. But as a balance between black and white it is the color of mediation. Things that are not certain are considered gray areas. In Christianity gray represents the immortality of the soul and is worn by religious groups.

SEE ALSO

- BLACK **OP** JUL 35
- MESOPOTAMIAN JEWELRY 82
- RAVEN, HEARD 92
- BLUE **OP** LAND LADDER 90
- LEW WHITE **OP** THE HEAVENS AND CHRISTIANITY 51-93
- LEW, RICHARD 160-161, 93
- RED **OP** GENERAL 66
- ROBIN 67
- INDIAN JEWELRY 83
- SAFFRON ROBES **OP**
- BUDDHIST MONKS 23

ALCHEMY

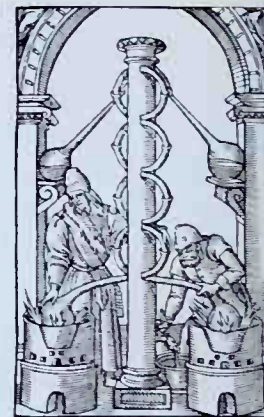
ALCHEMY, THE MEDIEVAL FORERUNNER OF CHEMISTRY, was a richly symbolic science that united practical discovery with a mystical view of nature. The goal of alchemists was to discover the Philosopher's Stone, or the Elixir of Life, which would create gold from base metals. This change was known as transmutation, but could also be understood as a quest for spiritual perfection. One way of achieving it was to unite opposing elements, such as water and fire, earth and air, the four primary elements. The fifth element or essence, "quintessence," symbolized the spirit.



THE TAIL OF THE DRAGON
In alchemy a dragon, or more often a serpent, eating its own tail is known as the uroboros. The dragon was a symbol of the god Mercury and the circle a powerful symbol of the eternal cycle of nature. Because the uroboros recreates itself by feeding on its own body, it is a symbol of transforming matter, i.e. alchemy itself.



CADUCEUS
According to alchemical lore, Mercury, messenger of the gods, cast his magic wand between two warring serpents. They coiled themselves around it, forming what is called the caduceus, a symbol of opposing forces held in balance.

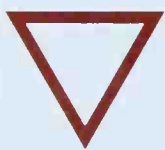


ALCHEMISTS IN A LABORATORY

EARLY ALCHEMISTS
Alchemists were philosopher-chemists. Their goal was to distill an elixir that would transform common metals, such as lead, into gold. Through their ceaseless laboratory experiments, they forged a path for modern chemistry.

ALCHEMICAL SYMBOLS

Alchemists believed all matter was made up of earth, fire, water, and air. The symbol for water flows down like water, the symbol for fire rises up like flames. Sulfur and mercury are often paired together as masculine and feminine symbols respectively. The sun was the symbol of gold; the moon of silver.



WATER



FIRE



MERCURY



SULPHUR



MOON



SUN

SEAL OF SOLOMON

This six-pointed star, one of the most powerful magical symbols of all time, combines the alchemical signs for fire and water. As the water descends and the fire ascends, air and earth are created. The seal, therefore, represents the union of the four elements in the quest for the Philosopher's Stone.



SEAL OF SOLOMON



OPUS MEDICO-CHYMICUM, AFTER J. D. MYLIUS, 1618

IMMORTALITY

Because of fear of persecution, alchemists developed a complex vocabulary of symbols to convey their knowledge. This diagram shows what an alchemist must do to arrive at the Philosopher's Stone, the key to immortality. The alchemist brings together all the vital elements around him - water and fire, earth and air



PHOENIX

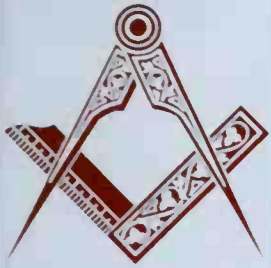
This mythical bird is the alchemical symbol of rebirth through fire. In medieval legend, the phoenix lives in Arabia but flies to Egypt, the home of alchemy, to undergo its ritual death and regeneration. Here it cradles the all-powerful elements of fire and water under its wings

SEE ALSO

- CADUCEUS ☿ DIAMOND BROOCH 40,
- ROD OF AESCULAPIUS 59
- EARLY ALCHEMISTS ☿ GOLD, LEAD 39
- PHOENIX ☿ PHOENIX 31
- SEAL OF SOLOMON ☿ STAR OF DAVID 16,
- ISRAEL 115

FREEMASONRY

FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS form the world's oldest association of men. Its members belong to a lodge presided over by a master and wardens. Its principles, or craft, as freemasonry is called, is to "build" good men. Initiation rites, or degrees, concern the biblical Temple of Solomon and use the stonemason's tools as symbols of personal or spiritual growth.



MASONIC EMBLEM
As essential tools of a stonemason, the square and compass have become the main symbol of freemasonry. Together they help create better citizens.

TRACING BOARD
The principles of freemasonry are explained to new members using tracing boards covered with symbols. This tracing board, with its three pillars of wisdom, strength, and beauty, represents the first degree of initiation into the fraternity.

Jacob's ladder
This connects the pathway between heaven and earth, with the three principal rungs of Faith, Hope, and Charity.

Compass points
The cardinal points of the compass are shown on the border.

Pillar
The three pillars stand for the "Rule of Three," the wisdom, beauty, and strength displayed in the building of the Temple of Solomon.

Ashlar
The rough ashlar, or masonry block, represents unformed man; the complete ashlar (opposite it), perfect man.

Checkered pavement
The black and white squares represent the struggle between good and evil.



LEVEL
The level is used to lay bricks horizontally. It is the symbol of a Senior Warden and signifies equality.



SQUARE
This is the emblem of a Master of a Lodge. It is an instrument that gathers scattered elements into order, and so represents a moral code.



PLUMB RULE
Builders use the plumb rule to obtain true verticals. For Masons it is a symbol of rectitude, indicating their upright behavior. It is the emblem of a Junior Warden of a Lodge.

The sun, representing the day

The all-seeing eye, with rays of light, an ancient symbol of God

Moon and stars, representing night



FIRST DEGREE TRACING BOARD



APRON

APRON OF GRAND MASTER

Masonic aprons are richly decorated emblems of office. They hark back to the lambskin aprons worn by stonemasons in ancient times. That of the Grand Master bears the sun – as the sun rises in the East announcing the day, so too the Grand Master opens a lodge, sitting in the East.



SIGN LANGUAGE

Solomon's temple is full of symbols, with winding stairs representing an internal path the individual must climb. On either side are the key to man's secrets and an ear of corn signifying plenty. The trowel "cements" brotherhood.



TROWEL



Pyramid and all-seeing eye

American eagle

ONE-DOLLAR BILL

US DOLLAR BILL

America's first president, George Washington, was a Freemason. He adopted freemasonry symbols, such as the pyramid (to denote knowledge and wisdom) and the all-seeing eye of God, as emblems of the new American nation.

SEE ALSO

- SIGN LANGUAGE 48
- DOME OF THE ROCK 25
- TRACING BOARD 13
- PERSEPOLIS 10
- HEB AND MOON 34
- SUN KING 39
- LEVIATHAN 90
- SPIN 94
- US DOLLAR BILL 63
- PYRAMIDS 94

DIVINATION

TO SEE INTO THE FUTURE AND PREDICT the course of events is a desire that has preoccupied humankind from time immemorial. In some countries, animal entrails and oxen's shoulder blades are still examined for signs and answers to questions, as are the feeding habits of chickens. In the West the richly symbolic system of the Tarot, with its pictorial representations of situations or states of mind, has regained its popularity, and the medieval art of casting runes has reemerged. The ancient art of palmistry, in which the lines etched on the human palm stand for areas of human life, continues to flourish everywhere.



CRYSTAL BALL

CRYSTAL BALL

Crystal spheres can concentrate the rays of the sun and so have come to represent divine light and celestial powers. In Europe the crystal ball is often used in divination and is now a classic symbol of fortune telling. A medium gazes into the ball and sees "pictures," usually of the future.

OUIJA BOARD

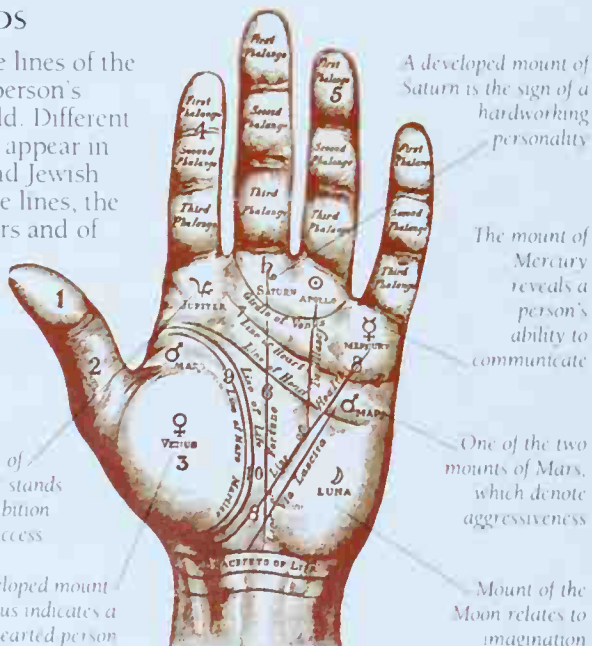
The ouija board is a means of getting in touch with the dead and has come to represent contact with the spirit world. While many see this as a harmless pastime, others use it seriously to contact those they have lost or to ask questions about the future. A group of people sit together lightly touching a planchette and by their concentration call down a spirit that uses it to spell out particular answers.



DIVINATION USING A OUIJA BOARD

READING HANDS

The idea that the lines of the hand reveal a person's character is very old. Different forms of palmistry appear in ancient Chinese and Jewish texts. As well as the lines, the shapes of the fingers and of the "mounts" all play a part in the diagnosis.



A developed mount of Saturn is the sign of a hardworking personality

The mount of Mercury reveals a person's ability to communicate

One of the two mounts of Mars, which denote aggressiveness

Mount of the Moon relates to imagination

Mount of Jupiter stands for ambition and success

A developed mount of Venus indicates a kind hearted person



OIL IN HAND

In Arab countries, the traditional method of looking into the future is to "read" the formation of a pool of black ink or oil in the palm of the hand.

PALMISTRY

According to palmistry, one's character and future life is written in the lines of the hand. The palm contains numerous lines, three of which – the head line, the heart line, and the life line – are deemed particularly important. The strength and length of these major lines indicate health, relationships, and overall character, as well as destiny.



PENDULUM

A pendulum can be used for dowsing – discovering metal objects or water beneath the earth's surface. In especially skilled hands, a pendulum can even be suspended over a map to locate lost items.



AFRICAN DIVINING BOWL AND STICK

DIVINATION BOWL

Among the Yoruba of Nigeria, a bowl is filled with sand and then tapped with a stick. The resulting sand formation can be interpreted by a diviner to answer questions such as where to locate water or when the tribe can expect rain.



ROMAN DIVINATION DEVICE

ROMAN DIVINATION

In Roman times sacred chickens were used as messengers of the gods. They were placed in specially constructed coops and observed. The way they scratched at their food and ate was thought to show whether or not the gods approved of a particular plan. A similar form of divination is still practiced in parts of the world today.



GYPSEY READING TEA LEAVES

TEA LEAVES

It was once common practice in England to have one's fortune told by means of tea leaves. The tea was drunk until just one teaspoon remained in the cup. The cup would then be rotated three times before the liquid was poured into the saucer. The patterns created by the leaves that were left behind formed the basis of the "reader's" interpretation.

CHINESE THROWING STICKS

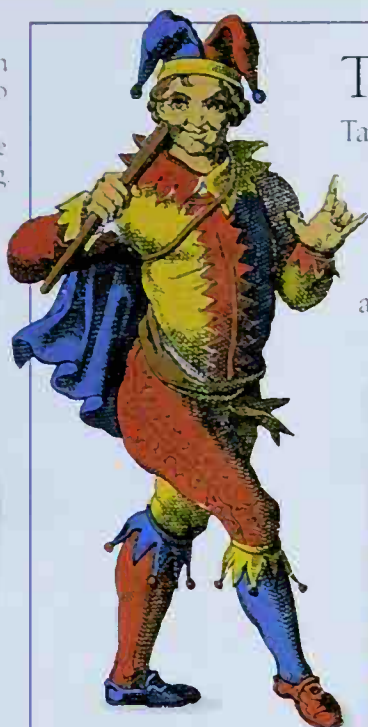
In Chinese temples it is common to see men and women shaking cylindrical pots of sticks until one stick clatters to the ground. In this type of divination, cryptic messages are attached to the sticks. The one that falls first is all-important, and books provide detailed interpretations.



DIVINATION STICKS WITH BOOK FOR TELLING FORTUNES

RUNE STONES

Casting runes for divination originated in Iceland in the Middle Ages and has recently come back into vogue. There are 24 runes, each with a symbolic meaning, plus a blank one for the unknown. The order in which the runes fall dictates their meaning.



THE FOUR SYMBOLS HAVE WISDOM, OR AN IDEALIZED INCIDENT OR ENDEAVOR.



STRENGTH



SEPARATION



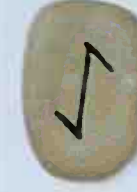
PARTNERSHIP



THE SELF



PROTECTION



DEFENSE



FERTILITY



GROWTH



HARVEST



JOY



JOYOSITY



FLOW



Combinations of dice can reveal the sex of a future child.

DICE

Dice have been thrown in divination since ancient times and are common symbols of luck or chance. In this method of looking into the future, three dice are thrown. When they fall, the numbers that they reveal and the order in which the dice lie are checked against a table of meanings. This in turn provides answers to or interpretations of the questions raised.

FRENCH 16TH-CENTURY TABLE

that they reveal and the order in which the dice lie are checked against a table of meanings. This in turn provides answers to or interpretations of the questions raised.

I CHING

The I Ching is an ancient Chinese divinatory text in which answers to questions are set out in the form of "trigrams." Each trigram consists of three whole (male) or broken (female) lines. There are eight basic patterns that can be combined to provide a choice of 64 hexagrams of 6 lines, each giving a different meaning.



FIRE: LIGHTNING OR THE SUN



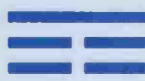
HEAVEN OR THE SKY



WATER OR CLOUDS OR STREAM



TRIGRAM



HEAVEN OR SKY



WATER OR A LAKE OR RIVER



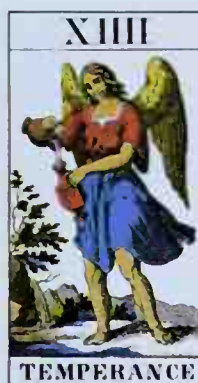
THE WIND OR VOICE



THE EARTH

THE LANGUAGE OF THE TAROT

Tarot cards probably originated in the East. They entered Europe more than 500 years ago. The cards consist of 22 major arcana, or trump cards, and 56 minor arcana, the two sets possibly originating separately. They present a picture of a personality and symbolize the soul's journey along four parallel paths toward spiritual enlightenment.



TEMPERANCE



LE DIABLE.

THE DEVIL



L'AMOUREUX.

THE LOVERS



THE STAR



LA LUNE

THE MOON



LE JUGEMENT

JUDGMENT



LA MAISON DE DIEU

THE TOWER



PONTALTES



SARCIDS



CLIPS



WANDS

BACK OF I CHING CARD



The complementary forces of yin and yang are central to the I Ching.

FRONT OF I CHING CARD



This hexagram of the earth over the earth relates to fertility.

SEE ALSO

- CRYSTAL BALL OF CRYSTAL 39
- DICE OF DICE 79
- I CHING OF CHING 65 TWO 112
- PALMISTRY OF: HOLO OF THE FUTURE 73; PNEUMATIC AIDS 113
- PREDICTION OF SHAL 57 NINE 58
- ROMAN DIVINATION OF REVERSED MATHIOSA 64
- THE LANGUAGE OF THE TAROT OF TRUMP CARDS 92

ASTROLOGY

THE IDEA THAT THE MOVEMENTS of the sun, the moon, and the planets through the heavens influence our lives goes back thousands of years. As early as 3000 BC, the ancient Mesopotamian civilizations recorded the movements of these celestial bodies, and endowed their gods and goddesses with the power and attributes of the heavenly bodies. The Greeks saw them as representations of their own deities, and the Romans gave the five known planets – Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn – the names that we still use today.



ASTROLOGICAL WHEEL

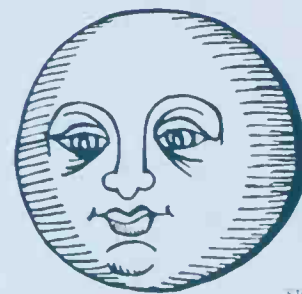
WHEEL OF FORTUNE
This astrological wheel shows 12 "houses," each representing one-twelfth of the heavens at the time of birth. The outer ring shows the signs; the inner ring shows the element assigned to each. Fire signs are energetic and forceful; water signs are emotional and intuitive; air signs are objective and logical; earth signs are practical and reliable.



THE SUN SPENDS ONE MONTH IN EACH ZODIAC SIGN

EVERYTHING UNDER THE SUN

Our Sun sign is the astrological sign of the zodiac that the powerful Sun is passing through at the time of our birth. Using symbolic language, the Sun sign in astrology describes how we express ourselves most naturally. The Moon in astrology is the feminine counterpart of the Sun. It represents our emotional responses and our links with the past.



THE MOON PASSES THROUGH EVERY SIGN EACH MONTH



ARIES MAR 21–APRIL 20

ARIES
Courageous, passionate, enthusiastic, and assertive, Aries people are inclined to rush into things. This fire sign is associated with spring – a time of renewed growth and energy.



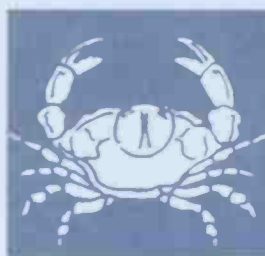
TAURUS APRIL 21–MAY 21

TAURUS
Those born under this earth sign are said to be practical and reliable, yet with a stubborn streak. Sensuous Taureans have a love of beauty and may have beautiful voices.



GEMINI MAY 22–JUN 21

GEMINI
Versatile and quick-witted, those born under the sign of the twins can also be changeable. Geminis are communicative people and need to know what is going on around them.



CANCER JUN 22–JUL 22

CCANCER
Cancerians are said to be sensitive, home-loving types who will retreat into their shell if upset. This water sign is associated with the family, and many Cancerians have very close family ties.



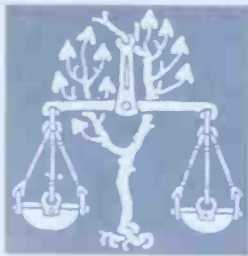
LEO JUL 23–AUG 23

LEO
The typical Leo likes to be the center of attention and can have a powerful personality with a touch of the dramatic. Warm and loyal, Leos have a generous and friendly nature.



VRGO AUG 24–SEPT 23

VIRGO
Cautious and quite private, the practical Virgoan pays attention to detail and likes to be well prepared. Virgoans may take a special interest in their health and diet.



LIBRA SEPT 24–OCT 23

LIBRA
The symbol of the scales indicates that justice and fairness are important to Librans. Charming and diplomatic, Librans need harmony and are upset by discord.



SCORPIO OCT 24–NOV 22

SCORPIO
Intense and passionate, with a love of mystery and secrets, Scorpios are loyal and private people. Not known for their moderation, they react strongly, especially when threatened.



SAGITTARIUS NOV 23–DEC 21

SSAGITTARIUS
Enthusiastic, direct, and adventurous, Sagittarians love to learn. With a great desire for freedom, Sagittarians can become restless if life becomes routine, and many enjoy traveling.



CAPRICORN DEC 22–JAN 20

CCAPRICORN
Cautious and disciplined, the earthy Capricorn is hard-working and has a marked urge to succeed. Those born under this sign can resist change or be high climbers.



AQUARIUS JAN 21–FEB 19

AAQUARIUS
Independent and with a reformist streak, Aquarians are individualists who rarely subscribe to conventional views. Champions of new causes, their opinions can appear dogmatic.





PISCES 20 FEB–20 MAR


PPISCES
The typical Pisces is imaginative and intuitive and has a very compassionate nature. The fish symbolism reflects the rather slippery and changeable quality of the sign.


PLANETARY RULERS

In astrology, the ten planets (the Sun and Moon are treated as planets, although technically a star and a satellite) represent basic drives or characteristics that are common to everyone. The sign the planet occupies at birth, its position, and the aspects it makes, color the expression of its energies. Below are the main symbols and associations for each planet.


SUN
 The central creative force in the zodiac, the Sun has masculine attributes and is linked with rulers and fathers. It is associated with the heart and its metal is gold. The Sun rules the sign of Leo.


MOON
 Associated with mothers, the body, and childhood, the Moon is the Sun's feminine counterpart. Linked to the stomach and womb, its metal is silver. The Moon rules the sign of Cancer.

MERCURY
 Fast-moving Mercury represents the mind and the urge to understand and communicate. Linked with the shoulders, arms, and nervous system, Mercury rules Virgo and Gemini.


VENUS
 The planet of love, attraction, beauty, and cooperation, Venus also represents what we value in life. It is linked to the kidneys and is the natural ruler of Taurus and Libra.


MARS
 Named after the god of war, Mars symbolizes direct energy and getting what we want. Ruler of Aries and Scorpio, Mars is associated with the head, and with iron and steel.

JUPITER
 The largest known planet, Jupiter represents expansion, exploration, and the search for knowledge and meaning. Jupiter's associated body part is the liver, and it rules Sagittarius and Pisces.

SATURN
 Once the farthest known planet, Saturn represents order, limitation, and responsibility. It is associated with the skeleton and the skin, and rules Capricorn and Aquarius.

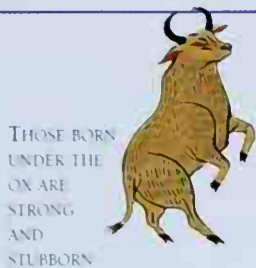
URANUS
 Discovered only in the late 18th century at a time of revolutions and social unrest, Uranus represents individual freedom, new ideas, and dramatic change. It is the ruler of Aquarius.

NEPTUNE
 Neptune, discovered in the middle of the 19th century, symbolizes the intangible and the extraordinary. The planet of fantasy and dreams, Neptune rules the sign of Pisces.


PLUTO
 Pluto represents powerful, hidden forces beyond our control, and is named after the Roman god of the underworld. It is associated with life, death, and renewal, and rules Scorpio.


CHINESE ASTROLOGY


The Chinese system is based on the year of birth. Each of the 12 animal signs occurs every 12 years according to a lunar calendar that begins around January/February. The signs are further defined by 5 elements, wood, fire, air, metal, and water.





THOSE BORN UNDER THE OX ARE STRONG AND STUBBORN

RAT
 (e.g. 1948)
 The rat is ambitious, hard-working, and liable to accumulate money. Rats may be reserved and shy.

OX
 (e.g. 1973)
 The intelligent and hard-working ox can be stubborn. But once aroused, an ox's feelings are deep.

TIGER
 (e.g. 1962)
 The tiger takes risks, but is usually born lucky. Tigers have a sensual nature and often act on impulse.


RABBIT
 (e.g. 1987)
 The rabbit is artistic, thoughtful, intelligent, and lucky, and often pursues a comfortable lifestyle.


DRAGON
 (e.g. 1940)
 Dragons are strong-willed and fiery. They are usually successful, and either marry young or stay single.



NEPALESE ZODIAC, EARLY 20TH CENTURY


A WHEEL OF YEARS
 This Nepalese zodiac displays the 12 images of the Chinese system in the outer circle and the 8 sacred Buddhist symbols in the central circle.

SNAKE
 (e.g. 1953)
 Snakes are pleasure-loving, with a tendency to be secretive. They are as energetic and self-reliant as dragons.


HORSE
 (e.g. 1990)
 Freedom-loving, good-humored, and generous, the horse is a popular and rather unpredictable character.




THE ROOSTER, DISCIPLINED BUT FUNNY

BOAR
 (e.g. 1959)
 Those born under the boar tend to be sociable, loyal, and reliable, with a passionate nature.

DOG
 (e.g. 1934)
 Dogs are intelligent, affectionate, honest, and loyal. They are objective, but can be inflexible.

ROOSTER
 (e.g. 1957)
 Disciplined and good at organizing others, the rooster can be eccentric, but has a sense of humor.

MONKEY
 (e.g. 1992)
 The charming and conceited monkey can be promiscuous when young, but is more settled later.

SHEEP
 (e.g. 1943)
 Those born under this sign tend to feel easily hurt. Their compassionate nature makes them popular.



SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC FROM HARMONIA MACRO COSMICA, 1708

MAPPING THE SKIES
 As men and women gazed up at the night sky, the patterns created by the stars suggested familiar objects or animals. They named the stars according to what they saw – Leo for lion and Gemini for twins – and included these images in their early maps.

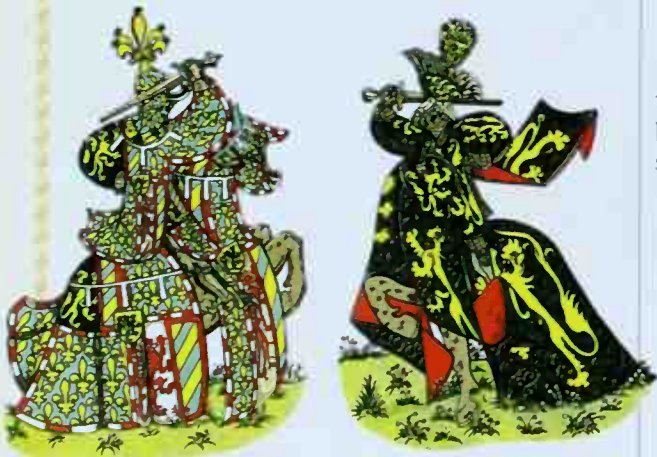
- SEE ALSO**
- CHINESE ZODIAC ☞
 - CHINESE DRAGON 30
 - HINDU ZODIAC ☞ MAKARA 29, HINDU WHEEL 104
 - PLANETS ☞
 - SUN AND MOON 34-35, PALMISTRY 110
 - WHEEL ☞ WHEEL OF LAW 22, WHEELS WITHIN 103, HINDU WHEEL 104

HERALDIC EMBLEMS

ONE OF THE MOST COLORFUL and attractive uses of symbols is in heraldry. There is no limit to the variety of devices used – plants, animals, humans, mythical beings, geometric shapes, colors, and inscriptions are grouped in a coat of arms or as a flag to represent a family, business, or nation. The practice of heraldry began in medieval times when symbols were used to identify knights on a battlefield or jousting in tournaments. It soon became a highly complicated system that had to be strictly regulated. This was done by the king's messengers, the heralds, which is why it is called heraldry.

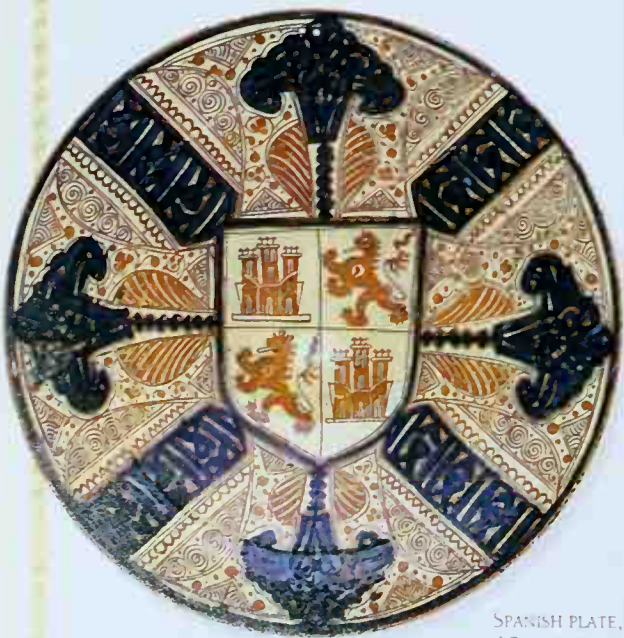
VIVID LANGUAGE

Heraldic devices are described in a language called "blazon." It uses terms such as "shield," "charge" (a symbol on the shield), and "supporter" (a figure on either side of a shield).



TRAPPINGS OF CHIVALRY

Knights and their horses dressed sumptuously for battle or tournament. They wore their heraldic symbols on their shields, armor, and surcoats. A surcoat was the garment worn over the armor, and from it we get the term "coat of arms."



SPANISH PLATE, 15TH CENTURY

MIXED SIGNALS

The "charges" on this "shield" are a castle, denoting the Spanish city of Castile, and a lion, for the city of Leon. The surrounding decoration is of Islamic origin, reflecting Spain's Moorish heritage.



LION

The so-called king of beasts is a natural symbol of royalty.



EAGLE

The double-headed eagle is of Byzantine (late Roman) origin.



BEAR

In Central European heraldry the bear, standing for strength, often replaces the lion.



DOG

Symbol of faithfulness and loyalty, a dog may signify a Crusader.



CRESTED EAGLE

Crests were originally heraldic symbols mounted on helmets. An eagle, symbol of German power, crowns an early 20th-century Prussian officer's helmet.

CADENCY MARKS

On English coats of arms these symbols represent the rank of each son within a family.



1ST SON



2ND SON



3RD SON



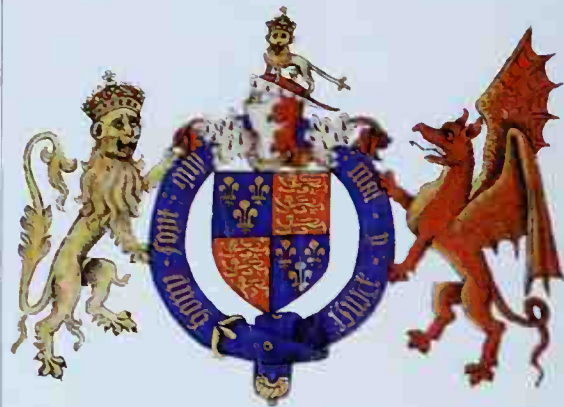
4TH SON



5TH SON

STATUS SYMBOLS

Since coats of arms are ultimately granted by the "fount of all honor," the Crown, they have come to represent power and authority – royal, inherited, or civic.



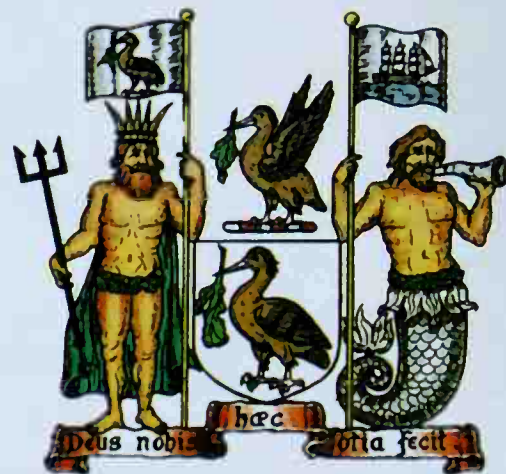
ARMS OF HENRY VIII

At the time of Henry VIII, the British royal coat of arms bore the English lion and the Welsh dragon. The unicorn of Scotland was not represented since Scotland was then a separate kingdom.



ARMS OF THE SWINTON FAMILY

Dating from the 12th century, the Swinton family arms have evolved from a single boar "rampant" (upright) into a herd of six, acquiring along the way the mottoes "I hope" and "I think."

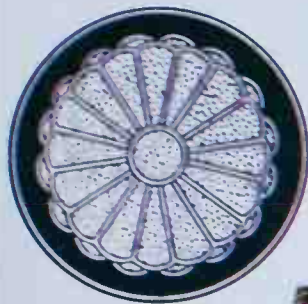


ARMS OF THE CITY OF LIVERPOOL

Neptune and a merman, the "supporters," refer to Liverpool's long history as a port, as does the ship. The liver bird (similar to a cormorant), is a visual pun, a device in heraldry called "canting."

ASIAN BADGES OF HONOR

Japan is the only nation that uses a similar system of heraldry to that of Europe, and it also developed in the 12th century. Japanese heraldic symbols are called "mons," and are usually circular. The red sun on the Japanese flag is the mon of the Land of the Rising Sun. Symbolic patterns were also used on Chinese court dress to denote rank.



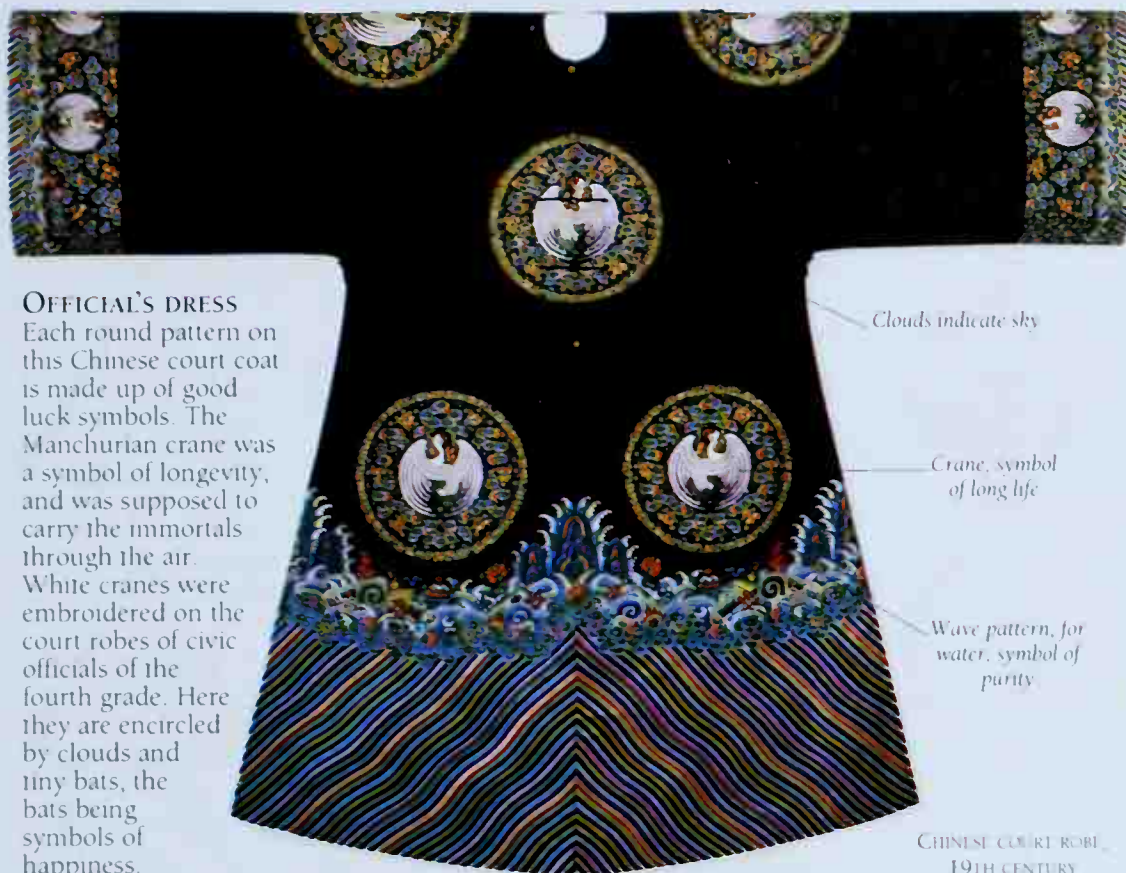
16-PETALED CHRYSANTHEMUM



IMPERIAL FLOWER
The chrysanthemum is the national flower of Japan and a symbol of long life and prosperity. The 16-petaled flower is the crest of the emperor; other imperial males use a 14-petaled mon.



FIVE-SPEKED WHEEL



OFFICIAL'S DRESS
Each round pattern on this Chinese court coat is made up of good luck symbols. The Manchurian crane was a symbol of longevity, and was supposed to carry the immortals through the air. White cranes were embroidered on the court robes of civic officials of the fourth grade. Here they are encircled by clouds and tiny bats, the bats being symbols of happiness.

Clouds indicate sky

Crane, symbol of long life

Wave pattern, for water, symbol of purity

CHINESE COURT ROBE, 19TH CENTURY



PAULOWNIA, THE NATIVE FLOWERING TREE, PRIVATE MON OF THE IMPERIAL FAMILY



MON WITH LIGHT ARROWS



ENCIRLING CENTIPEDES

FLAGS

Using a range of colors, forms, emblems, and designs, flags represent a wide variety of different peoples, but probably the best-known flags are those of nation states.



PIRATE ENSIGN

A red flag meant no mercy would be shown to the victim. The winged hourglass, arm and sword, and skull-and-crossbones all signified death.



SRI LANKA

The lion emblem comes from Kandy, heart of the island's Buddhism. It is the largest animal on any national flag.



CANADA

The maple leaf, representing the local red maple, is the largest plant symbol on a national flag.



MALAWI

The sun appears on many flags, sometimes representing royalty. The rising red sun in the top band of Malawi's flag is taken from the arms of the former colony of Nyasaland.



ZAIRE

The hand holding a blazing torch is the emblem of the MPR (Movement of the Revolution). Now incorporated on the national flag, it is a symbol of the struggle for independence.



SOUTH KOREA

The "yin-yang" symbol in the center represents the two universal opposing forces of Taoism. The four trigrams of the *I Ching* represent sun, moon, earth, and heaven.



ISRAEL

The Star of David is a religious symbol. The six points represent the six days of creation; the center, the Sabbath. The blue stripes come from the prayer shawl. Blue stands for heaven; white, for purity.



BHUTAN

The dragon – similar to those that appeared on Chinese flags – is a reminder that this Himalayan kingdom's name in its own language, "Druk Yul," means "Land of the Thunder Dragon."



KENYA

The sword and crossed spears symbolize the Masai, an ancient warrior-hunter tribe. The colors are those of the main political party at the time of independence; the red is known as Kenya red.



US

The US flag is the most modified flag in the world. The 13 stripes stand for the original states of the union, but the number of stars has increased with each new state. The 50th, for Hawaii, was added in 1960.

SEE ALSO

- ARMS OF THE CITY OF LIVERPOOL **EW** TRIPUDY 29
- BEAR **EW** BEAR 63
- CRESTED EAGLE, EAGLE **EW** EAGLES 66
- FLAGS **EW** RED FLAG 75, ISRAELI GREEN 107, ORGANIZATIONS 116
- IMPERIAL FLOWER **EW** CHRYSANTHEMUM 52, EMPEROR 89
- IMPERIAL YELLOW 107
- LION **EW** LION, KING OF BEASTS 62

INTERNATIONAL SIGNS



PEACE CROSS

THE NOTION OF A PICTURE BEING "worth a thousand words" is borne out by the vast number of signs and symbols that now represent words and phrases throughout the world. Take, for example, the no smoking sign. The red circle with its diagonal line over a smoldering cigarette is as instantly recognizable in New York as it would be in Kathmandu. This sign, like traffic signs or the CND peace symbol above, has been designed to communicate immediately and effectively; other signs, such as mathematical and musical notation, have evolved over centuries as virtual languages in their own right.

ORGANIZATIONS

THE RED CROSS

The International Red Cross was founded in Geneva in 1863 to provide medical relief to all during wartime. Its emblem was formed by reversing the colors and symbol of the Swiss flag.



THE OLYMPIC FLAG

The Olympic emblem of five interlocking circles was created to represent five continents – Europe, Asia, Africa, Australia, and the Americas



THE UNITED NATIONS

The United Nations was founded in 1945 and adopted as its emblem a polar view of the world encircled by two olive branches of peace.



THE EUROPEAN FLAG

The European Union (EU) flag was formally adopted in 1986. The 12 five-pointed gold stars represent perfection according to heraldic code.

MATHEMATICAL SYMBOLS

+ **ADD**
The plus sign first appeared in Germany in 1489 in *Mercantile Arithmetic* by John Widman.

÷ **DIVIDE**
The division symbol was invented in 1668 by John Pell, a professor of mathematics from Cambridge, England.

= **EQUALS**
The equals sign was invented by Robert Recorde, who used it in an algebraic text published in 1557.

∞ **INFINITY**
The earliest recorded use of the infinity symbol was in 1665, in *De Sectionibus Conicis*, by John Wallis.

- **SUBTRACT**
The symbol for the minus sign, like the plus sign, was first used in John Widman's book.

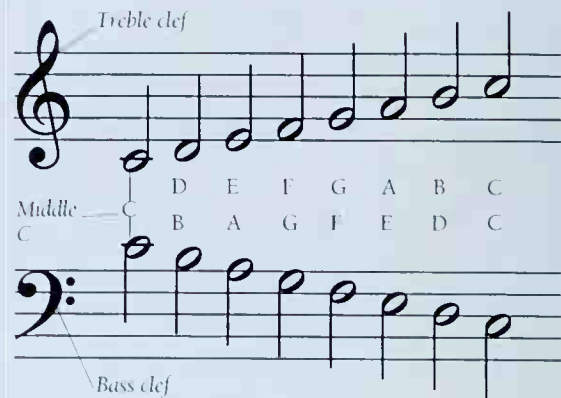
× **MULTIPLY**
The symbol for multiplication first appeared in William Oughtred's *Clavis Mathematica*, published in 1631.

% **PERCENT**
The percent sign derives from the formula $\frac{1}{100}$. The term is from the Latin, *per centum*.

√ **SQUARE ROOT**
Coined in 1557, the square root sign is a modified form of a division sign.

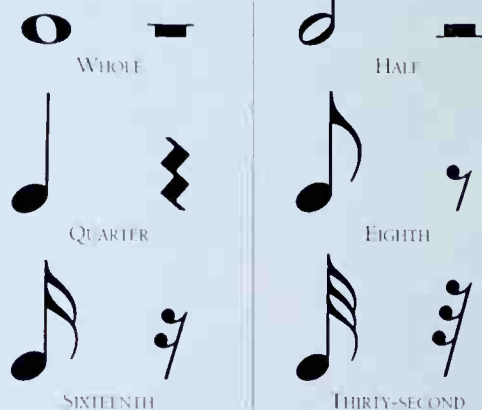
MUSICAL NOTATION

The present system of representing music has evolved over hundreds of years. At the end of the Roman period a system was devised using the letters A-G to represent the 7-note scale. The standardization of the 5-line staff, used to determine pitch, came about in the 17th century.



NOTE VALUES

The duration of notes and rests – the sounds and the silences – is indicated by symbols of different shapes. These notes and rests are related to the beat of the music. A dot after a note or rest extends its value by half. The clef sign (bass or treble) determines the range of pitches to which that staff refers.



QUALITY CONTROL MARKS

The system of stamping precious metals as proof of their purity came into being in the 13th century. Silver had to have at least 92.5 percent silver content in order to be considered sterling. Countries adopted different signs to denote purity, and cities also had individual stamps so that pieces could be located accurately.

SILVER MARKS

SILVER PROOF OF 92.5 PERCENT SILVER CONTENT		SWEDEN FROM 1752 (STATE CONTROL MARK)	
ITALY (PURITY OF 900/1000, BELOW STERLING)		FRANCE 1798-1809 (PURITY OF 950/1000)	
LONDON LEPARD'S HEAD, INTROS FROM 1327 (STERLING)		MUNICH GERMAN CITY MARK, 1700	



REGISTERED TRADEMARK OWNED BY IWS DENOTING PURE NEW WOOL AND QUALITY ASSURANCE



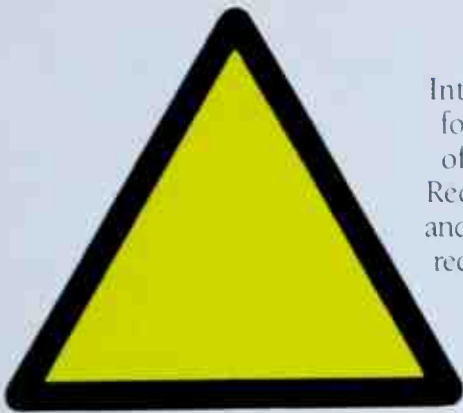
SYMBOL OF PURE COTTON



SYMBOL OF REAL LEATHER

WARNING SIGNS

International highway "sign language" has been devised for maximum visual impact. It involves a clear system of colors and shapes that can be understood instantly. Red, for example, indicates prohibition; yellow, caution; and green, safety. Similarly a triangle is a warning sign and a red circle, with or without a crossbar, is a prohibition sign.



WARNING TRIANGLE

A triangular black band on a yellow background color is a cautionary sign.



PROHIBITION

Circles with red outer bands, with or without crossbars, indicate prohibition.



GENERAL WARNING



TOXIC/POISONOUS



Beware
CAMELS!



NO ENTRY



NOT SUITABLE FOR DRINKING



RADIOACTIVE



FLAMMABLE



SLIPPERY ROAD



NO SMOKING



NO CYCLING



NO BOLLING

PUBLIC INFORMATION

The standardization of public symbols has been in operation since the early 1900s, reflecting the growth of international travel. Most signs are self-explanatory.



WOMEN'S ROOM



MEN'S ROOM



DISABLED ACCESS



TELEPHONE



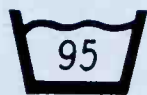
TOURIST INFORMATION



POST OFFICE

WASHING LABELS

An international labeling scheme exists to promote the proper care of clothes and textiles. Words are intentionally kept to a minimum. A cross through any symbol means "do not."



WASHING
TEMPERATURE



DO NOT WASH



HAND WASH ONLY



REQUIRES IRONING



DO NOT IRON



DO NOT TUMBLE DRY



DO NOT BLEACH



DRY CLEAN

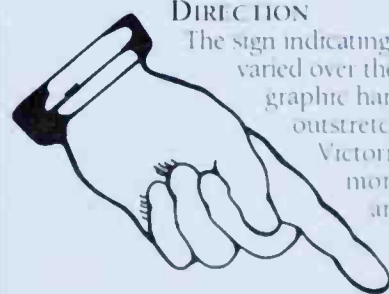


RECYCLE

Ever-increasing awareness of our endangered planet has prompted a return to things natural, or "eco-friendly." The recycling sign, with its constantly revolving arrows, is now a familiar sight on biodegradable products and on garbage cans where they can be disposed for further recycling.

DIRECTION

The sign indicating direction has varied over the years, from a graphic hand with outstretched finger in Victorian times to more stylized arrows used today.



SEE ALSO

- DIRECTION Ⓔ 75
- MATHEMATICAL SYMBOLS Ⓔ 102
- NUMBER SYSTEMS 102
- ORGANIZATIONS Ⓔ 106
- RED FLAG 106
- ISLAND GREEN 107
- FLAGS 115
- QUALITY CONTROL MARKS Ⓔ 115
- SILVER 39
- WARNING SIGNS Ⓔ 115
- PROHIBITION 115

SYMBOLIC GESTURES

"ACTIONS SPEAK LOUDER THAN WORDS," and this is particularly true of gestures. The various postures that we assume, both consciously and unconsciously, are highly revealing – although just what they reveal depends on whether or not the action is intentional, and on the context in which it occurs. Some gestures, however, transcend cultures – hands clasped together and held out to another are a symbol of entreaty the world over.

HANDS



FINGERS CROSSED
This widespread symbol of protection or good luck is a modified form of the Christian cross.



THUMBS UP
Meaning "okay," this stems from Roman times, when spectators would make a similar gesture covering their thumbs (symbols of swords) to spare a gladiator's life.



V FOR VICTORY
This sign is known worldwide. It was a trademark of Winston Churchill, used here to indicate victory over the Nazis. It has since been used to indicate any form of victory.



LOOSE SCREW
This gesture indicates that someone is crazy, that he or she needs to tighten a loose screw in the head



MOCKERY
Thumbing one's nose is a playful insult, familiar to all ages and all nationalities. Often the fingers are wiggled to emphasize mockery.



STUPIDITY
Common in Saudi Arabia, this implies "I can see clearly that you are a fool."



QUERY
In Italy this gesture of fingers and thumb pressed together, with the hand twitching up and down, asks "What do you want?" or "What do you mean?"



OKAY
Here the thumb and forefinger form a circle and move back and forth to indicate that something is good



PRAYING HANDS
This familiar symbol of prayer is also one of respect and greeting in India and Southeast Asia. Originally it signified hands bound together in a symbolic offering of oneself to God.



PLEADING HANDS
This is a prayer directed at another person, usually begging for assistance.



THINKING
People adopt this posture unconsciously. It is a modified prayer with a reassuring touching of the lips.



TEETH FLICK
This gesture, flicking a thumb-nail against the teeth, is common in Mediterranean countries, where it denotes anger.



JEALOUSY
This gesture has various related meanings, and is generally an insult. In Mediterranean countries it represents the horns of a cuckold, in Japan it denotes an angry or jealous woman.

GREETINGS



WAVING
This gesture is often made on meeting or parting. The hand raised with palm upward is a classic way of drawing attention to oneself.

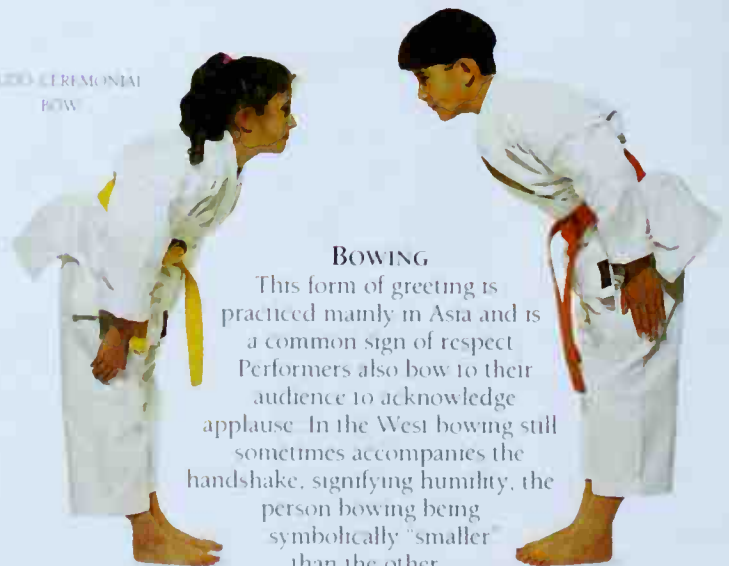


NOSE RUBBING
Although rare in the West, the rubbing of noses is still practiced in other cultures, notably among Polynesians.



HANDSHAKE
The clasping of hands is a common gesture both on meeting and parting. Unlike a bow or a curtsy, it signifies a certain equality of status.

JUDO CEREMONIAL BOW



BOWING
This form of greeting is practiced mainly in Asia and is a common sign of respect. Performers also bow to their audience to acknowledge applause. In the West bowing still sometimes accompanies the handshake, signifying humility, the person bowing being symbolically "smaller" than the other.

ARMS



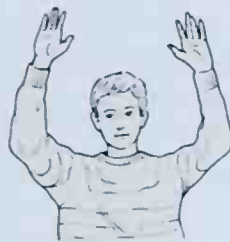
TRIUMPH
Arms straight in the air are a sign of success: the person feels this big.



PRAISE
In this gesture, palms and head are turned heavenward.



HAIL
Depending on the stiffness of the arm, this is a friendly gesture or a Fascist salute. It goes back to Roman times and was adopted by Hitler in the 1930s.



SURRENDER
A recognized gesture of submission, this arms-raised posture shows that the person is not reaching for a weapon.



SOCCER PLAYERS CELEBRATING A GOAL

REJOICING
This gesture, which combines jumping in the air with the slapping of right hands, is a spontaneous display of joy. It is most common in the field of team sports.

HEAD



NO
"No" can be expressed by turning the head from side to side, or in North Africa with a single, sharp turn to one side and back.



YES
Although shaking one's head generally means "no," in India and Pakistan this wobbling from side to side means "yes."

MOUTH



CHILDHOOD INSULT
Children the world over stick their tongues out as a rude gesture – perhaps their first learned insult.



I DON'T KNOW
This gesture involves pulling down the corners of the mouth – a facial equivalent to shrugging shoulders.

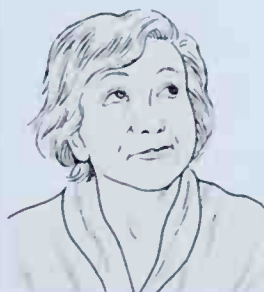


BE QUIET
An easily recognized symbol of silence, the lips are sealed.



ANGER
Biting one's lower lip while shaking one's head from side to side shows barely contained anger.

EYES



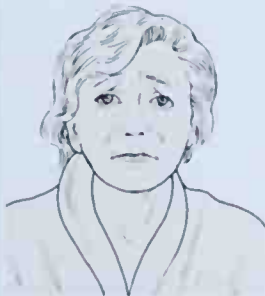
EXASPERATION
A familiar sign of exasperation, the eyes are turned heavenward, as though invoking divine assistance.



WINKING
A wink has various meanings, from sexual approval by a potential partner, to collusion between two people in the know.



SKEPTICISM
Raising just one eyebrow is a common gesture of disbelief. The two sides of the face are at odds, registering a state of confusion.



ANXIETY
Eyebrows raised and furrowed is an instinctive response to extreme anxiety. It is a natural expression, common to all cultures.

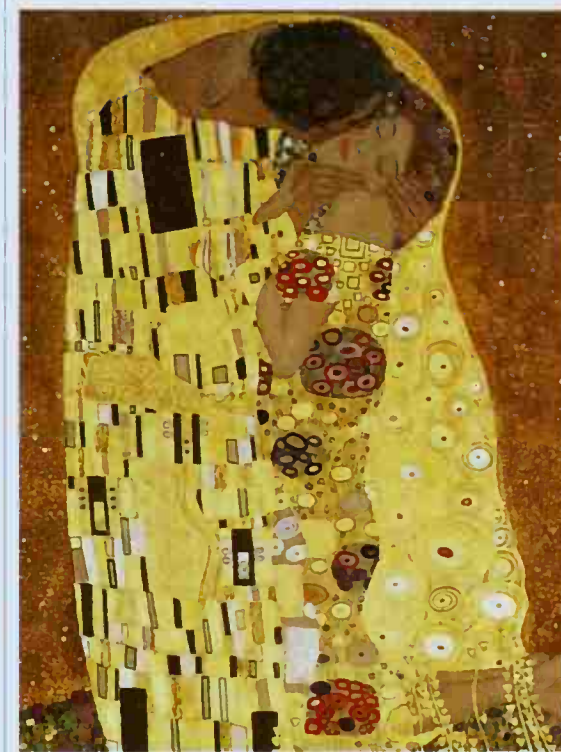
KISSING



CHEEK KISS
This is a friendly gesture practiced in the West, in which both people kiss each other on one or both cheeks.



HAND KISS
This gesture is a symbol of respect, and was once commonly performed by a man greeting a woman. Usually the lips barely touch the hand.



THE KISS, GUSTAV KLIMT, 1907-8

LOVERS' KISS
An erotic view of a kiss, in which two people are fused together in total intimacy.



BLOWING A KISS
A symbol of love, often from a mother to a child, or to a friend too distant to embrace.



FOOT KISS
A gesture symbolizing humility and respect, performed by the Pope during Holy Week.

SEE ALSO

- ARMS ☛ DEITY, SHIVA 20; BODHICATTVA 23; ARMS 75
- FINGERS CROSSED ☛ JESUS, CHRIST 18
- HANDS ☛ HAND OF GOD 24; HANDS 75; CLASSICAL INDIAN DANCE GESTURES 77; HENNAID HANDS 83
- KISSING ☛ LIPS 82
- MOUTH ☛ TONGUE 72; TEETH 73

GLOSSARY

In references to Greek and Roman mythology in the book, we have generally used the Roman names for the gods rather than their Greek counterparts, because they tend to be more familiar. The Roman gods are listed here with their Greek equivalents.

Absolute, the A term for God or the state of cosmic unity.

Adonis In Greek and Roman mythology, a beautiful youth loved by Venus. He was killed while boar hunting.

Agni Hindu fire god.

Ainu Aboriginal inhabitants of the Japanese island Hokkaido.

Aladdin The main character in *The 1,001 Nights* or *Arabian Nights*, a poor boy who has a magic lamp.

Alchemy The chemistry of medieval scientists, who tried to find a way to turn ordinary metals into gold.

Allah Islamic name for God.

allegory A story in which the characters and events are meant to be interpreted symbolically.

amulet A charm, often inscribed with a magic formula, to protect one against evil.

Annunciation The angel Gabriel's visit to the Virgin Mary to tell her that she will give birth to Jesus.

Apollo Greek and Roman sun god, and god of prophecy.

Arabian Nights A collection of Eastern folk tales, also known as the *1,001 Nights*.

Ariadne Daughter of Cretan King Minos in Greek mythology, who helped Theseus only to be later abandoned by him.

Aristotle Ancient Greek philosopher advocating reason and moderation.

Ashanti People from central Ghana.

asceticism Denying oneself physical pleasure for religious reasons.

Assyrians Ancient peoples who inhabited what is now Iraq, and who conquered a vast empire.

auspicious Bringing good luck.

avatar Incarnation; one of the Hindu god Vishnu's ten incarnations on earth.

Aztecs An American Indian people who inhabited ancient Mexico.

Babylonians Inhabitants of ancient Iraq.

Bacchus (Greek Dionysus) Roman god of fertility and wine.

Bodhisattva Future Buddha; one who postpones Nirvana in order to save others.

Brahma The four-headed god who created the universe and who, with Vishnu and Shiva, forms the Hindu trinity.

Buddha Religious leader, founder of Buddhism, who taught that enlightenment is achieved by meditation and detachment.

Cernunnos Celtic horned god, lord of nature and fertility.

Cherokee A Native American people.

Churchill, Winston British Prime Minister during World War II.

CND Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament.

Comanches A native people of North America.

cosmos, cosmology Universe; study of the universe as an ordered whole.

Crucifixion The execution of Christ by nailing him to a cross.

cuckold Man whose wife is unfaithful to him.

Cupid (Greek Eros) Roman god of earthly love, son of Venus.

David Second Hebrew king, father of Solomon.

Diana (Greek Artemis) Roman goddess of hunting, protector of women.

Donar Teutonic god of thunder.

Dreaming, the In Australian Aboriginal thought, the spiritual and natural order incorporating legends of the ancestors.

Durga A terrifying form of the Goddess in Hinduism.

elixir A liquid giving everlasting life.

erogenous zone Area of body susceptible to erotic stimulation.

Eve Biblical first woman, who lived with her husband, Adam, in the Garden of Eden.

Exodus The escape of the Jews from slavery in Egypt.

Fates Atropos, Clotho, and Lachesis, Greek goddesses controlling destiny.

Flood, the According to many religious traditions, an ancient disaster that drowned all humanity except for a chosen few.

four elements Earth, air, fire, and water, believed in medieval times to be the basic ingredients of the universe.

four humors The four fluids (blood, phlegm, yellow bile, and black bile) that, according to medieval belief, shaped the personality depending on how much of each was present in the body.

Freud, Sigmund (1856–1939) Austrian psychologist who invented psychoanalysis.

Freya In Norse mythology, Odin's wife, goddess of love, marriage, and fertility.

Furies Avenging goddesses in Greek mythology.

Gabriel Archangel in Christian and Muslim belief; God's messenger.

Gandhi, "Mahatma" (1869–1948) Indian nationalist leader, famous for heading a nonviolent freedom struggle.

Garuda Fabulous bird, mount of the Hindu god, Vishnu.

Great Goddess An embodiment of the feminine principle. May take different forms. In Hinduism, may be benign or terrifying.

griffin A mythical beast with a lion's body and eagle's beak and wings.

Hanukkah The Jewish festival of lights.

harbinger Forerunner, precursor.

Hathor Egyptian goddess of love and beauty.

Hercules (Greek Herakles) Hero of Roman mythology famous for his strength.

heresy A belief that contradicts authorized religious teaching.

Herod Herod Antipas, governor of the Jews in Jesus' time.

Hittites Inhabitants of ancient Anatolia and Syria.

Homer Blind Greek poet of the 8th century BC, author of the epics *Iliad* and *Odyssey*.

Horus Egyptian hawk-headed sun god, son of Isis and Osiris.

I Ching Ancient Chinese book of divination.

initiation ceremony A rite of admission, often marking the entry into adulthood.

Inuits Inhabitants of Greenland and the Arctic region of North America; Eskimos.

Isis Chief goddess of ancient Egypt, sister-wife of Osiris.

Israelites Descendants of the patriarch (Jacob); the Jews.

- Jacob** Hebrew patriarch whose twelve sons were ancestors to Israel's twelve tribes.
- Jonah** Biblical figure who was swallowed by a great fish.
- Judas Iscariot** Disciple who betrayed Christ to the Jews.
- Judea** Southern division of ancient Palestine.
- Jung, Carl** (1875–1961) Swiss psychologist and colleague of Freud who originated analytical psychology.
- Juno (Greek Hera)** Queen of the Roman pantheon, protector of women.
- Jupiter (Greek Zeus)** King of the gods in Roman mythology, god of thunder.
- Koran** The Muslim sacred texts as revealed to the prophet Mohammed.
- Krishna** Incarnation of the Hindu god Vishnu.
- mandala** Pictorial symbol of the universe, a Buddhist aid to meditation.
- Mars (Greek Ares)** Roman god of war.
- martyrdom** Dying for one's belief.
- Mary, Virgin** The mother of Jesus Christ.
- Maya** An ancient Indian people who lived in Central America and Southern Mexico.
- Mecca** The birthplace of Mohammed.
- Medusa** In Greek mythology, a female monster with snakes for hair whose glance turned people to stone.
- Mercury (Greek Hermes)** Roman messenger god, god of travelers.
- Mesoamerica** Central America, between Northern Mexico and Panama.
- Mesopotamia** The ancient name for part of modern Iraq.
- microcosm** The world or universe in miniature.
- Minerva (Greek Athena)** Roman goddess of wisdom and war.
- Minoan** Of prehistoric Crete.
- Mithras** Ancient Persian god of light, worshiped by Romans.
- Moghul emperors** Northern Indian Muslim dynasty rulers 1526–1857.
- Mohammed** (c. 570–632) The prophet and founder of Islam.
- monotheistic** Believing in one god only.
- Moses** Hebrew lawgiver and judge who led his people out of Egypt.
- mysticism** A way of directly experiencing the Divine through ecstatic or heightened spiritual awareness.
- Navajo** A Native American people of North America.
- Nefertem** Human-headed Egyptian god of the setting sun.
- Neptune (Greek Poseidon)** Roman god of the sea.
- Nirvana** Extinction of individuality and absorption into the cosmos, never to be reborn; goal of Buddhism.
- Noah** Biblical character who, at God's command, built an Ark to save his family from the Flood.
- Odin** Chief deity of Norse mythology, sky god.
- Orpheus** Mythical Greek poet and musician with the power to enchant all living creatures.
- Osiris** Egyptian god of the dead.
- Ottoman** Belonging to the Ottoman Empire, ruled by the Turks AD 1300–1920.
- Pan** Greek god of shepherds and hunters, with a goat's horns and hoofs. His pipes had a hypnotic effect.
- pantheon** All the gods of a mythology collectively.
- patriarchs** The founding fathers of a nation or religion.
- Phaeton** Son of Apollo, who drove the chariot of the sun for one day, nearly set the earth on fire, and was killed by Jupiter's thunderbolt.
- phoenix** Fabulous Arabian bird reborn from the flames of its own destruction.
- Pluto (Greek Dis)** Roman god of Hades, the Underworld, kingdom of the dead.
- primordial** Existing from the beginning; primeval.
- Promised Land** Canaan (present-day Israel), which the Jews believed had been promised them by God.
- Quetzaleoatl** Aztec god of learning and of priestly functions, usually depicted as a feathered serpent.
- Rama** Vishnu's seventh incarnation, the mythical hero of India's war with Lanka.
- Ramadan** The ninth month of the Islamic calendar, when Muslims fast by day.
- Re** Egyptian sun-god, father of Osiris and Isis.
- Renaissance** The transitional period between the Middle Ages and modern times, literally the "rebirth" of arts and learning.
- Samurai** Japanese aristocratic warriors, equivalent of England's knights.
- Sanskrit** The ancient literary language of India.
- Saturn** The second largest planet. Its influence is believed by astrologers to give rise to a cold, melancholy temperament.
- satyrs** Half-goat and half-human woodland gods in Greek mythology.
- Selket** Human-headed Egyptian scorpion-goddess.
- shaman** Priest-doctor who works directly with the spirit world.
- Shiva** The Destroyer, one of the three great gods of Hinduism.
- Sinai** Mountain in Egypt where Moses received the Ten Commandments.
- Sioux** A Native American people of North America.
- Solomon, King** Hebrew king, son of David, famed for wisdom.
- Soviet Union** The former Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.
- stylus** Pointed implement for writing on wax tablets.
- Taoism** Chinese philosophical system teaching harmonious interaction with nature.
- Theseus** Hero of Greek mythology who killed the minotaur.
- Thor** Norse god of thunder.
- Thoth** Ibis-headed god of wisdom and learning in Egyptian mythology.
- totem** An object or creature regarded as sacred by a clan. Often an ancestor figure.
- transcendence** The surpassing of all limitations of human knowledge and experience.
- tribe of Judah** Descendants of Judah, son of Jewish patriarch Jacob.
- Trojan War** Legendary siege of the city of Troy by the Greeks.
- tzars** Emperors of pre-Revolutionary Russia.
- Ulysses (Greek Odysseus)** Hero of Roman and Greek mythology who fought the Trojans and was famous for his courage and ingenuity.
- Venus (Greek Aphrodite)** Roman goddess of beauty and love.
- Venus, sphere of** In medieval thought, the earth was encased in nine invisible rotating spheres of increasing size, each holding a planet.
- Virgin Birth** The birth of Jesus to the Virgin Mary after her insemination by God.
- Vishnu** The Preserver. With Shiva, one of the most important Hindu gods.
- yin and yang** Chinese opposing yet complementary principles, *yin* being negative, feminine, and dark, while *yang* is positive, masculine, and bright.
- Yoruba** People of southwestern Nigeria.
- Zoroastrianism** Pre-Islamic Persian religion.

INDEX

Numerals in **bold** denote main entries

A

Aboriginals, Australian 26, 39, 63, 67
 acacia 45
 acanthus 46
 acorn 45
 Adam 42, 44, 48, 59, 74, 84
 Adonis 50, 120
 Aesculapius 40, 59
 agate 41
 Aimu 54, 67
 Al Borak 24
 Aladdin 97, 120
 albatross 67
 alchemy 34, 39, 59, 108, 120
 Ama Terasu 27
 amber 38
 ambrosia 49
 amethyst 40, 41, 86
 ampulla 89
 amritsa 49
 amulet 38, 40, 41, 56, 72, 120
 Amun-Re 14
 Ananta 20
 ancestor spirits 26
 anchor 18, 97
 anemone 50
 anima 10
 animus 10
 ankh 105
 ant 57
 Anubis 14, 62
 anvil 90
 Aphrodite 15, 51, 58, 64, 65, 121
see also Venus
 Apollo 14, 15, 31, 34, 35, 38, 39, 49, 50, 52, 54, 61, 91, 120
 apple 48
 apron 109
 Apsaras 21
 aquamarine 41
 Aquarius, sign of 112

arch 25, 95
 archetype 10, 11
 Anadne 97, 120
 Aries, sign of 112
 Ark
 Noah's 37, 106
 of the Covenant 17
 arms 75
 gestures 75, 119
 heraldic 114
 arrow 91
 Art Deco 35
 Artemis 14, 44, 120
see also Diana
 asana 22
 ashlar 109
 Astarte 71
 Athena 14, 31, 49, 67, 91, 121
see also Minerva
 ax 90
 axis, world 44, 75, 76, 91, 95
 Aztec 28, 35, 40, 52, 66, 74, 103, 120

B

Babel, Tower of 94
 Bacchus 15, 40, 48, 54, 61, 86, 120
see also Dionysus
 balcony 94
 ballet 77
 bamboo 46
 basilisk 30
 basket 96
 Bastet 60
 bat 63, 115
 bay tree 43
 beads, African 86
 bear 63, 114
 claws 86
 beaver 63
 bee 56, 82
 Barberint 56
 beech 44
 Bellast, City of 29
 bell 80, 83
 Bellerophon 31
 beret 85

betel nut 47
 Bhutan, flag of 115
 Bible 16, 19, 37, 49, 54, 57, 60, 64, 73, 74, 81, 90, 102
 New Testament 19, 64
 birth 71
 egg 49
 fertility goddesses 74
 Heket 58
 lotus 52
 mother-of-pearl 38
 plants 46
 snail 57
 birthstones 41
 bishop fish 29
 black 45, 60, 65, 87, 92, 106, 117
 blackbird 67
 bloodstone 41
 blue 40, 84, 107, 115
 boar 61, 113, 114
 Bodhi tree 22, 45
 Bodhisattva 23, 55, 120
 bonsai 43
 book 97
 prayer- 16
 bow 91
 bow (greeting) 118
 bower 43
 bowl, divination 110
 box 96
 Pandora's 96
 prayer 16
 bracelet, charm 87
 Brahma 20, 22, 52, 55, 65, 102, 120
 bram 73
 bread 19, 49
 breasts 74
 bridge 95
 bronco, bucking 61
 brown 106
 buckle 84, 87
 Buddhism 22-23, 27, 38, 39, 43, 45, 52, 55, 62, 63, 65, 73, 80, 90, 93, 95, 96, 97, 103, 104, 106
 buffalo 21, 61

bugle 81
 bull 61
see also Taurus 112
 butterfly 41, 56, 57

C

cadency marks 114
 caduceus 40, 108
 cake, wedding 83
 calligraphy 25, 97
 camel 63
 Canada, flag of 115
 Cancer, sign of 55, 112
 candle 97
 Capricorn, sign of 29, 112
 cards 74, 88
 carnation 50, 51
 carp 54
 carpet, magic 79
 cartouche 100
 castle 95
 heraldic 114
 cat 9, 60
 Catholicism 51
 Celtic cross 18
 Celts 15, 44, 54, 55, 63, 67, 81, 105
 Cernunnos 15, 120
 centaur 28
 centipede 57, 115
 Cerberus 60
 Chadar 85
 chakra 20, 103
 chameleon 58
 chief's hat 85
 Cherokee script 101, 120
 cherry 44, 48
 chess 88
 Chiron 28
 chocolate 83
 choker 87
 chorten 23
 Christ 18, 28, 31, 37, 44, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 54, 56, 64, 66, 67, 80, 91, 97
see also Jesus
 Christianity 18-19, 39
 acanthus 46
 anemone 50
 blackbird 67
 bread 49
 candle 97
 coral 41
 dice 79
 dove 18, 65
 dragon 30
 eagle 66
 egg 49
 fish 54
 flute 81
 gazelle 63
 goldfish 66
 grapes 48
 gray 107
 green 107
 green man 70
 hair 73
 hammer 90
 harp 81
 heart 74
 hedgehog 61
 hen 64
 hyacinth 50
 jasmine 53
 Jerusalem 16
 lighthouse 95
 maypole 76
 narcissus 53
 opal 41
 palm 44
 pansy 50
 passion flower 50
 pig 61
 plum 48
 purse 96
 rooster 64
 rose 51
 sage 47
 salt 49
 shamrock 46
 shell 55
 starfish 55
 violet 50
 white 106
 Christmas
 mistletoe 47
 tree 44
 wren 67

chrysanthemum 52, 115
 Church 18
 circle 104
 stone 104
 citrus fruit 17, 48
 cloud 37
 clover, four-leaved 46, 79
 club 20
 Clytie 52
 coconut, double 74
 coin jewelry 78, 86, 96
 collective unconscious 10
 Commandments, Ten 17
 Communion 19
 compass 25, 97, 102, 104, 109
 Feng Shui 78
 conch 20, 22, 55
 condor 65
 confetti 83
 Conlucius 27
 copper 39
 coral 38, 41
 corn 49, 109
 cornelian 41
 cornucopia 71
 coronation 89
 corset 85
 cotton 84, 116
 cow, sacred 21
 cowrie 55
 crab 55
see also Cancer
 crane 64, 67, 115
 crescent 18, 24, 107
 crocodile 58
 crocus 53
 cross 18, 118
see also crucifix
 cross, red 116
 crow 65
 crown 17, 18, 22, 35, 49, 74, 88, 89, 114
 crucifix 18, 38, 41, 74
 crystal 39, 79
 ball 110
 cuckoo 64
 cuneiform script 101

cup 96
Cupid 14, 56, 82, 83,
96, 120
see also Eros
Cybele 44
cyclamen 50
cymbals 80
cypress 45

D

dagger 91
Daikoku 27
daisy 50, 53
date 48
David, King 81, 120
Dead, Day of the 92
deadly nightshade 46
death 92-93
 anemone 50
 ax 90
 basilisk 30
 bat 63
 beech 44
 black 106
 candle 97
 crow 65
 cypress 45
 dance of 92
 dodo 67
 harpy 31
 ivy 46
 lizard 58
 mourning 87, 92
 mulberry 45
 owl 67
 Pandora's Box 96
 parsley 47
 pirate flag 72, 115
 plants 46
 poppy 50
 raven 64
 rose 51
 salmon 54
 scorpion 57
 scythe 74, 90
 skeleton 74
 star 104
 violet 50
 whale 54
 white 106
 willow 44
 yew 44
Demeter 46, 56, 90
Denmark, emblem of
44

dervish 76
desert 37
Devanagari script 102
dharma 22
diamond 40, 41, 87
Diana 34, 56, 91, 120
see also Artemis
dice 79, 103, 111
Dionysus 44, 46, 75,
90, 120
see also Bacchus
direction sign 117
divination, fowl 26,
110
Diwali 21
djed-pillar 75
dodo 67
dog 46, 76, 60, 113,
114
doll, love 78
dolphin 54, 97
dome 25, 37, 95, 107
Donar 45, 120
"doors" (yantra) 104
doorway 94
dove 18, 37, 49, 65,
82, 87
Dracula 63, 73
dragon 30, 108, 113,
115
dragonfly 56
dreadlocks 73
Dreaming, the 26,
120
drums 76, 80, 105
duck 65
Durga 20, 80, 120
see also Kali

E

eagle 45, 64, 66, 114
ears 73
Easter bunny 60
Echo 53
eclipse 34
Eden, Garden of 30,
42, 44
eel 54
egg 17, 49
Egypt, ancient 14, 28,
31, 40, 44, 45, 46,
52, 56, 57, 59, 60,
62, 64, 65, 66, 67,
78, 88, 90, 96, 100,
103, 105

elements, four 72,
102, 108
elephant 20, 22, 26,
63
elixir 42, 49, 108, 120
Elvis 70
emerald 40, 41
emperor 89, 107, 115
ermine 88
Eros 14, 120
see also Cupid
Eve 30, 42, 44, 48,
59, 74, 84, 120
eye 72
 all-seeing 72, 109
 evil 41, 72, 79
 gestures 119
 idol 72
 lunar 72
 magic 79
 of the soul 94
 Stonehenge 104
 wadjet 72, 81
 of wisdom 72

F

fairy, tooth 79
falcon 64
fan 96
Fates 65, 90, 120
feet 75
Feng Shui 78
fennel 47
fertility 70-71
 acorn 45
 apple 48
 Apsara 21
 basket 96
 breasts 74
 Cernunnos 15, 120
 Chinese dragon 30
 coco-de-mer 74
 corn 49
 cowrie 55
 cuckoo 64
 date 48
 emerald 40
 fig 48
 fish 54, 87
 fist 87
 Flora 15
 frog 58, 87
 goat 61
 gourd 47
 grape 86

hare 60
head 73
He-he 52
higa 86
hippopotamus 63
honey 49
Ky-lin 28
lion 62
lotus 52
Makara 29
mandrake 46
mermaid 29
mother-of-pearl 38
oak 45
orange 48
Osiris 14
oyster 55
palm 44
parrot 65
peony 50
phallus 74
pineapple 48, 70
pinecone 44
plants 46
pomegranate 48,
86
ram 61
raven 92
red sari 83, 106
reptiles 58
rice 49, 83
sacrifice 74
serpent 59
sow 61
sparrow 64
spear 91
swallow 64
swing 96
sycamore 44
three-legged symbol
75
toad 58
tongue 72
tortoise 58
wheat 46

fetish 40
fez 85
fifty-pence piece, 1973
75
fig 48
 leaf 84
finger 18, 24
 -nails 75
fish 18, 22, 54, 55,
80, 87
Pisces 112
*see also individual
species*

list 41, 86, 87
flag 93, 106, 107,
115, 116
fleur-de-lis 50, 105
Flora 15
flute 81
fly 56, 57
 whisk 89
fog 37
fool 89, 111
foot *see* feet
foot binding 84
footprint
 Buddha's 22, 75
 Vishnu's 75
forget-me-not 50, 87
fountain 42
fox 27, 60, 87
Freemasonry 35, 44,
109
Frey 15
Freya 38, 53
frog 58, 87
Fuji, Mt. 27
fungus 47
fur 84
Furies 65, 120

G

Gabriel 24, 25, 53,
106, 120
Ganesha 20, 63
Ganga 21, 29
Ganges 21, 29, 76
garden, walled 42
garlic 47
garnet 41
garuda 20, 29, 31, 66,
120
gazelle 63
Gemini, sign of 112
gestures
 dance 77
 hand 22, 118
ginger 47
ginseng 47
gloves 85, 92
goat 61
see also Capricorn
gold 39, 73, 93, 96
 gold fever 39
goldfinch 66
gong 80
goose 65
gourd 47

grapes 48, 61
gravestone 93
gray 107
Greeks, ancient 14,
39, 42, 45, 46, 47,
49, 50, 52, 53, 54,
55, 56, 57, 60, 63,
64, 65, 67, 77, 97,
107
green 85, 93, 107,
117
green man 71
greeting 118
griffin 31, 40, 120
grotto 42
guitar, electric 80
gun 91

H

Hades 44
hair 87, 73
Hamlet 50
hammer 90
hand 75, 87, 110
 of the future 75
 of God 75
 -prints 75
see also list,
gestures
Hand of Fatma 24
handshake 118
Hanukkah 16, 49,
120
Hanuman 20, 63
hare 60, 67
harp 81
harpy 31
hat 85
Hathor 45, 120
hawk 66, 67
head 73, 119
 shaven 73
headgear 85
hearse 92
heart 74, 83, 87, 107
Hebrew numerals 102
Hecate 47
hedghog 61
Heh 55
He-he 52
Hei tiki 41
Heket 58
hen 64
hennaed hands 83
Hephaestus 90

Hera
see Juno
 heraldry 29, 62, 114
 herbs 47
 Hercules 28
 Hermes 15, 108, 121
 heron 67
 hieroglyphs 100
 Hinduism 14, 20-21, 29, 49, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 63, 65, 74, 76, 81, 83, 90, 97, 102, 104, 106
see also individual gods
 hippocamp 29
 hippogryph 31
 hippopotamus 63
 Hittites 81, 101, 120
 holly 44
 honey 49
 honeysuckle 53
 hoopoe 67
 Hopi 65
 horn 16, 21, 118
 horse 61, 113
 horseshoe 79, 83, 87
 Horus 14, 64, 67, 72, 100
 hourglass 74, 97
 Huitzilopochtli 66
 hummingbird 66
 humors, four 74, 102
 hyacinth 50
 hydra 28
 hyssop 47

I

I Ching 107
 ibis 66
 ideograms 100
 Inari 27
 Incas 65
 incense burner 21
 information signs 117
 intestines 74
 Inuits 54
 Ireland, emblem of 46, 81
 iris 50
 iron 39
 Isis 14, 66, 105
 Islam 24-25, 39, 102, 107
 canal 63

dog 60
 grapes 48
 heart 74
 Jerusalem 16
 manna 49
 pig 61
 silver 86
 trees, sacred 45
see also Muslim
 Isle of Man, emblem of 75
 Israel, flag of 115
 ivory 38
 ivy 46

J

jackal 62
 Jacob's ladder 109
 jade 41
 Japan, emblem of 56
 flag of 35
 flower of 115
 jasmine 53
 jay 66
 jeans, blue 84
 Jerusalem 16
 jester 89
 Jesus 41, 44, 50, 74
see also Christ
 jet 38, 58, 87, 106
 Jonah 54
 Judaism
 acacia 45
 dog 60
 duck 65
 grapes 48
 harp 81
 lemon 48
 lily 53
 menorah 103
 oak 45
 olive oil 49
 palm 44
 pig 61
 ram 61
 shofar 61

Judas Iseanot 96
 Juno 15, 45, 53
 Jupiter 15, 44, 45
see also Zeus
 Jupiter (planet) 113

K

Ka'bah 24
 Kali 72, 106
see also Durga
 Kama 56, 65
 Kami 27
 kangaroo 63
 Karttikeya 65
 Kenya, flag of 115
 key 96, 103
 Khepri 35
 king 10, 73, 74, 88
 kingfisher 65
 Kinnara 31
 Kippah 16
 kissing 119
 kiwi 65
 knife 78
 knight 89, 114
 knighting 91
 knocker 94
 knot 43, 105
 knot garden 43
 Knowledge, Tree of 44
 Koran 24, 25, 42, 49, 81, 85, 121
 Krishna 20, 81, 82, 107, 121
 Kuan Yin 55
 Ky-lin 28

L

labyrinth 28, 74, 97, 104, 105
 lace 84
 ladder 90, 95, 109
 ladybug 56
 Lakshmi 21
 Lamb, Sacred 18
 lamp
 mosque 25
 oil 97
 Lancastrians 51
 landscape in Taoism 27
 lapis lazuli 40, 107
 laurel 44
 lead 39
 leather 84, 116
 Leda 65
 leek 49
 leg 75

ornaments 86
 votive 79
 lemon 17, 48
 Leo, sign of 112
 leopard 62, 116
 level, mason's 109
 Liberty, Statue of 35
 Libra, sign of 112
 Life, Tree of 42, 44, 45, 63
 lightbulb 97
 lighthouse 95
 lily 53, 70, 93, 105, 106
 -livered 74
 of the valley 53
 lime 45
 linden 45
 linga 70
 lion 28, 62, 114, 115
see also Leo
 lips 82
 lipstuck 97
 liver 74, 113
 Liverpool, arms of 114
 lizard 58
 lobster 55
 Loch Ness Monster 28
 locket 83
 locust 57
 lodestone 39
 longevity symbol 104
 lotus 20, 21, 22, 23, 52, 96, 104
 Louis XIV 39
 love 42, 65, 82
 Aphrodite 15
 betel nut 47
 divine 53
 Eros 15
 honeysuckle 53
 hoopoe 67
 jasmine 53
 knot 43
 Krishna 82
 rose 51
 starfish 55
 lute 81
 lyre 81

M

mace 22
 Madonna 38, 51, 93
 magnolia 53
 magpie 64
 Makara 29
 malachite 41
 Malawi, flag of 115
 mandala 51, 72, 104, 121
 mandorla 105
 mandrake 46, 47
 manna 49
 mantle 17, 88
 mantra 21, 23
 maple 115
 marigold 52
 marionette 76
 marriage 83
 betel nut 47
 butterfly 56
 dove 65
 duck 65
 He-he 52
 Juno 15
 kingfisher 65
 knot 43
 magpie 65
 peony 50
 poppy 50
 rose 51
 shou and peach 104
 swallow 64
 Mars 15, 67, 91, 121
 Mars (planet) 113
 Mary, Virgin
see Virgin Mary
 mask 26, 35, 40, 54, 59, 62, 77
 matzah 17
 maypole 76
 maze 43, 105
see also labyrinth
 Medusa 31, 59, 121
 Melanestia 54
 menorah 16, 49, 103
 Mercury 15, 108, 121, 121
see also Hermes
 Mercury (planet) 113
 Meretseger 59
 mermaid 29
 mezuzah 16
 milk 49
 Milky Way 14
 mime 77
 minaret 25
 Minerva 15, 121
see also Athena
 miniature 87
 Minotaur 28
 mirror 78, 97
 mistletoe 47
 mitred bishop 29
 Mohammed 24, 25, 63, 121
 mon 115
 money 78, 79
 monk
 Thai 23
 Zen 23
 monkey 63, 113
 Monroe, Marilyn 70
 moon 34-35
 (astrology) 112, 113
 bow 91
 cat 60
 crab 55
 crescent 107
 dragons 30
 frog, toad 58
 goose 65
 hare 60, 67
 honey 49
 horse 71
 ibis 66
 lioness 62
 man in the 34, 83
 milk 49
 moonstone 41
 onion 49
 ox-horn 61
 oyster 55
 pearl 38, 55
 queen 88
 rose 51
 salmon 54
 shells 55
 silver 39, 108
 snail 57
 spiral 105
 Thoth 14
 unicorn 28, 60
 moonstone 41
 mortarboard 85
 moth 57
 mother goddess 8, 14, 18, 21, 46, 49, 57, 61, 62, 88
 mother-of-pearl 38
 mouse 60
 mouth 73, 119

Muchalinda 22
 mudra 22
 Mu-lan 53
 mulberry 45
 music
 Apollo 14
 Kinnara 31
 notation 116
 Muslim 24, 25, 45, 91
 see also Islam and
 Koran
 mu-yu 80
 myrtle 17, 45

N

naga 29
 Naga Rassa 59
 Names, 99
 Divine 25
 Napoleon 66
 Narcissus 53
 Nativity 19
 navel 74
 nectar 49
 Nefertem 52, 121
 Neptune 29, 61, 74,
 102, 114, 121
 see also Poseidon
 Neptune (planet) 113
 net 90
 nettle 50
 New Guinea 54, 66
 New Zealand 65
 newt 58
 Nidhogg 30, 45
 nightingale 67
 Nile 14, 63, 67
 Nirvana 22, 121
 Nishan Sahib 91
 Norse mythology 15,
 28, 53, 60, 64
 nose 73
 -rubbing 118
 Nut 14, 44

O

oak 45
 octopus 54
 Odin 15, 28, 64, 103,
 121
 olives 49
 olive branch 49,

65, 116
 olive oil 49
 Olympic games 49
 Om 21
omphalos 74
 onion 49
 opal 41
 Ophelia 50
 orange (fruit) 48
 orange (color) 107
 orb 88, 89
 orchid 50
 organ 81
 ornaments, garden 43
 Orpheus 81, 121
 Osiris 14, 46, 75, 90,
 105, 121
 Ostara 53
 ostrich 67
 ouija board 110
 owl 67
 ox 61, 113
 oyster 55

P

padlock, Chinese 87
 pagoda 23
 Pakistan, flag of 107
 palace 89
 palm 17, 44
 palmistry 110
 Pan 46, 81
 Pan pipes 46, 81
 Pandora 11, 96
 pansy 50
parabrah 22
 Paradise 36, 42, 44
 bird of 66
 see also Eden
 parrot 65
 parsley 47
 passion flower 50
 Passover 17
 Path, Eightfold 22,
 103
 peach 48, 105
 peacock 65
 pearl 38, 41, 55, 87
 Pegasus 31
 pelican 64
 pen 97
 pendulum 110
 pentagram 102
 peony 50, 57
 peridot 41

Phaeton 38, 121
 phallus 73, 74
 pharaoh 14, 75, 88
 phoenix 28, 31, 108,
 121
 pictograms 100
 pig 61
 pilgrims 39
 pillar 75, 109
 Pillars, Five 24
 pine 44, 105
 cone 71, 75
 pineapple 48, 70
 pink 86, 107
 pipes 81
 Pisces, sign of 112
 plow 90
 plum 45, 48
 plumb rule 109
 Pluto 45, 121
 Pluto (planet) 113
 Polynesia 54, 64
 pomander 41
 pomegranate 48, 67
 poppy 50, 93
 Poseidon 14, 29, 121
 see also Neptune
 potion, love 78
 prayer
 beads 18, 25
 book 16
 box 16
 Jewish 16
 rug 24, 45
 wheel 23
 primrose 53
 prince 10, 73, 89
 princess 10, 89
 protective figure 79
 protective garment 79
puja 21
 puppet 76
 Puranas 21
 purple 50, 107
 purse 96
 pyramid 94, 97, 109

Q

qiblah 25
qin 80
 Quou 31
 quail 67
 quality control marks
 116

queen 10, 34, 74, 88
 Quetzalcoatl 31, 40,
 66, 121
 quintessence 108

R

rabbit 113
 rambow 37, 50, 106
 rainforest 36
 ram 16, 61
 see also Aries 112
 Rama 21, 107, 121
 rat 113
 raven 64, 92
 Re, sun-god 44, 52,
 64, 67, 88, 121
 recycling sign 117
 red 41, 45, 48, 50,
 51, 56, 66, 67, 82,
 83, 85, 93, 97,
 106, 115, 117
 reeds 46
 religions, ancient
 14-15
 Celtic 15, 44, 54
 Egyptian 14
 Greek 14, 47, 49,
 54
 Norse 15, 53
 Roman 15, 49, 54
 see also individual
 gods
 resurrection 14, 18
 ribbon, red 93
 ribs 74
 rice 49, 83
 ring 83, 87
 river 36
 robin 67
 rock 39
 Rock, Dome of the 25
 rocket 70
 roman numerals 102
 Romans 15, 42, 43,
 49, 54, 57, 58, 59,
 61, 63, 65, 67, 71,
 75, 79, 81
 roof 95
 rooster 64, 75, 113
 golden 45
 rope 61, 90
 rosary 18, 51
 rose 18, 43, 51, 57,
 82
 Order of Golden 51

Tudor 51
 window 51
 rosemary 47
 Rosetta Stone 100
 rose-water sprinkler
 21
 ruby 40, 41
 runes 111
 Russia, emblem of 63

S

sabbath 16
 sacrifice, human 74,
 76, 88
sadhu 20
 saffron 106
 sage 47
 Sagittarius, sign of
 112
 sailor's top 84
 St. Andrew 90
 St. Augustine 81
 St. Catherine 19
 St. Catherine of Siena
 53
 St. Cecilia 81
 St. Christopher 19
 St. David 49
 St. Francis of Assisi
 19, 53
 St. George 30, 91
 St. Hildegard 40
 St. Jerome 62
 St. John the Baptist
 18, 19
 St. John the Evangelist
 19
 St. Mark 19
 St. Mary Magdalene
 19
 St. Matthew 96
 St. Michael 91
 St. Patrick 46
 St. Paul 19
 St. Peter 18, 19, 39,
 90, 96
 St. Thomas Aquinas
 53
 St. Valentine 50
 card 82
 salamander 28
 salmon 54
 salt 49
 Salus 49
samsara 22
 Samson and Delilah
 73
 Samurai 54, 91, 121
 sapphire 40, 41
 Sarasvati 80
 Saturn 110, 113
 Saturnalia 44
 satyrs 61
 scales 90
 see also Libra
 scallop 15, 55
 scarab 35, 56
 scent shaker 21
 scepter 88, 89
 Scorpio, sign of 112
 scorpion 57
 see also Scorpio
 Scotland, emblem of
 47
 scythe 74, 90, 92
 sea 34
 albatross 67
 Aphrodite 15
 Makara 29
 mermaids/sirens
 29
 Monarch of 27
 Poseidon 14, 54
 sea horse 29, 54
 sea urchin 55
 seal 89
 seder 17
 Selket 57
 serpent 15, 20, 44,
 45, 59, 63, 64, 66,
 78, 86, 105, 108
 double-headed 28,
 101
 hydra 28
 sea urchin 55
 shamrock 46
 sheaf 71
 sheep 113
 shells 15, 29, 55
 sheng 81
 "shenu" 65
 shield 91, 114
 Shintoism 27, 65
 ship 18, 93
 "shittah" (acacia) 45
 Shiva 20, 21, 56, 61,
 70, 76, 80, 90, 102,
 121
 shoes 84
 stiletto 70
 scholar 16, 61
 shou 104
 shrine

Buddhist 23
 household 21
 Islamic 24
 Shinto 27
see also chorten
 Sicily, emblem of 75
 sickle 90
 Siddhartha 22, 23
 sign, definition of 6
 Sikhs, emblem of 91
 silk 84
 silver 39, 86, 97, 116
 simurgh 31
 sins, seven deadly 103
 Sioux 66, 121
 siren 29
 Sisyphus 39
 skeleton 74
 skull 72
 -and-crossbones 72, 115, 117
 sky 37
 -scraper 94
 Sleipnir 28
 smallpox cure 79
 snail 57
 snake 22, 59, 113
 stick 58
 snakes and ladders 59
 snowflake 37
 Solomon
 Seal of 108
 Temple of 25, 109
 Solomon Islands 54
 South Korea, flag of 115
 Soviet Union, symbol of former 90, 121
 sparrow 64
 spear 91, 115
 Sphinx 31
 spider 57, 79
 spine 75
 spiral 105
 Spirit, Holy 18
 spleen 74
 spoon 97
 square 104
 square and compass 109
 Sri Lanka, flag of 115
 stag 62
 stair 95, 109
 star 24, 25
 five-pointed 78, 102, 107, 116
 of David 16, 115

 six-pointed 104, 108, 115
 starfish 55
 stela 100
 sticks, divination 110
 Stone, Philosopher's 108
 stork 65, 67, 71
 stupa 23
 sukkot 17
 Sumerians 81, 101
 sun 34-35
 Ama Terasu 27
 amber 38
 Apollo 14
 (astrology) 112, 113
 Bastet 60
 bird 64
 black 35
 calendar 35
 candle 97
 cat 60
 corn 49
 eagle 66
 falcon 64
 garuda 29, 31
 gold 108
 goose 65
 Grand Master 109
 hawk 67
 heron 67
 horse 61
 ibis 66
 Japan 115
 king 88
 leopard 62
 lion 60, 62
 lotus 52
 Malawi 15
 orange 48
 peacock 65
 pomegranate 48
 quail 67
 raven 64
 Re 14
 ring (on cross) 18
 rooster 64
 spider 57
 spiral 105
 stag 63
 sunflower 52
 swastika 21
 three-legged symbol 75
 yellow 107
 sundial 97
 sunflower 52

Surya 61
 sutra 23
 Svipdag 38
 swallow 64
 swan 65
 swastika 21, 22, 75, 105
 swing 96
 Swinton family, arms 114
 sword 19, 76, 78, 91, 115
 swordfish 54
 sycamore 44
 symbol, definition of 6
 symbol, mathematical 116
 symbol, phallic 70, 80, 89, 90, 91, 94
 symbol, sex 70

T

tablas 80
 Tahiti 54
 Taj Mahal 93
 talisman 40, 72, 86, 87, 95
 Tane 64
 Taoism 27, 44, 47, 61, 91, 93, 96, 97, 115, 121
 Tarot 92, 111
 tartan 84
 Taueret 63
 Taurus, sign of 112
 tea leaves, reading 110
 teeth 73
 tefillin 16
 temple 25, 72, 95, 104, 109
 Hindu 21
 Texas 51
 Thang-ka 52
 Theseus 28, 97, 121
 thistle 47
 Thor 15, 45, 90, 121
 thorns, crown of 18, 74
 Thoth 14, 66, 121
 thread 97
 throne 88
 thunder 37, 90
 tie 85

tiger 62, 113
 Tigris 28
 tile, star-shaped 25
 Tlaloc 28
 toad 58, 79
 tongue 72, 119
 top hat 85
 topaz 40, 41
 Torah 17
 torch 115
 torii 27
 tortoise 58, 105
 totem pole 26, 67
 tower 95
 tracing board 109
 trefoil 102
 triangle 104
 trident 14, 102
 Trinity 18, 46, 102
 triskele 105
 Triton 29
 Trojan War 15, 121
 trowel 109
 trumpet 81
 tulip 70
 turban 85
 turquoise 40, 41, 58
 turtle *see* tortoise
 Tyrannosaurus Rex 58

U

Uluru (Ayers Rock) 26
 Ulysses 29, 121
 umbrella 89
 unconscious 10
 unicorn 28
 Uranus 113
 urn 93
 Uroboros 108
 Uruguay, flag of 35
 US, flag of 115

V

Valentine card 82
 vampires 47, 73
 Varuna 29
 vase 22
 Venus 14, 15, 39, 44, 45, 48, 55, 71, 74, 82, 121

see also Aphrodite
 Venus (planet) 113
 Versailles 43
 violet 50
 Virgin Mary 18, 28, 38, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 106, 121
 Virgo, sign of 112
 Vishnu 20, 21, 31, 49, 52, 54, 55, 56, 75, 102, 107, 121
 volcano 27, 36
 vulture 67
 vulva 74

W

"wadjet eye" 72, 100
 Wales 30,
 emblem of 49, 81
 wall 94
 Wall, Western 16
 war god 26
 warning signs 117
 washing labels 117
 wasp 57
 watch 97
 water 34, 58, 59, 63, 108, 115
 see also sea
 salt 17
 waterfall 37
 waving 118
 weather 37
 well 43, 87
 whale 54
 wheat 46
 wheel 21, 103, 104, 112, 115
 Catherine 19
 of law 22
 of life 22
 prayer 23
 spinning 90
 white 45, 51, 53, 65, 83, 86, 93, 106, 115
 wig 85
 willow 17, 44, 50
 pattern 82
 window 94
 wine 19
 witch 60, 78
 doctor 79
 wolf 34

woodpecker 67
 worm 57
 wreath 44, 93
 wren 67

X

Xavier, St. Francis 53

Y

yang 37, 47, 65, 66, 102, 107, 111, 115, 121
 yantra 104, 105
 Yat-Balam 101
 yellow 51, 53, 107, 117
 yew 44
 Yggdrasil 30, 45, 103
 yin 37, 39, 55, 58, 60, 65, 102, 111, 115, 121
 yoni 70
 York 51

Z

Zaire, flag of 115
 Zen
 garden 43
 monk 23
 zero 102
 Zeus 14, 15, 31, 44, 49, 65, 66, 80, 90
 zither 80
 zodiac 103, 112
 Chinese 30, 60, 113
 Hindu 29, 104
 Nepalese 113
 Zoroastrianism 57, 60, 67, 121

FURTHER READING

- Ayo, Yvonne, *Africa, Eyewitness Guides*, Knopf, 1995
- Baquedano, Elizabeth, *Aztec, Eyewitness Guides*, Knopf, 1993
- Bechert, Heinz & Gombrich, Richard, *The World of Buddhism*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1984
- Becker, Udo, *The Continuum Encyclopedia of Symbols*, Continuum, 1994
- Becket, Sister Wendy, *The Story of Painting*, DK Publishing, Inc., 1993
- Black, Jeremy & Green, Anthony, *Gods, Demons & Symbols of Ancient Mesopotamia*, University of Texas Press, 1992
- Blurton, Richard, *Hindu Art*, HUP, 1992
- Campbell, Joseph, *The Masks of God, vol 1: Primitive Mythology; vol 2: Oriental Mythology; vol 3: Occidental Mythology; vol 4: Creative Mythology*, Viking, 1959-68
- Chetwynd, Tom, *Dictionary of Symbols*, Thorsons SF, 1994
- Chiron *Dictionary of Greek and Roman Mythology*, Chiron, 1994
- Cirlot, J.E., *A Dictionary of Symbols*, Routledge, 1993
- Clift, Jean & Clift, Wallace, *Symbols of Transformation in Dreams*, Crossroad NY, 1986
- Cooper, J.C., *An Illustrated Encyclopedia of Traditional Symbols*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1992
- Cooper, J.C., *Symbolic & Mythological Animals*, Thorsons SF, 1992
- Crossley-Holland, Kevin, *The Norse Myths, Gods of the Vikings*, Pantheon Books, 1981
- De Rola, Stanislas Klossowski, *The Secret Art of Alchemy*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1973
- Dreyfuss, Henry, *Symbol Sourcebook*, McGraw-Hill, 1972
- Eberard, Wolfram, *A Dictionary of Chinese Symbols, English edition*, Routledge & Kegan Paul, 1986
- Farrant, Sheila, *Symbols for Women: A Matrilineal Zodiac*, Thorsons SF, 1990
- Ferguson, George, *Signs & Symbols in Christian Art*, Oxford University Press, 1961
- Foley, John, *The Guinness Encyclopedia of Signs & Symbols*, Guinness Publishing, 1993
- Fontana, David, *The Secret Language of Symbols*, Chronicle Books, 1994
- Freud, Sigmund, *The Interpretation of Dreams*, Knopf, 1994
- Gordon, Matthew S., *Islam*, Facts On File, 1991
- Guerber, H.A. *The Myths of Greece & Rome*, Dover, 1993
- Haeffner, Mark, *Dictionary of Alchemy*, Thorsons SF, 1992
- Hall, James, *Subjects & Symbols in Art*, Harper and Row, 1974
- Hall, James, *The Illustrated Dictionary of Symbols in Eastern and Western Art*, HarperCollins, 1994
- Hall, James, *Sangoma: An Odyssey into the Spirit World of Africa*, Putnam Pub Group, 1994
- Herder *Symbol Dictionary, The*, Chiron Publications, 1991
- Honour, Hugh & Fleming, John, *Visual Arts: A History*, Abrams, 1991
- Huntingdon, Susan, *The Art of Ancient India*, Weatherhill, 1995
- Hutt, Michael, *Nepal, A Guide to the Art and Architecture of the Kathmadu Valley*, Shambhala Publications, 1994
- Japan, *An Illustrated Encyclopedia*, 2 vols., Kodansha, 1993
- Jean, Georges, *Writing, the Story of Alphabets and Scripts*, Abrams 1992
- Jung, Carl G., *Man and his Symbols*, Doubleday & Co. Inc., 1964
- Jung, Carl G., *Psyche & Symbol: A Selection of Writings from C.G. Jung*, Princeton University Press, 1991
- Kelsey, Morton, *Symbols, Dreams & Visions*, Amity House Inc., 1988
- King, Francis X., *Mind, Magic & Mystery*, DK Publishing Inc., 1992
- Knappert, Jan, *Aquarian Guide to African Mythology*, Thorsons SF, 1991
- Knappert, Jan, *Indian Mythology, Encyclopedia of Myth and Legend*, Aquarian Press, 1991
- Knappert, Jan, *The Encyclopedia of Middle Eastern Mythology and Religion*, Element, 1993
- Kunz, George Frederick, *The Curious Lore of Precious Stones*, Dover Publications, 1971
- Larousse *Dictionary of Beliefs and Religions*, Larousse, Kingfisher, Chambers, 1994
- Leith, James, *Symbols in Life & Art*, University of Toronto Press, 1987
- Lundquist, John M., *The Temple, Meeting Place of Heaven and Earth*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1986
- Lurker, Manfred, *The Gods and Symbols of Ancient Egypt*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1994
- Morgan, Hal, *Symbols of America*, Viking Penguin 1987
- Morris, Desmond, *Bodytalk*, Crown Publishing Group, 1995
- Nordon, Rudolph, *Symbols and their Meaning*, Concordia 1985
- Oxford Companion to Music*, Oxford University Press, 1967
- Parker, Derek, *New Complete Astrology*, Random House Value, 1990
- Philip, Neil, *The Illustrated Book of Myths*, DK Publishing Inc., 1995
- Rawson, Philip, *Art of Tantra*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1985
- Rawson, Philip, *Sacred Tibet*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1991
- Rawson, Philip, *The Art of Southeast Asia: Cambodia, Vietnam, Thailand, Laos, Burma, Java & Bali*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1990
- Saunders, Nicholas, *Animal Spirits*, Little Brown, 1995
- Saunders, Nicholas, *The Cult of the Cat*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1991
- Stutley, Margaret & James, *A Dictionary of Hinduism and its Symbols*, Routledge, Chapman & Hall, 1985
- Theroux, Alexander, *The Primary Colors*, H. Holt, 1994
- Thomas, Nicholas, *Oceanic Art*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1995
- Twining, Louisa, *Symbols & Emblems of Early & Medieval Christian Art*, Gordon Press, 1980
- Versluis, Arthur, *Native American Traditions*, Element, 1994
- Villiers, Elizabeth, *The Mascot Book: An Encyclopedia of Bringers of Good Luck Charms, Spells, Talismans, and Colors*, Gordon Press, 1991
- Wangu, Madhu Bazaz, *Buddhism*, Facts On File, 1993
- Wangu, Madhu Bazaz, *Hinduism*, Facts On File, 1991
- Werner, E.T.C., *Myths and Legends of China*, Dover, 1984
- Werner, Karel (ed.), *Symbols in Art & Religion: The Indian & the Comparative Perspectives*, Riverdale Company, 1990
- Williams, C.A.S., *Outlines of Chinese Symbolism and Art Motives*, Dover, 1976
- Witkower, Rudolf, *Allegory and the Migration of Symbols*, Thames and Hudson Inc., 1977
- World's Religions, The*, Lion USA, 1994
- Yarwood, Doreen, *The Encyclopedia of World Costume*, Random House Value, 1988
- Zimmer, Heinrich, *Myths and Symbols in Indian Art and Civilization*, Pantheon Books, 1946

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

From the author:

I would like to thank the friends and colleagues who answered queries concerning the text. These include Richard Blurton, Heather Elgood, Anat Feinberg, Edward Gibbs, Meher McArthur, and John Okell and Yumiko Yamamoto. Thank you to Alison Cole, the Western Art adviser, for her many valuable comments. I owe a great debt of gratitude to those at DK: Anna Kruger, Peter Bailey, the team of Sarah Ponder, Emma Foa, Martin Wilson, Shirin Patel, Joanna Pocock, and Ali Cobb, who all worked tirelessly on this book. An especial thank you to Sarah for her calm and assured handling of the design – and her smile, and to Emma, Editor

Extraordinary, for her expertise, good advice, and good humor. Thanks also to Harriet Griffey, and to my friends at Tolly's for all their encouragement; and lastly to Robert, Jessica, and Jonathan, for their uncomplaining support through every crisis. I dedicate this book to them.

The publishers would like to thank:

Laraine Newberry, our Australian consultant; Julian Perry and John Hamill for all their help regarding Freemasonry; Hugh Myers for the loan of his precious chess set; Bentley & Co., the Bond Street Jewellers, for their advice and use of their many transparencies; Past Times for access to their historical gift collection; and Spink and Son Ltd. for all their assistance. **Special thanks to** Sue Unstead, for her continuing support and encouragement. **Additional design, editorial, and picture research:** Caroline Brooke, Louise Cox, Sarah Crouch, Robert

Graham, Anderley Moore, Fergus Muir, Caroline Potts. **Specially commissioned photography:** Andy Crawford, Steve Gorton, Ellen Howden at the Glasgow Museum, and Geoff Thompson at the Manchester Museum. **Specially commissioned illustrations:** Peter Bull, Nick Hall, Colette Ho, Malcolm McGregor, Peter Visscher, John Woodcock. **Additional photography:** Max Alexander, Peter Anderson, Geoff Brightling, Jane Burton, Peter Chadwick, Tim Daly, Geoff Dann, Philip Dowell, Andreas von Einsiedel, Neil Fletcher, Lynton Gardiner, David Garner, Philip Gatwood, Paul Goff, Christi Graham, Frank Greenaway, Peter Hayman, Stephen Hayward, John Heseltine, Alan Hills, Chas Howson, Colin Keates, Dave King, Cynl Laubscher, Richard Leoney, Liz McAulay, Andrew McRobb, Kevin Mallet, Diana Miller, Ray Moller, Nick Nicholas, Martin Norris, Stephen Oliver, Gary Ombler, Roger Philips, Martin Ploner, Laurence Pordes, Kim Sayer, Karl Shone, Steve Shott, David Spence, James Stevenson, Clive Streeter, Harry Taylor, Matthew Ward, Kate Warren, Jerry Young, Michel Zabe. **Additional illustration:** Christian Hook, Danuta Mayer.

The publishers would like to thank the following for their kind permission to reproduce the photographs:

l=left, r=right, c=center, t=top, b=bottom, a=above, cb=center below, cfr=center far right, cfl=center far left, clb=center left below, crb=center right below, bcl=bottom center left, bcr=bottom center right, bfl=bottom far left, bfr=bottom far right, tfl=top far left, tfr=top far right

AKG 17tl, 19tl, 34-35, 53cr, 81tr, 94br; /Erich Lessing 15cra, bl, 19cb, 38bl, bc, 89cr, 91cr. Staatliche Antikensammlungen und Glyptothek 54tr, **Reproduced by permission of The American Museum in Britain, Bath** 70bl; **American Museum of Natural History** 63cra, 77cra, cbr, 78br, 86c; **Ancient Art & Architecture/Ronald Sheridan** back jacket, 16tl, 20cr, 96cra; **Heather Angel** 21cla. **The College of Arms** 114tr; **Ashmolean Museum, Oxford** 18tr, 20tr, 25tc, 29tl, 52cr, 103icl, 105tc, **The Australian Museum/Nature Focus Library** 26bfr, **Bentley & Co.** 86tl, br, bcr, 87tl, cb, cr, cfr, bla, bl, br; **Bibliothèque Nationale** (01FR 143 fol 198v) 42tr; **Birmingham Museum** 49bl; **BLC** 116bfr; **The Bridgeman Art Library** 8br, 26cr, 27tr, 34ca, 42br; /Archeological Museum, Naples 15cl; **Musee des Beaux-Arts, Le Havre** 36b; **Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris** 8b, 16tr, 27bc; **Bonhams, London** 2tr, 34b, 40cl; **Brancacci Chapel, Santa Maria del Carmine, Florence** 59br; © **Brewster Arts Ltd., New York, Tuesday, Leonora Carrington** 9cr; **British Library** 24c, 34l, 46c, 75bl, 98-99, 113br; **Schloss Charlottenburg, Berlin** 89cfr, **Christies, London** 29bc; **Musée Cluny, Paris** 3b, 28cl; **De Morgan Foundation, London** 78c, bc; © **Fondation P. Delvaux-St Idesbald, Belgium/DACS** 1996, *The Temple 1949*, Paul Delvaux 6-7; **Ferens Art Gallery, Hull** 29cr; **Giraudon** 43tr; **Musée des Beaux-Arts, Nantes** 8t; / **Musée Condé, Chantilly** 103tl; / **Musée Municipal, Laon, France** 81tl; **Index/Museo Diocesano de Solsona, Lenda** 44cl; **Kremlin Museum, Moscow** 89trb; **Museum of Mankind** 26bc, 40br; **National Gallery, London** 73bl; **Oriental Museum, Durham University** 58c; **Osterreiches Gallery, Vienna** 119cr; **Prado, Madrid** 10tl, 42bl, cl; **Prewatt Neate Fine Art Auctioneers, Newbury** 45crb; **Reims Cathedral** 51c; **St. Peters, Leuven** 49cr; **Santa Maria delle Grazie, Milan** 103tr; **Scrovegni (Arena) Chapel, Padua** 107tfl; **Tate Gallery** 50br, 106bl/©ADAGP, Paris and DACS, London 1996, *The Restless Sleeper* René Magritte 10b; **Galleria degli Uffizi, Florence** 48bl; **Courtesy of the Board of Trustees of the V & A** 29tr, 60bl, 71bc, 82br (detail); **St. Walker Art Gallery, Liverpool** 53c; **Wallace Collection** 95b; **Wormminster Abbey, London** 88tr; **Woburn Abbey (detail)** 86c; **The British Hedgehog Preservation Society**; **The British Library, London** 14br, 11c, 31tr, 85cl, 61tl, 62tr, 10c; Ms 2748 f. 208b),

21bc (Or 11387 f.10b); **The British Museum, London** 9tl, 14tr, c, bc, cl, cfl, cfr, 15tc, tr, cr, bc, 25cl, 27tl, cl, 39cfl, 41tr, 48tr, 52cla, 54br, 55bla, tc, 57br (obj no 1900.4-7.48), 59bla, 60tr, 61bl, tl, br (obj no 1936.4-11.023), 62cl, tr (obj no 19102-12-464), 63b, 64-65t, 65tr, 66cl, 70cl, 71br, 78cra, cr, 79cl, 86bcl, 93cl, 96cr, 105bc; **Duncan Brown** 28c, 39cr, 75tel, 93cb, 107br, **J.Allan Cash** 77c, 93cbr, 94tr, bl, **Lester Cheeseman** 21bl, 72cl, 73br; **Christie's Images** 32-33, 47tr; **Cinema Bookshop, London** 11br; **Bruce Coleman Ltd./Christer Fredriksson** 106tl; **Carol Hughes** 37bc; **Luiz Claudio Mango** 36tr; **Hans Reinhard** 26br; **Cotton Technology International** 116br; **National Museum of Denmark, Copenhagen** 4clb, 18bl, 30tr, 90cla, **James Davis Photography** 16bc, **C.M.Dixon** 35tr, 74bl, 75tl; **Museum of English Rural Life, University of Reading, Leeds** 90cfr; **ET Archive** 1, 2cl, 20l, 22tr, 31tl, 62bl, 66tr, 71cra, 72bc, 74cl, 81tc, 89tc, 101tr, 103bl; **Mary Evans Picture Library** 4b, 4cra, 9bl, 9tr, 28cfr, 31br, 37c, 45tr, 65br, 72tr, 73tr, 74tl, 75br, 79tr, 80tl, 81cfr, 84bra, 89cl, 90cl, 90bl, 92c, 95tel, 102bl, 110cbr, clb; **Eye Uhiquitos** 43c; / **David Cumming** 21cr, **Frank Leather** 27cr; **Exeter Museum** 86cl; **Chris Fairclough Colour Library** 18br, 95bl; **Forest Light/Alan Watson** 95cl; **Werner Forman Archive** 23clb/British Museum, London inside jacket, 4cla, 28tr; **Philip Goldman Collection** 52bl; **Musée National du Bardo, Tunis** 63tl; **National Museum of Man, Ottawa, Ontario** 63clb; **Statens Historiska Museum, Stockholm** 15br; **University of Philadelphia, U.S.** 39br; **The Garden Picture Library** 42cb; / **John Bethell** 73cr; **Bridgitte Thomas** 43clb; **Garrard, London** 39cl; **Glasgow Museums** 4cbr, 5cra, 16cla, cb, br, clb, 20br, 21cra, tfr, tc, 22bc, 23tr, 25cfl, cr, tl, 26tfr, tr, tc, 59c, 64bla, 76-77c, 79tc, crb, 81bra, 82tr, cr, 89clb; **Golders Green United Synagogue** 16cr; **Ronald Grant Archive** 54bl; **Greenjackets Museum, Winchester** 80cfl; **Greenpeace/Dorreboom** 65cra, **Sonia Halliday and Laura Lushington Photographs** 19bc 37cbr, 90bc, 106cbr; / **Barry Searle** 16cbr; **Rohert Harding Picture Library** inside jacket, 14bl, 39c, 73bra, **British Library** 95cr; **Alain Evrard** 83tl; **Paolo Koch** 106ca; **Kodak Ltd.** 83c, **T.J. Larse-Collingen** 27bl, **Jenny Pate** 25bl; **John Ross** 88bl, **J.H.C. Wilson** 20c, 104cbr; **Adam Woolfitt** 6tr; **Hodder & Stoughton** 89bc; **Michael Holford** 10tr, 30cl, 72br; **HMSO Crown Copyright** 89br; **Hulton Getty Picture Collection** 77br, 89cbr; **The Hutchison Library/Sarah Errington** 93cl; **Goy Coolea** 21c; **Ikona/Galleria Borghese** 15cla, **The Image Bank/Andrea Pistolesi** 12-13; **Guido Alberto Rossi** 36c, **F. Reginato** 34c; **Images Colour Library** 77tc, 95c; / **The Dawes Collection** 106cra; / **Charles Walker Collection** front jacket, 4clb, 5t, 6tl, 7b, 23tc, 28bl, 72cb, 74tr, 79bl,

92tr, 102c, 103clb, br, 107c, 108tl, c, b, 110c, 111cl, 113tr; **Impact Photos** Christopher Bluntzer 25br; **Colin Jones** 21br; **Rachel Morton** 84cl; **Homer Sykes** 83tr; **Rajesh Vora** 107bl; **Imperial War Museum** 114bc; **Japan Archive** 63tr; **Michael Jenner** 18bc; **The Jewish Museum, Amsterdam** 17br; **Kobal Collection** 11tr, 73tfr; **Anna Kruger** 18c; **Museum of London** 91br; **Manchester Museum** back jacket, 4cl, 14cfl, cr, bcr, 15clb, 20tc, 28br, 29bl, 31c, 55tr, 56cl, 61cl, 62cr, 75cr, 93cra, 100cl, bc; **Mansell Collection** 47cl, 85br; **Arxiu Mas** 41bl; **Museum of Mankind** 55bl, 66bl; **Miranda Bruce-Mitford** 23cl, bc; **Museum of the Moving Image** 76bl; **NASA** 11tl, 34cr; / **JPL** 36tl; **National Army Museum** 66c; **The National Gallery, London** 19tc, 30br, bl, 57tl, cb; **National Maritime Museum, London** 2cbr, 29br, 59bc, 72bl, cr; **National Museum of Scotland** 31tc, 93tr; **National Trust Photographie Lihrary/Nick Meers** 43tl; **National Trust for Scotland/Harvey Wood** 48br; **Natural History Museum, London** 38br, 39tl, tr, bl, 40tl, bcl, 40ber, c, cr, 55cr, 56cr, 79cra; **Past Times, Witney, Oxfordshire** 43cla, 79cr; **Peter Newark's Western Americana** 61tr, 76tr; **Photostage/Donald Cooper** 77tl; **Pictor** 76c; **Pitt Rivers Museum** back jacket, 18cl, 41tr, 47tel, 54cr, 58tr, 62br, cla, crb, 70tr, 75tr, 77cb, 78tr, 86tr, 86cr, clb, 87cl, 91tl, tr; **Sarah Ponder** 93 tfl, bc; **Powell Cotton Museum** 23c, br, 70cra, 80cl; **Retna Pictures/A&M Records** 11bl; **Rex Features Ltd** 76bc, 80tr; / **Tim Rooke** 85bl; **Simmons** 106tr; **Royal Mail** 65cl; **Peter Sanders** 24bc; **Seala** 19bl, 105bl; **Sir John Soane's Museum** 46tr; **Sotheby's, London** 21tel, 22br, 24tr, bl, 25tr, 37tl; **Spink & Son Ltd** 30c, 37cra, 107clb, 115tc; **Frank Spooner Pictures/Jane Taylor** 91c; **Sporting Pictures (U.K.) Ltd** 39tc, 119cl; **Statens Historiska Museum** 28cr, 93tc; **Tony Stone/Christopher Arnesen** 68-69; **Kevin Miller** 26br; **Tate Gallery** 51br; **Thames & Hudson Ltd/Jeff Teasdale** (from *Tantra* by Philip Rawson) 74cr; / **John Webb** 104cl, tl, bc, bl; **Trip/H Rogers** 20bc, 21clb; **United Grand Lodge of England** 35tl, 109tr, tc, cr, bl; **US Postal Service** 70cbr, bca, **V & A Museum, London** 56br; **The Vegetarian Society** 107bc; **The Wallace Collection, London** 63c, 66tl, tc, 73tl, 114bl; **Rodney Wilson** 35tc; **Westminster Cathedral** 106cb; **Elizabeth Whiting Associates** 95hcl; **Robin Wigington, Arhour Antiques** 91tfl, bc; **Wimbleton Buddhist Temple** 23tl; **International Wool Secretariat** 116bra; **Michel Zahé** 66cb; **Zefa Pictures Ltd.** 95tr; / **Taner** 24cr

Every effort has been made to trace the copyright holders. DK apologizes for any unintentional omissions and would be pleased, in such cases, to add an acknowledgment in future editions.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
DIVERSITY SERVICES DIVISION
100 UNIVERSITY AVENUE, SUITE 100
BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA 94720-1000

PHILLIPS

WITHDRAWN

No longer the property of the
Boston Public Library.

Sale of this material benefits the Library.



THE AUTHOR

Miranda Bruce-Mitford studied social anthropology at the School of Oriental and African Studies, London University, graduating with honors, and later earned a master's degree in Oriental Religious Studies at the same school. As a writer, she has contributed to *Longman's World Directory of Minorities*, the *Macmillan Dictionary of Art*, and the *Larousse Encyclopedia*. As an academic, she has lectured at Sotheby's, at the School of Oriental and African Studies, and at the British Museum, and she is often a guest lecturer on art tours of Southeast Asia.

THE CONSULTANT

Alison Cole has contributed to a wide range of publications in addition to writing *The Renaissance, Perspective, and Color* in DK's successful Eyewitness Art series. Alison Cole's latest book is *Art of the Italian Renaissance Courts*. She is head of communications at the National Art Collections Fund, London.



SUN

Emblem of Louis XIV, the Sun King

Front Cover: SALAMA
Symbol of Faith Unharmful by the Fire of Hell

DK Publishing, Inc.
95 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016

Visit us on the World Wide Web at
<http://www.dk.com>



HAND OF FATIMA
Good Luck Charm



STAR OF DAVID
Symbol of Judaism



MAGNOLIA
Flower of Feminine Beauty



SPIRIT OF THE SUN
Native American Sun Symbol



SHOU
Chinese Symbol of Long Life



BASILISK
Symbol of Death



PEGASUS
Speed and Creativity



CHINESE SCRIPT
Symbol for Sky



POMEGRANATE
Symbol of Fertility



SIREN
Temptation and Seduction



LUCKY EYE
Egyptian Protective Amulet



CARP
Perseverance and Success



LAUREL WREATH
Excellence in the Arts
and Sciences



HERALDRY
Swinton Family Crest



LIPS SYMBOL
A Kiss of Love

The Illustrated Book of Signs & Symbols

A fully illustrated visual guide to the mysterious language of signs and symbols and a rich source of information for the general reader

Explains the origins and meanings of thousands of symbols from the horseshoe to the rose

Includes signs and symbols from the art, religion, and folklore of many cultures worldwide

An indispensable book for understanding and decoding dream symbols

Comprehensively cross-referenced, color-coded, and indexed

Printed in Spain



ISBN 0-7894-1000-1



9 780789 410009



90000 >



HERALDIC SHIELD
Double-Headed Eagle



CHINESE CHESS PIECES
Imperial Figures in Courtly Power Struggles



SCALLOP SHELL
Emblem of Venus